

THE
AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY

1972

CALENDAR
PART 2



THE
AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY
CANBERRA

CALENDAR
1972

PART 2
UNIVERSITY ACT,
STATUTES AND RULES

Part I 'Staff and General Information' will be published in 1972 and in alternate years thereafter.

The University's postal address is Box 4, P.O., Canberra, A.C.T. 2600, Australia, its telegraphic address Natuniv, Canberra, and its telephone number Canberra 495111. The University's official correspondence is conducted by the Registrar.

*Printed in Australia at
The Dominion Press
North Blackburn, Victoria*

CONTENTS

Acts and Ordinances:

Australian National University Act 1946-1971	1
Australian National University Act 1960, Part III	15
Mount Stromlo Observatory Act 1956 (with Agreements and Lease)	17
Australian National University (Leases) Ordinance 1967 (with Agreement and Leases)	24

Statutes:

Academic and Ceremonial Dress	30
Academic Progress (School of General Studies)	33
Admission to Status (School of General Studies)	35
Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies	36
Board of the School of General Studies	39
Chancellorship	41
Common Seal	42
Convocation	43
Deputy Vice-Chancellorship	45
Discipline	46
Enrolment, Courses and Degrees	46
Faculties and Faculty Boards (Institute of Advanced Studies)	48
Faculties (School of General Studies)	51
Fees	61
Halls of Residence	61
Interpretation	62
Limitation on Admission to Degrees	63
Liquor (Affiliated Colleges)	64
Liquor (Halls of Residence and University Union)	66
Liquor (University Staff Centre)	68
Membership of the Council	69
Prizes	71
Pro-Chancellorship	71
Professorial Board	72
Residential Colleges (Affiliation)	73
Staff Superannuation	75
University House	117
University House (Sale of Liquor)	120
Vice-Chancellorship	121

Rules:

Admission	123
Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies Procedure	124

Courses and Degrees (Doctoral Degrees and Graduate Studies)	126
Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts)	137
Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Arts)	162
Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies))	165
Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Arts (Asian Studies))	171
Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Economics)	174
Courses of Study (Combined Course for Degrees of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) and Bachelor of Economics)	188
Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Economics)	190
Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Agricultural Development Economics)	193
Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Laws)	195
Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Laws)	205
Courses of Study (Combined Course for Degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws)	206
Courses of Study (Combined Course for Degrees of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) and Bachelor of Laws)	209
Courses of Study (Combined Course for Degrees of Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws)	210
Courses of Study (Professional Training in Law)	212
Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Science)	214
Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry))	223
Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Science)	228
Courses of Study (Diploma in Economics)	230
Discipline	232
Examinations (School of General Studies)	246
Fees	250
Halls of Residence	252
Halls of Residence (Graduate House)	256
Halls of Residence Discipline	259
Membership of the Council	263
 Prizes:	
<i>The Ansett Air and Space Law Prize</i>	276
<i>The Australian Capital Territory Bar Association Prize</i>	277

CONTENTS — *continued*

<i>The Australian Institute of Physics Prize</i>	278
<i>The B. C. Meagher Prize for Commonwealth Constitutional Law</i>	279
<i>Canberra Association of University Women Prize</i>	280
<i>The C.S.R. Chemicals Prize</i>	281
<i>The Geological Society of Australia Prize</i>	283
<i>The George Knowles Memorial Prize</i>	284
<i>The Institute Prize for Economic History</i>	285
<i>The Lady Isaacs' Prize</i>	287
<i>The Law Society of the Australian Capital Territory Prize for Contracts</i>	288
<i>The Leslie Holdsworth Allen Memorial Prize</i>	289
<i>Permanent Trustee Company (Canberra) Limited Prizes</i>	
<i>Peter William Stroud Prize</i>	291
<i>Priscilla Fairfield Bok Prize</i>	293
<i>The Professional Officers' Association Prizes</i>	294
<i>Rachel Dorph Memorial Prize</i>	296
<i>The Royal Australian Chemical Institute Prize</i>	297
<i>The Royal Institute of Public Administration Prize</i>	298
<i>Schlich Memorial Trust Prize</i>	299
<i>The Statistical Society of Australia (Canberra Branch) Prize</i>	300
<i>The Supreme Court Judges' Prize</i>	302
<i>The Tillyard Prize</i>	303
<i>The Trustees Executors (Canberra) Limited Prize</i>	304
<i>The W. B. Clarke Prize in Geology</i>	305
Scholarships and Fellowship:	
<i>Asian Studies Scholarship</i>	306
<i>Imperial Chemical Industries of Australia and New Zealand Limited Research Fellowship</i>	307
<i>National Undergraduate Scholarships</i>	309
University House	310
Orders:	
Discipline—	
University House Discipline	313
Liquor—	
Bruce Hall (Sale and Purchase of Liquor)	316
Burton Hall (Liquor) Order No. 1	316
Garran Hall (Liquor) Order No. 2	318
University Union (Liquor)	320

CONTENTS—continued

Affiliated Colleges:

Burgmann College Rules	323
John XXIII College Constitution	341
Ursula College Constitution	345
Index	349

ACTS AND ORDINANCES

Australian National University Act 1946-1971*

An Act to establish and incorporate a University in the Australian Capital Territory

BE it enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, the Senate and the House of Representatives of the Commonwealth of Australia, as follows:

1. This Act may be cited as the *Australian National University Act 1946-1971*.*

Short title
Amended by
No. 32, 1918,
s. 2

2. This Act shall come into operation on a date to be fixed by Proclamation.

Commence-
ment

3. (1) In this Act, unless the contrary intention appears—
'professor' does not include an assistant professor or an associate professor;
'the Council' means the Council of the University;
'the Institute' means the Institute of Advanced Studies within the University;
'the School' means the School of General Studies within the University;
'the Statutes' means the Statutes of the University in force in pursuance of this Act;
'the University' means The Australian National University constituted under this Act.

Interpreta-
tion
Substituted
by No. 3,
1960, s. 4

*The *Australian National University Act 1946-71* comprises the Acts set out in the following table:

Act	Year and Number	Date of Assent	Date of Commencement
<i>Australian National University Act 1946</i>	1946, No. 22	1 August 1946	7 February 1947 <i>See Gazette,</i> 1947, p. 285
<i>Australian National University Act 1947</i>	1947, No. 21	10 June 1947	10 June 1947
<i>Australian National University Act (No. 2) 1947</i>	1947, No. 56	25 November 1947	23 December 1947
<i>Australian National University Act 1960</i>	1960, No. 3	8 April 1960	8 April 1960 (Parts I and III) 30 September 1960 (Part II)
<i>Australian National University Act 1963</i>	1963, No. 9	21 May 1963	18 June 1963
<i>Australian National University Act 1965</i>	1965, No. 108	18 December 1965	18 December 1965
<i>Australian National University Act 1967</i>	1967, No. 65	24 October 1967	24 October 1967
<i>Australian National University Act 1971</i>	1971, No. 1	2 March 1971	2 March 1971

(2) A reference in this Act to the holder of an office in the University shall be read as including a reference to a person for the time being performing the duties of that office.

Establishment and incorporation of University
Amended by No. 3, 1960, s. 5

4. (1) A university, consisting of a Council and Convocation, and graduate and undergraduate members, shall be established at Canberra, in the Australian Capital Territory.

(2) The University shall be a body corporate by the name of 'The Australian National University' and by that name shall have perpetual succession, and shall have a common seal, and be capable by that name of—

- (a) suing and being sued in all courts;
- (b) taking, purchasing and holding real and personal property (including property devised, bequeathed or given to the University);
- (c) granting, selling, alienating, assigning and demising real or personal property; and
- (d) doing all other matters and things incidental or appertaining to a body corporate.

Common seal

5. (1) The common seal of the University shall be kept in such custody as the Council directs, and shall not be used except upon the order of the Council.

(2) All courts, judges and persons acting judicially shall take judicial notice of the common seal of the University affixed to any document, and shall presume that it was duly affixed.

Functions of the University

6. The functions of the University shall include the following:

- (a) to encourage, and provide facilities for, postgraduate research and study, both generally and in relation to subjects of national importance to Australia;
- (b) to provide facilities for university education for persons who elect to avail themselves of those facilities and are eligible so to do; and
- (c) subject to the Statutes, to award and confer degrees and diplomas.

Power to make astronomical observations, etc.

Inserted by No. 9, 1963, s. 2

6A. The powers of the University extend to the making of astronomical and meteorological observations in any part of the Commonwealth.

Organisation of the University
Substituted by No. 3, 1960, s. 6

7. There shall be, within the University—

- (a) an Institute of Advanced Studies; and
- (b) a School of General Studies.

8. (1) The Institute shall comprise research schools in relation to medical science, the physical sciences, the social sciences, Pacific studies and such other fields of learning as the Council determines.

Institute of
Advanced
Studies
*Substituted
by No. 3,
1960, s. 6*

(2) Subject to the next succeeding sub-section, the names of the research schools and the fields of learning in relation to which they are established shall be as determined by the Council.

(3) The research schools shall include a research school in relation to medical science to be known as 'The John Curtin School of Medical Research'.

(4) The departments of a research school shall be such as are determined by the Council.

9. The faculties in the School shall be such as are determined by the Council.

Faculties in
School of
General
Studies
*Substituted
by No. 3,
1960, s. 6*

10. The governing authority of the University shall be the Council.

Governing
authority

11. (1) The Council shall consist of—

- (a) two Senators elected by the Senate;
- (b) two members of the House of Representatives elected by that House;
- (c) twelve persons appointed by the Governor-General, being persons who, in the opinion of the Governor-General, by their knowledge and experience can advance the full development of the University;
- (d) the following persons:
 - (i) the Chancellor;
 - (ii) the Pro-Chancellor;
 - (iii) the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (iv) the Deputy Vice-Chancellor;
 - (v) the Deputy Chairman of the Board of the Institute; and
 - (vi) the Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School;
- (e) two of the heads of the research schools in the Institute chosen in the manner provided by the Statutes;
- (f) two of the deans of faculties in the School chosen in the manner provided by the Statutes;
- (g) one of the professors in the Institute elected by those professors;

Constitution
of Council
*Substituted
by No. 3,
1960, s. 7;
amended
by No. 108,
1965, s. 3
and No. 1,
1971, s. 3*

- (h) one of the professors in the School elected by those professors;
- (i) ‡ two members of the academic staff of the Institute, not being professors, elected by the members of that staff other than the professors;
- (j) ‡ two members of the academic staff of the School, not being professors, elected by the members of that staff other than the professors;
- (ja) the President of the body known as 'The Australian National University Students' Association';
- (k) a student of the University elected from among their number by the students of the University enrolled for study for degrees other than degrees of bachelor or for courses of research;
- (l) a student of the University elected by the students of the University enrolled for study for degrees of bachelor and by such other students of the University (not being students referred to in the last preceding paragraph), if any, as the Statutes provide;
- (m) four members of Convocation, not being members of the staff of the University, elected by Convocation by a system of proportional representation; and
- (n) such other persons, not exceeding two in number, as the Council appoints.

(2) A member of the Council referred to in paragraph (a), (b) or (c) of the last preceding sub-section holds office, subject to this Act, for such period, not exceeding three years, as is fixed by the House of the Parliament by which he is elected or by the Governor-General, as the case may be, at the time of the election or appointment.

(3) The members of the Council other than those referred to in paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d) of sub-section (1) of this section shall, subject to this Act, hold office for such periods as the Statutes provide.

‡ Section 9 of the *Australian National University Act 1971* (No. 1 of 1971) reads—

9. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary provided by or under the Statutes of the Australian National University, but subject to the Principal Act as amended by this Act, the period of office, as a member of the Council of the Australian National University, of—

- (a) the person who is first elected under paragraph (i) of sub-section (1) of section 11 of the Principal Act as amended by this Act; and
- (b) the person who is first elected under paragraph (j) of that sub-section,

ends on the twenty-ninth day of September, One thousand nine hundred and seventy-two, but nothing in this section prevents either person from being re-elected.'

(4) The Statutes may provide for the retirement in rotation of members of the Council of a particular class.

(5) In the event of a casual vacancy in the Council (including a vacancy arising from the appointment or election of a member to an office specified in paragraph (d) of sub-section (1) of this section), a member shall be elected or appointed in accordance with whichever paragraph of sub-section (1) of this section is appropriate, or, in such cases and in such circumstances as are specified in the Statutes, in such other manner as is prescribed by the Statutes, and the person so elected or appointed holds office, subject to this Act, for the residue of his predecessor's term of office.

12. * * * *

*Repealed by
No. 3, 1960,
s. 7*

13. No person who—

- (a) has not attained the age of eighteen years;
- (b) is an undischarged bankrupt or has his affairs under liquidation by arrangement with his creditors;
- (c) has been convicted of an offence and sentenced to imprisonment, unless he has received a free pardon or has undergone the sentence; or
- (d) is an insane person within the meaning of the laws relating to insanity in force for the time being in any State or Territory of the Commonwealth,

*Disqualifi-
cations
Amended by
No. 1, 1971,
s. 4*

shall be capable of being or continuing to be a member of the Council.

14. (1) If a member of the Council—

- (a) dies;
- (aa) becomes disqualified under paragraph (b), (c) or (d) of the last preceding section from continuing to be a member of the Council;
- (b) declines to act;
- (c) resigns his seat;
- (d) is absent without leave of the Council from six consecutive meetings of the Council;
- (e) in the case of a member elected by either House of the Parliament—ceases to be a member of that House; or
- (f) not being a member referred to in the last preceding paragraph—ceases to have the qualification by virtue of which he was elected or chosen,

*Vacation of
office
Substituted
by No. 3,
1960. s. 8;
amended by
No. 1, 1971,
s. 5*

his seat shall become vacant and shall be filled as a casual vacancy in accordance with sub-section (5) of section eleven of this Act.

(2) For the purposes of paragraph (e) of the last preceding

sub-section, a member of either House of the Parliament shall be deemed not to have ceased to be a member of that House while he continues to be entitled to the Parliamentary allowance that became payable to him as such a member.

Meetings of Council

15. (1) The Chancellor shall preside at all meetings of the Council at which he is present.

(2) At any meeting of the Council at which the Chancellor is not present, the member specified in, or ascertained in accordance with, the provisions of the Statutes or, if the Statutes do not make any such provision, the member elected by the members present from among their number, shall preside.

Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies
Inserted by No. 3, 1960, s. 9
Sub-section (1) amended by No. 108, 1965, s. 4

15A. (1) There shall be a Board of the Institute, consisting of—

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (b) the Deputy Vice-Chancellor;
- (c) the heads of the research schools within the Institute;
- (d) the heads of all departments of the research schools within the Institute;
- (e) * * * *
- (f) three of the members of the Board of the School elected by the members of the Board of the School; and
- (g) such other persons as the Council, on the advice of the Board itself, appoints, who shall hold office, subject to the Statutes, for such period as is fixed by the Council at the time of their appointment.

(2) Subject to section fifteen c of this Act, the Board of the Institute—

- (a) is responsible under the Council for all academic matters relating to the Institute; and
- (b) may advise the Council on any matter relating to education, learning or research or the academic work of the University.

(3) The Council shall from time to time appoint a member of the Board to be Deputy Chairman of the Board.

(4) Before making an appointment under the last preceding sub-section, the Council shall give to the Board of the Institute an opportunity of furnishing advice to the Council in relation to the appointment.

(5) At a meeting of the Board of the Institute at which the Vice-Chancellor is present, the Vice-Chancellor shall preside unless he requests the Deputy Chairman to preside, in which case the Deputy Chairman shall preside.

Substituted by No. 108, 1965, s. 4

Substituted by No. 108, 1965, s. 4

- (6) At a meeting of the Board of the Institute at which the Vice-Chancellor is not present—
- (a) if the Deputy Chairman is present, he shall preside; and
 - (b) if the Deputy Chairman is not present, the members present shall elect one of their number to preside.
- 15B. (1) There shall be a Board of the School of General Studies, consisting of—
- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (b) * * * *
 - (c) the Deputy Vice-Chancellor;
 - (d) the professors in the School;
 - (e) three of the members of the Board of the Institute elected by the members of that Board; and
 - (f) such other persons as the Council, on the advice of the Board itself, appoints, who shall hold office, subject to the Statutes, for such period as is fixed by the Council at the time of their appointment.
- (2) Subject to the next succeeding section, the Board of the School—
- (a) is responsible under the Council for all academic matters relating to the School; and
 - (b) may advise the Council on any matter relating to education, learning or research or the academic work of the University.
- (3) The Council shall from time to time appoint a member of the Board of the School, being a person referred to in paragraph (d) of sub-section (1) of this section, to be Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School.
- (4) Before making an appointment under the last preceding sub-section, the Council shall give to the Board of the School an opportunity of furnishing advice to the Council in relation to the appointment.
- (5) At a meeting of the Board of the School at which the Vice-Chancellor is present, the Vice-Chancellor shall preside unless he requests the Deputy Chairman to preside, in which case the Deputy Chairman shall preside.
- (6) At a meeting of the Board of the School at which the Vice-Chancellor is not present—
- (a) if the Deputy Chairman is present, he shall preside; and
 - (b) if the Deputy Chairman is not present, the members present shall elect one of their number to preside.

Added by No. 108, 1965, s. 4

*Board of the School of General Studies
Inserted by No. 3, 1960, s. 9*

Sub-section (1) amended by No. 108, 1965, s. 5

Substituted by No. 108, 1965, s. 5

Substituted by No. 108, 1965, s. 5

Added by No. 108, 1965, s. 5

Added by No. 108, 1965, s. 5

Responsibility for degrees
Inserted by No. 3, 1960, s. 9

15c. (1) For a period of ten years from the commencement of this section—

- (a) the Board of the Institute is responsible under the Council for matters relating to doctoral degrees and to scholarships for study at the University for doctoral degrees; and
- (b) the Board of the School is responsible under the Council for matters relating to degrees or diplomas, other than doctoral degrees, and to scholarships for study at the University for degrees or diplomas, other than doctoral degrees.

(2) The Statutes may make provision for responsibility, under the Council, for the matters referred to in the last preceding sub-section after the period referred to in that sub-section.

Professorial Board
Added by No. 3, 1960, s. 9

15d. (1) There shall be a Professorial Board of the University, consisting of—

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be the Chairman of the Board;
- (b) all professors of the University; and
- (c) such other persons as are appointed in accordance with the Statutes.

(2) The Professorial Board may advise the Council on any matter relating to education, learning or research or the academic work of the University.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor may at any time convene a meeting of the Professorial Board, and shall convene such a meeting when so required by—

- (a) the Council;
- (b) the Board of the Institute;
- (c) the Board of the School; or
- (d) any six members of the Professorial Board.

Constitution of Convocation
Amended by No. 1, 1971, s. 6

16. (1) Convocation shall consist of—

- (a) all members and past members of the Council;
- (b) all graduates of the University; and
- (c) * * * *
- (d) such graduates of other universities, or other persons, as are, in accordance with the Statutes, admitted as members of Convocation.

(2) The Council shall cause to be kept a roll of all members of Convocation.

(3) * * * *

(4) * * * *

(5) Meetings of Convocation may be convened by the Vice-Chancellor, or as provided in the Statutes.

Substituted by No. 3, 1960, s. 10

Omitted by No. 3, 1960, s. 10

17. (1) The Council shall, from time to time as occasion requires, elect one of its members or some other person to be Chancellor of the University.

Election of Chancellor
Sub-section (1) substituted by No. 3, 1960, s. 11

(2) The Chancellor shall hold office for such period as is specified in the Statutes and on such conditions as are provided by the Statutes.

18. (1) The Council shall, from time to time as occasion requires, appoint one of its members or some other person to be the Vice-Chancellor of the University.

Appointment of Vice-Chancellor
Substituted by No. 3, 1960, s. 12

(2) The Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed for such period as is specified in the Statutes and on such conditions as the Council determines.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the executive officer of the University, and shall have such powers and perform such duties as the Statutes prescribe or, subject to the Statutes, as the Council determines.

18A. The Council shall appoint or elect persons to the following offices in the University:

Certain officers to be appointed or elected
Inserted by No. 3, 1960, s. 12; amended by No. 108, 1965, s. 6 and No. 1, 1971, s. 7

- (a) Pro-Chancellor;
- (b) Deputy Vice-Chancellor; and
- (c) the Secretary of the University.

19. (1) At any meeting of the Council, not less than one-half of the total number of members for the time being shall form a quorum.

Quorums

(2) At any meeting of Convocation, twenty-five members shall form a quorum.

(3) At any meeting of a Board established by this Act, a quorum shall be constituted as provided by the Statutes.

Added by No. 3, 1960, s. 13

20. Nothing contained in this Act shall prevent any person from being immediately, or at any time, reappointed or re-elected to any office or place under this Act if he is otherwise capable, for the time being, of holding that office or place.

Re-election or appointment

21. No act or proceedings of, or of the members or any Committee of, the Council, Convocation or any Board established by this Act, and no act done by a person acting as Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, shall be invalidated by reason of—

Validity of proceedings
Substituted by No. 3, 1960, s. 14

- (a) a defect in the appointment, election, choosing or admission of any member of the Council, Convocation or any such Board;

- (b) a disqualification of any such member;
- (c) a defect in the convening of any meeting; or
- (d) a vacancy or vacancies in the number of members of the Council or of any such Board.

*Repealed by
No. 3, 1960,
s. 15*

22.

* * * *

**Powers of
Council**

23. Subject to this Act and the Statutes, the Council may from time to time appoint deans, professors, lecturers, examiners and other officers and servants of the University, and shall have the entire control and management of the affairs and concerns of the University, and may act in all matters concerning the University in such manner as appears to it best calculated to promote the interests of the University.

**Standing
Committee
of Council**
*Amended
by No. 3,
1960, s. 16
and No. 1,
1971, s. 8*

24. (1) There shall be a Standing Committee of the Council, which shall consist of the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor and not more than ten other members appointed by the Council.

*Inserted by
No. 3, 1960,
s. 16*

(1A) Where, on account of illness or otherwise, a member of the Standing Committee of the Council will be, or is likely to be, absent from a meeting or meetings of the Committee, the Vice-Chancellor may appoint another member of the Council as a temporary member of the Committee for the purpose of that meeting or those meetings, and the member so appointed may attend that meeting or those meetings in the absence of the member of the Committee and, when so attending, shall be deemed to be a member of the Committee.

*Amended by
No. 1, 1971,
s. 8*

(2) The Pro-Chancellor shall be Chairman of the Committee, and in his absence the members present shall elect one of their number to act as Chairman.

(3) The Standing Committee shall exercise such powers and perform such functions as are conferred upon it by the Council.

*Amended by
No. 3, 1960,
s. 16 and
No. 1, 1971,
s. 8*

(4) Seven members of the Standing Committee shall constitute a quorum.

**Delegation
by Council**
*Amended
by No. 3,
1960, s. 17*

25. (1) The Council may, in relation to any matter or class of matters, or in relation to any activity or function of the University, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers and functions under this Act (except this power of delegation and its powers in relation to the making of statutes) to any member or to a committee consisting of members of the Council,

with or without other persons, or to any officer or officers of the University.

(2) Every delegation under this section shall be revocable by resolution of the Council, and no delegation shall prevent the exercise of any power or function by the Council.

26. (1) Subject to this section, the Council shall have the control and management of all real and personal property at any time vested in or acquired by the University, and may dispose of real or personal property in the name and on behalf of the University.

Control and management of property

(2) The Council shall not, except with the approval of the Governor-General, alienate, mortgage, charge or demise any lands, tenements or hereditaments of the University, except by way of lease for any term not exceeding twenty-one years from the time when the lease is made, in and by which there is reserved, during the whole of the term, the highest rent that can reasonably be obtained without fine.

26A. (1) Any contract that, if made between private persons, would be by law required to be in writing under seal may, subject to section five of this Act, be made on behalf of the University in writing under the common seal of the University.

Contracts by University
Inserted by
No. 108,
1965, s. 7

(2) Any contract to which the last preceding sub-section does not apply may be made on behalf of the University by any person acting with the authority of the Council, expressed or implied, and, where such a contract is made in writing, it may be executed on behalf of the University by that person.

27. (1) The Council may from time to time make, alter and repeal statutes with respect to all or any of the following matters:

Statutes
Amended by
No. 21, 1947,
s. 3 and
No. 3, 1960,
s. 18

- (a) the management, good government and discipline of the University;
- (b) the use and custody of the common seal;
- (c) the method of any election (other than the election of a Senator or Member of the House of Representatives as a member of the Council) provided for by this Act and the determination of questions arising in relation to the conduct or result of any such election;
- (ca) the persons who are to be regarded, for the purposes of section eleven of this Act, as members of the academic staff of the Institute and of the academic staff of the School, respectively;
- (d) the manner and time of convening, holding and adjourning the meetings of the Council and Convocation and of any Board established by this Act;

- the voting at such meetings (including postal or proxy voting); the appointment, powers and duties of the chairman thereof; the conduct and record of the business; the appointment of committees of the Council and Convocation and of any Board established by this Act; and the quorum, powers and duties of such committees;
- (e) the resignation of members of the Council or of any Board established by this Act and of the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor;
 - (f) the tenure of office, stipend and powers and duties of the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (fa) the functions, powers and duties of the Pro-Chancellor and the Deputy Vice-Chancellor, including the exercise, in specified circumstances, of the powers and functions of the Vice-Chancellor by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor;
 - (fb) the tenure of the holder of any office or place established by or under this Act in respect of which this Act does not specify a term of office or provide for the fixing of the term of office otherwise than by the Statutes;
 - (g) the number, stipend, manner of appointment and dismissal of deans, professors, lecturers, examiners and other officers and servants of the University;
 - (h) the matriculation of students;
 - (i) the times, places and manner of holding lectures, classes and examinations, and the number and character of such lectures, classes and examinations;
 - (j) the promotion and extension of University teaching;
 - (k) the granting of degrees, diplomas, certificates and honours;
 - (l) the granting of fellowships, scholarships, exhibitions, bursaries and prizes;
 - (m) the admission of students of other universities to any corresponding status or of graduates of other universities to any corresponding degree or diploma without examination;
 - (n) the admission of members of Convocation;
 - (o) the fees to be paid for examinations, for the granting of degrees, diplomas and certificates, for attendance at the lectures and classes of the University and for use of the facilities of the University;
 - (p) the establishment, management and control of libraries, laboratories and museums in connection with the University;

- (g) the establishment or affiliation of residential colleges within the University;
- (r) the affiliation or admission to the University of any educational or research establishment wheresoever situated;
- (s) the control and investment of the property of the University;
- (t) the provision of superannuation benefits for, and for the families of, the salaried teachers and other salaried officers of the University or any class of those teachers or officers;
- (u) academic costume; and
- (v) generally, all other matters authorised by this Act, or necessary or convenient for giving effect to this Act.

(2) The statutes may provide for empowering any authority (including the Council) or officer of the University to make by-laws, rules or orders (not inconsistent with this Act or with any statute) for regulating, or providing for the regulation of, any specified matter (being a matter with respect to which statutes may be made) or for carrying out or giving effect to the statutes, and any such by-law, rule or order shall have the same force and effect as a statute.

28. (1) Every statute when approved by the Council shall be sealed with the common seal, and shall be transmitted by the Chancellor for the approval of the Governor-General, and upon being so approved shall be notified in the *Gazette*, and thereupon have the force of law.

Statutes to be approved by Governor-General and published

(2) The notification of any statute in the *Gazette* shall specify the place at which copies of the statute may be purchased.

(3) A copy of every such statute shall be laid before each House of the Parliament within fifteen sitting days of that House after notification of the statute in the *Gazette*.

(4) The production of a copy of a statute under the common seal of the University, or of a document purporting to be a copy of a statute and to have been printed by the Government Printer, shall, in all proceedings, be sufficient evidence of the statute.

(5) The statutes shall be numbered consecutively in the order in which they are notified in the *Gazette*, and a notice in the *Gazette* of the fact that a statute has been made and specifying the number of the statute shall be sufficient compliance with the requirement of sub-section (1) of this section that the statute shall be notified in the *Gazette*.

- Fees, etc., to be payable** 29. (1) Fees shall be payable by students of the University except, in the case of any student who is granted any fellowship, scholarship, exhibition, bursary or similar benefit, to the extent to which he is thereby exempted from payment of fees.
- Substituted by No. 65, 1967, s. 3* (1A) The Council may exempt from the payment of fees—
- (a) a student of the University who holds a scholarship granted by a State, or by a body established by or under a law of a State, to pursue studies at the University in relation to forestry; and
 - (b) an officer or servant of the University, not being a person employed in a part-time capacity only in the service of the University.
- (2) The Governor-General may, by Proclamation, determine that fees shall not be payable by students of the University and, while the Proclamation is in force, fees shall not be so payable.
- Finance** 30. (1) There shall be payable to the University—
- (a) in each financial year during the period of five years commencing on the first day of July, One thousand nine hundred and forty-six—such sum, not exceeding Three hundred and twenty-five thousand pounds, as the Treasurer is satisfied is necessary to meet the expenses of the University in that financial year; and
 - (b) in each financial year thereafter—the sum of Three hundred and twenty-five thousand pounds.
- (2) The amounts payable to the University under this section shall be paid out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund which, to the necessary extent, is hereby appropriated accordingly.
- Application of fees, etc.** 31. All fees and all other moneys received by the Council under the provisions of this Act or otherwise shall be applied by the Council solely for the purposes of the University.
- No religious test** 32. No religious test shall be administered to any person in order to entitle him to be admitted as a student of the University, or to hold office therein, or to graduate thereat, or to enjoy any benefit, advantage or privilege thereof.
- Report** 33. (1) The Council shall, within six months after the close of each University year, transmit to the Governor-General a report of the proceedings of the University during that year, containing a true and detailed account of the income and expenditure of the University during the year, audited in such manner as the Treasurer of the Commonwealth directs.
- (2) A copy of every such report shall be laid before both Houses of the Parliament.

34. (1) Where a person employed by the University at the commencement of this section was, immediately before his employment by the University, an officer of the Public Service of the Commonwealth employed in the performance of duties in connection with the training of professional foresters by the Forestry and Timber Bureau, he retains, and shall be deemed to have retained, his existing and accruing rights.

Preservation of rights of persons formerly employed in Forestry and Timber Bureau
Inserted by No. 108, 1965, s. 9

(2) For the purpose of determining the rights so retained by a person, his service as a person employed by the University shall be taken into account as if it were service in the Public Service of the Commonwealth.

(3) The *Officers' Rights Declaration Act 1928-1959* applies and shall be deemed to have applied, in relation to a person to whom sub-section (1) of this section applies as if this Act and this section had been specified in the Schedule to that Act and as if the University were a Commonwealth authority within the meaning of that Act and, for the purposes of the application of that Act in relation to him, the right of election referred to in sub-section (1) of section five of that Act may be exercised by him within three months after the commencement of this section.

Australian National University Act 1960, Part III**

PART III—TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS†

20. (1) In this Part, 'the prescribed date' means the date of commencement of Part II of this Act.‡

Interpretation

(2) Expressions used in this Part have the same meanings as those expressions have in the Principal Act as amended by this Act.

- 21. * * * *
- 22. * * * *
- 23. * * * *

Sections 21, 22 and 23 repealed by No. 108, 1965, s. 10

24. On the prescribed date—

Abolition of Canberra University College

(a) the Canberra University College and The Council

** Part III of the *Australian National University Act 1960* came into operation on the date on which the Act received the Royal Assent, viz., 8 April 1960.

† Sections 21, 22, 23, 27, 28 and 29 of the *Australian National University Act 1960* were repealed by section 10 of the *Australian National University Act 1965*. Sub-section (2) of that section reads as follows:

'(2) The repeal effected by the last preceding sub-section does not affect—

- (a) an appointment of a person to an office or the continuation of a person in an office;
- (b) a determination made under section 28 of the *Australian National University Act 1960*; or
- (c) an exercise by the Council of the Australian National University of the power given to it by section 29 of the *Australian National University Act 1960*.'

‡ That date was 20 September 1960.

of the Canberra University College shall, by force of this Act, cease to exist;

- (b) all contracts of employment by The Council of the Canberra University College shall, by force of this Act, be deemed to be terminated; and
- (c) subject to the last preceding paragraph, all property, rights, liabilities and obligations of The Council of the Canberra University College shall, by force of this Act, but subject to the next succeeding section, become property, rights, liabilities and obligations of the University.

Persons holding office in Canberra University College

25. (1) A person who, immediately before the prescribed date, holds a salaried office or employment in the Canberra University College, and has not attained the age of sixty-five years, is entitled to be appointed to an office in, or to be employed by, the University, from and including that date, on terms and conditions (including terms and conditions as to remuneration and duration of employment, but not including terms and conditions prescribing the title, duties or status of the office or employment) not less favourable than those upon which he holds that office or employment in the Canberra University College.

(2) The last preceding sub-section does not apply to or in relation to part-time employment or remuneration in respect of part-time employment.

(3) A person to whom sub-section (1) of this section applies has no right to damages or compensation in respect of the termination, by reason of the operation of this Part, of his tenure of any office or employment in the Canberra University College.

(4) Where, after the prescribed date, a person is appointed to an office or employment in the University in pursuance of this section—

- (a) the appointment shall be deemed to have had effect from and including the prescribed date; and
- (b) he shall, for the purposes of the *Superannuation Act* 1922-1959, be deemed to have become employed by the University immediately after the date on which his employment by the Canberra University College was terminated.

Existing academic staff of the University

26. A person who, immediately before the prescribed date, is a member of the academic staff of the University shall, on that date, become, by force of this Act, a member of the academic staff of the Institute.

Sections 27, 28 and 29 repealed by No. 108, 1965, s. 10

- 27. * * * *
- 28. * * * *
- 29. * * * *

MOUNT STROMLO OBSERVATORY ACT 1956*

AN ACT to provide for the Transfer of the Administration of the Observatory at Mount Stromlo in the Australian Capital Territory to The Australian National University, and for other purposes.

BE it enacted by the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty, the Senate, and the House of Representatives of the Commonwealth of Australia, as follows:

1. This Act may be cited as the *Mount Stromlo Observatory Act* 1956.* Short title

2. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-section, this Act shall come into operation on the day on which it receives the Royal Assent. Commencement

(2) Section three of this Act shall come into operation on a date to be fixed by Proclamation, being a date not earlier than the date on which the administration of the Observatory is transferred to the University in pursuance of an arrangement under section five of this Act.

3. (1) The *Commonwealth Observatory Trust Fund Act* 1953 is repealed. Repeal

(2) Upon the commencement of this section, the moneys which, immediately before that commencement, stood to the credit of the Commonwealth Observatory Trust Fund established under the Act repealed by this section, and the investments representing any of those moneys, shall be paid or transferred to the University.

4. In this Act, unless the contrary intention appears—
 'the Minister' means the Minister of State for the Interior;
 'the Observatory' means the observatory situated at Mount Stromlo in the Australian Capital Territory and known, at the date of commencement of this section, as the Commonwealth Observatory;
 'the University' means The Australian National University. Definitions

5. (1) The Minister may, on behalf of the Commonwealth enter into an arrangement with the University for and in Arrangement for transfer of Observatory

* Particulars of the *Mount Stromlo Observatory Act* 1956 are set out in the following table:

Act	Year and Number	Date of Assent	Date of Commencement
<i>Mount Stromlo Observatory Act</i> 1956	1956, No. 79	7 November 1956	7 November 1956 except Section 3 (Section 3 on 1 April 1957)

relation to the transfer to the University of the administration of the Observatory.

- (2) An arrangement under this section may provide for—
- (a) the grant to the University, at a nominal rent, of a lease in perpetuity of any land owned by the Commonwealth which is required for the purposes of the Observatory (including residential purposes), together with such property or rights in or in respect of buildings and other fixtures on any such land as the Minister thinks fit; and
 - (b) the transfer to the University, without charge, of any equipment or other property owned by the Commonwealth that has been used or acquired for the purposes of the Observatory.

(3) An arrangement under this section may include such undertakings by the University as the Minister thinks necessary with respect to—

- (a) the continuation by the University of all or any of the activities carried on at the Observatory at the date of the arrangement;
- (b) the employment by the University of all or any of the persons who are, at the date of the arrangement, employed by the Commonwealth in connexion with the Observatory; and
- (c) the use of moneys and investments paid or transferred to the University under section three of this Act.

**Powers of
Minister**

6. The Minister may, on behalf of the Commonwealth, do all things necessary for carrying out an arrangement made under the last preceding section.

**Rights of
officers**

7. Where a person employed by the University in pursuance of an arrangement made under section five of this Act was, immediately before his employment by the University, an officer of the Public Service of the Commonwealth—

- (a) he retains his existing and accruing rights;
- (b) for the purpose of determining those rights, his service as a person employed by the University shall be taken into account as if it were service in the Public Service of the Commonwealth; and
- (c) the *Officers' Rights Declaration Act 1928-1953* applies in relation to him as if this Act and this section had been specified in the Schedule to that Act and as if the University were a Commonwealth authority within the meaning of that Act.

ARRANGEMENT BETWEEN THE COMMONWEALTH AND THE UNIVERSITY FOR THE TRANSFER OF THE OBSERVATORY

THIS ARRANGEMENT is made the third day of January One thousand nine hundred and fifty-seven BETWEEN THE COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA of the one part and THE AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY of the other part: WHEREAS—

- (a) by the Mount Stromlo Observatory Act 1956 provision has been made for the transfer of the administration of the Observatory at Mount Stromlo in the Australian Capital Territory to the University;
- (b) the Minister of State for the Interior, being the Minister administering the Act, is by sub-section (1) of section 3 of the Act empowered, on behalf of the Commonwealth, to enter into an arrangement with the University for and in relation to the said transfer; and
- (c) the Minister and the University have agreed to the said transfer upon the terms and conditions contained in this arrangement:

NOW THEREFORE IT IS MUTUALLY ARRANGED between the Commonwealth and the University as follows:

1. In this arrangement, unless the contrary intention appears—

Definitions

‘the Act’ means the Mount Stromlo Observatory Act 1956;

‘the Commonwealth’ means the Commonwealth of Australia;

‘the Observatory’ means the Observatory at Mount Stromlo in the Australian Capital Territory;

‘the transfer date’ means the third day of January 1957; and

‘the University’ means the Australian National University established and incorporated under The Australian National University Act 1946-1947.

2. The administration of the Observatory will on the transfer date pass from the Commonwealth to the University.

3. The Commonwealth will bring into operation section 3 of the Act at the earliest practicable date after the transfer date.

4. (1) As soon as practicable after the execution of this arrangement but not later than three months after the transfer date the Commonwealth will grant to the University, at a nominal rent, a lease in perpetuity of the land owned by the Commonwealth which is required for the purposes of the Observatory.

- (2) During the period on and from the transfer date until the execution of the lease referred to in the last preceding subclause, the University will be entitled to occupy the land used for the purposes of the Observatory immediately prior to the transfer date.

5. The Commonwealth will ensure that the land which is within the area bounded by the Cotter Road, a meridian line one mile to the west of the Stromlo Trigonometrical Station, the Uriarra Road and a meridian line three-quarters of a mile to the east of the Stromlo Trigonometrical Station and which is on the execution of this arrangement partly leased for grazing purposes and partly used for forestry purposes (other than such of the land as is included in the lease referred to in the last

preceding clause) will not be used for any purpose other than the aforesaid purposes which, or in any way which, is injurious or prejudicial to the operation of the Observatory or the use by the University of the land comprised in the said lease.

6. All the right title and interest of the Commonwealth in and to the equipment and other property set out in the Schedule to this arrangement will on the transfer date be vested in the University.

7. Goods for use at and for the purposes of the Observatory ordered by the Commonwealth and not delivered prior to the execution of this arrangement or ordered by the Commonwealth after the execution of this arrangement will, on the transfer date or on delivery to the Observatory, whichever is the later, become the property of the University for use in connection with the Observatory.

8. Payments requiring to be made in the financial year ending the thirtieth day of June 1957 in respect of the equipment and other property and the goods referred to in clauses 6 and 7 of this arrangement and in respect of the provision of services at and to the Observatory ordered by the Commonwealth will be met by the Commonwealth out of, but only to the limits of, the appropriation available to the Commonwealth for the relevant purpose in the said financial year.

9. Except as provided in the last preceding clause, the University will, on and after the transfer date, assume the obligations and liabilities of the Commonwealth in respect of the equipment and other property and the goods referred to in clauses 6 and 7 of this arrangement and in respect of services provided to the Observatory.

10. The University undertakes that it will—

- (a) offer to the persons employed by the Commonwealth at and in connection with the Observatory at the date of this arrangement employment with the University on and from the transfer date; and
- (b) employ the persons who elect to transfer to the employment of the University at rates of pay not less than and on conditions of employment not generally less favourable than the rates and conditions applicable to those persons in their service with the Commonwealth.

11. The University further undertakes that it will—

- (a) continue to operate the Observatory, carrying out the functions of the Observatory at the date of this arrangement, including the Time Service but not including the Ionospheric Prediction Service;
- (b) use only for the purposes of the Observatory the moneys and investments paid or transferred to the University under sub-section (2) of section 3 of the Act and any moneys received in respect of those investments and of any investments representing the moneys so transferred.

The Schedule

EQUIPMENT AND OTHER PROPERTY

Equipment

A. All—

- (a) scientific equipment (fixed and unfixed and including telescopes);
- (b) fixed plant and machinery;
- (c) loose plant and tools;
- (d) office furniture and equipment;
- (e) groundsmen's, cleaners' and miscellaneous equipment; and
- (f) stores,

Persons
employed
at the
Observatory

situated at the Observatory at the date of this arrangement and used or acquired for the purposes of the Observatory, but not including items of a description aforesaid which are used, or have been acquired, solely for the purposes of the Ionospheric Prediction Service.

B. The furniture, furnishings and equipment of the residential buildings known as the Staff Cottage and the Bachelors' Quarters.

C. Any furniture, furnishing and other chattels owned by the Commonwealth in the residence at the Observatory.

IN WITNESS whereof this arrangement has been executed on the day and year first mentioned by the Minister and by the University.

SIGNED by the Honourable ALLEN FAIR-
HALL the Minister of State for the
Interior of the Commonwealth of
Australia for and on behalf of the
Commonwealth in the presence of—

THE COMMON SEAL OF THE AUSTRALIAN
NATIONAL UNIVERSITY was, by direc-
tion of the Vice-Chancellor hereunto
duly affixed by the Registrar in the
presence of the Vice-Chancellor,
whose signatures are set opposite
hereto.

SUPPLEMENT ARRANGEMENT MOUNT STROMLO
OBSERVATORY BETWEEN THE COMMONWEALTH
OF AUSTRALIA AND THE
AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY

THIS SUPPLEMENTAL ARRANGEMENT is made the first day of October One thousand nine hundred and seventy BETWEEN THE COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA (hereinafter referred to as 'the Commonwealth') of the one part and THE AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY (hereinafter referred to as 'the University') of the other part:

WHEREAS—

- (a) the Minister of State for the Interior for and on behalf of the Commonwealth pursuant to the Mount Stromlo Observatory Act 1956 on the third day of January 1957 entered into an arrangement (hereinafter referred to as 'the Principal Arrangement') with the Australian National University for and in relation to the transfer of the administration of the Observatory at Mount Stromlo (hereinafter referred to as 'the Observatory') to the University;
- (b) under the Principal Arrangement the University undertook to continue to operate the Observatory and to carry out the functions of the Observatory;
- (c) the functions include the function of Positional Astronomy including the provision of the Time Service (hereinafter referred to as 'the function') and it is now proposed that the Commonwealth through the Department of National Development will now administer the function and it has been agreed to transfer the function accordingly.

NOW THEREFORE IT IS MUTUALLY ARRANGED between the Commonwealth and the University as follows:

- 1. This arrangement is supplemental to the Principal Arrangement.

2. The administration of the function being provided by the University from the Observatory shall be transferred to the Minister of State for National Development of the Commonwealth.

3. The transfer shall be deemed to take effect on and from the first day of July 1970.

SIGNED by the Honourable REGINALD
WILLIAM COLIN SWARTZ the Minister
of State for National Development for
and on behalf of the Commonwealth
in the presence of—

GIVEN under THE COMMON SEAL of THE
AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY the
first day of October 1970

LEASE

Commonwealth of Australia

Mount Stromlo Observatory Act, 1956

AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY

LEASE GRANTED pursuant to the *Mount Stromlo Observatory Act 1956* on the third day of April One thousand nine hundred and fifty-seven WHEREBY THE COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA (hereinafter referred to as 'the lessor') GRANTS TO THE NATIONAL UNIVERSITY constituted under the *Australian National University Act 1946-1947* (hereinafter referred to as 'the lessee') ALL THOSE pieces or parcels of land situated in the Australian Capital Territory being Blocks 38 and 55 District of Stromlo in the said Territory and containing an area of 200 acres 2 roods or thereabouts and 1 rood 21½ perches or thereabouts respectively as delineated on Sub-divisional Plan Number 582 in the Office of the Registrar of Titles at Canberra in the said Territory and being the land shown edged red on the plan attached hereto BUT EXCLUDING all that piece of land containing an area of 4½ perches or thereabouts delineated and coloured blue on the attached plan AND RESERVING unto the lessor all mines metal (including royal metals) ores of metals minerals (including coal shale and mineral oils) mineral substances (including stone clay gravel and sand) precious stones and precious earths together with all incidental rights of mining for working winning excavating digging taking and removing them or any of them or of authorising such mining working winning excavating digging taking or removing AND ALSO RESERVING unto the lessor full and free right and liberty to and for the lessor and its servants agents contractors and workmen at all times hereafter during the continuance of this lease to enter in and upon the land described in the First Schedule to this lease and to clear the same and to keep it clear of obstructions trees brush or undergrowth and to dig excavate join erect and otherwise construct (whether as an aerial line or an underground cable line) thereon thereunder or thereover an electric power line or lines and to use such electric power line or lines for the purpose of conveying electric power of such voltage power or frequency as the lessor may require also to replace re-site repair renew preserve and otherwise maintain the said electric power line or lines or any part thereof or any equipment thereof or ancillary thereto and also to go pass and repass for all the purposes aforesaid either with or without horses or other animals carts or other carriages or construction machinery through over and along the land comprised in the said First Schedule AND ALSO FURTHER RESERVING unto the lessor the

Reservations
in lease

full and free right and liberty to and for the said lessor and its servants agents contractors and workmen and visitors to go pass and repass at all times hereafter during the continuance of this lease and for all purposes and either with or without horses or other animals carts or other carriages or construction machinery into and out of and from the said land or any part thereof through over and along the land described in the Second Schedule to this lease to HOLD unto the lessee in perpetuity to be used by the lessee for the purposes of an observatory only YIELDING AND PAYING THEREFOR rent at the rate of One shilling per annum if and when demanded AND TOGETHER with full and free right and liberty to and for the lessee its servants agents contractors and workmen at all times hereafter during the continuance of this lease to enter in and upon the several pieces of land described in the Third Schedule to this lease and to clear the same of obstructions and to dig cut and excavate the same and to lay pipes and construct septic tanks thereon or thereunder also to use such pipes and septic tanks for the purposes of the disposal of sewerage effluent also to cleanse repair alter cut off or remove any pipes or septic tanks or parts thereof so laid placed or constructed and replace them with others and also to go pass and repass for all the purposes aforesaid either with or without horses or other animals carts or other carriages or construction machinery through over and along the said land AND THE LESSEE COVENANTS WITH THE LESSOR that the land hereby leased shall be used for the purpose of an observatory only.

FIRST SCHEDULE

ALL THAT piece of land coloured green and marked as Easement F on the plan attached hereto and delineated by reference to a centre line and having boundaries distant twenty-five feet on either side of the said centre line along its length.

SECOND SCHEDULE

ALL THAT piece of land delineated and coloured brown on the plan attached hereto and therein marked as Easement A.

THIRD SCHEDULE

ALL THOSE pieces of land delineated and coloured yellow on the plan attached hereto and therein marked as Easements B, C, D and E respectively.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF this lease has been executed by the Minister of State of the Commonwealth of Australia for the Interior and the Common Seal of the lessee was hereunto affixed the day and year first hereinbefore mentioned.

SIGNED SEALED AND DELIVERED BY the
Honourable Allen Fairhall the
Minister of State of the Common-
wealth of Australia for the Interior
in the presence of—

THE COMMON SEAL OF THE AUSTRALIAN
NATIONAL UNIVERSITY was, by direc-
tion of the Vice-Chancellor of the
University hereto duly affixed by
the Registrar in the presence of the
Vice-Chancellor, whose signatures
are set opposite hereto.

[Plan showing all the pieces of land referred to in this Agreement.]

AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY (LEASES) ORDINANCE 1967*

An Ordinance

To authorise the Grant of Leases of Land in Perpetuity to The
Australian National University

- Short title** 1. This Ordinance may be cited as the *Australian National University (Leases) Ordinance 1967*.
- Repeal and saving** 2. (1) The *Australian National University (Lands) Ordinance 1953* is repealed.
- (2) Notwithstanding the repeal made by the last preceding sub-section, the agreement executed under the Ordinance repealed by that sub-section continues in force, and the lease in perpetuity executed in pursuance of that Ordinance continues in force as if made under this Ordinance.
- Definition** 3. In this Ordinance, 'the University' means the Australian National University.
- Power to grant leases in perpetuity to the University** 4. (1) The Minister may, on behalf of the Commonwealth, grant leases under this Ordinance in respect of parcels of land to the University.
- (2) A lease under this Ordinance shall be granted in perpetuity.
- (3) Nothing in this Ordinance prevents the granting by or on behalf of the Commonwealth of a lease in respect of a parcel of land to the University in pursuance of any other law of the Territory.
- Covenants and conditions of lease in perpetuity** 5. A lease in perpetuity granted under this Ordinance shall be at a nominal rent and shall be subject to such covenants and conditions as are agreed upon between the Minister and the University.
- Exemption from rates and taxes** 6. Rates and taxes are not payable under an Ordinance in respect of land in respect of which a lease in perpetuity is granted or continued in force under this Ordinance.

* No. 21 of 1967; notified in the *Commonwealth Gazette* on 29 June 1967.

Agreement referred to in Section 2 of the Australian
National University (Leases) Ordinance 1967

AGREEMENT FOR LEASE

THIS AGREEMENT is made the sixth day of February One thousand nine hundred and fifty-three between the COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA (hereinafter referred to as 'the Commonwealth') of the one part and THE AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY (hereinafter referred to as 'the University') of the other part:

WHEREAS in conformity with governmental plans of the layout of the city of Canberra, in the Australian Capital Territory, and its environs, a site has been reserved for a University:

AND WHEREAS by the *Australian National University Act 1946-1947* of the Commonwealth provision has been made for the establishment at Canberra of a University by the name of The Australian National University:

AND WHEREAS the Governor-General, in exercise of the powers conferred upon him by the said Act, duly established an Interim Council of the University, and the Interim Council, in pursuance of that Act, arranged for the development and general layout of the abovementioned site for University purposes and also arranged for the erection of extensive buildings on the site:

AND WHEREAS by virtue of the said Act the Council of the University was duly constituted and appointed on the first day of July 1951, and the Interim Council thereupon ceased to exist:

AND WHEREAS the site has now been permanently defined and it is desirable that provision be made for vesting it in the University:

AND WHEREAS agreement has been reached between the Minister and the University with respect to the following matters concerning the site, namely, the relinquishment of possession by the Commonwealth of buildings occupied by it, the rentals of such buildings whilst so occupied, the termination of existing tenancies of other buildings, the maintenance of roads and care of grounds, the supply of services, and the development of portion now used as a racecourse, and such agreement was recorded in a letter dated the first day of August 1950, from the Chairman of the Interim Council to the Minister, a letter dated the twenty-seventh day of February 1952, from the Vice-Chancellor of the University to the

Agreement

Minister, and a letter dated the eighteenth day of April 1952, from the Minister to the Vice-Chancellor of the University:

NOW THEREFORE IT IS HEREBY AGREED between the Commonwealth and the University as follows:

1. THE site for University purposes shall be as described in the First Annex hereto.

2. FORTHWITH after the execution of this Agreement, the Commonwealth will grant to the University a lease of the land described in the First Annex hereto, in accordance with the form contained in the Second Annex hereto.

3. THE University will, before the erection of any building proposed to be erected on the site, refer to the Minister for his consideration a plan of the building, together with a description in writing of its purpose type and intended position on the site, and will not erect the building, or permit it to be erected, on the site, without the approval of the Minister first obtained in writing.

4. IF those parts of the following public roads, namely Lennox Crossing, Liversidge Street and Balmain Crescent, which are bounded on both sides by two of the pieces or parcels of the land described in the First Annex hereto, being the parts of those roads which are indicated by brown colour on the plan referred to in the Second Annex hereto, shall at any time be no longer required for public purposes, they will thereupon be granted by the Commonwealth to the University for the same estate, and upon the same terms and conditions, as are set out in the form of lease contained in the Second Annex hereto.

Definitions

5. IN this Agreement the expression 'Minister' means the Minister of State of the Commonwealth for the time being administering the *Australian National University (Lands) Ordinance 1953*, including any amendments thereof or any statute or ordinance substituted therefor, or the member of the Executive Council of the Commonwealth for the time being performing the duties of such Minister, and shall include the authority or person for the time being authorised by the Minister, or by law, to exercise the powers and functions of the Minister under the said Ordinance, including any amendments thereof or any statute or ordinance substituted therefor.

IN WITNESS whereof this Agreement has been executed on the day and year first hereinbefore mentioned by the Minister of State of the Commonwealth of Australia for the Interior and by the University.

SIGNED by the Honourable WILFRED
SELWYN KENT HUGHES the
Minister of State of the Com-
monwealth of Australia for
the Interior in the presence
of—

THE COMMON SEAL of The Austra-
lian National University was,
by direction of the Council of
the University, hereunto duly
affixed by the Registrar in the
presence of the Vice-Chan-
cellor, whose signatures are set
opposite hereto.

First Annex

DESCRIPTION OF THE SITE FOR UNIVERSITY PURPOSES

All those pieces or parcels of land situated in the Australian Capital Territory containing an area of 204 acres 1½ perches or thereabouts being Sections 14, 34, 35 and 39 of the Division of Acton Canberra City District Australian Capital Territory as delineated on Subdivisional Plan Number 331 in the office of the Registrar of Titles at Canberra in the said Territory.

LEASE REFERRED TO IN SECTION TWO OF THE AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY (LEASES) ORDINANCE 1967

Commonwealth of Australia
AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY

The Australian National University (Lands) Ordinance 1953

LEASE granted pursuant to the *Australian National University (Lands) Ordinance 1953* on the Sixth day of February One thousand nine hundred and fifty-three WHEREBY THE COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA (hereinafter referred to as 'the Commonwealth') GRANTS ALL THOSE pieces or parcels of land situated in the Australian Capital Territory containing an area of 204 acres 1½ perches or thereabouts being Sections 14, 34, 35 and 39 of the Division of Acton Canberra City District Australian Capital Territory, as delineated on Subdivisional Plan Number 331 in the Office of the Registrar of Titles at Canberra in the said Territory and being the land shown by pink colour on the plan attached hereto, to THE AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY constituted under the *Australian National University Act 1946-1947* (hereinafter referred to as 'the University') TO HOLD unto the University in perpetuity for University purposes only YIELDING AND PAYING THEREFOR rent at the rate of one shilling per annum if and when demanded, PROVIDED NEVERTHELESS that the Commonwealth hereby reserves to itself all mines metals (including royal metals) ores of metals minerals (including coal shale and mineral oils) mineral substances (including stone clay gravel and sand) precious stones and precious earths together with all incidental rights of mining for working winning excavating digging taking and removing them or any of them or authorising such mining working winning excavation digging taking and removing:

THE UNIVERSITY COVENANTS with the Commonwealth that the land hereby leased shall be used for University purposes only.

IN WITNESS whereof this Lease has been executed on the day and year first hereinbefore mentioned by the Minister of State of the Commonwealth of Australia for the Interior and by the University.

SIGNED SEALED AND DELIVERED by the
 Honourable WILFRED SELWYN KENT
 HUGHES the Minister of State of the
 Commonwealth of Australia for the
 Interior in the presence of—

THE COMMON SEAL of The Australian
 National University was, by direction
 of the Council of the University, here-
 unto duly affixed by the Registrar in
 the presence of the Vice-Chancellor,
 whose signatures are set opposite
 hereto.

[Plan showing in pink the demised land and in brown the parts of the public roads referred to in clause 4 of this Agreement.]

LEASE GRANTED PURSUANT TO THE AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY (LEASES) ORDINANCE 1967

Commonwealth of Australia
 AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY

Australian National University (Leases) Ordinance 1967

LEASE granted pursuant to the Australian National University (Leases) Ordinance 1967 on the ninth day of July One thousand nine hundred and sixty-seven WHEREBY the COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA (hereinafter called the 'Commonwealth') GRANTS to THE AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY constituted under the Australian National University Act 1946-1966 (hereinafter called 'the University') ALL THAT piece or parcel of land situate in the Australian Capital Territory containing an area of 109 acres 2 roods or thereabouts and being Block 1 Section 63 Division of Acton as delineated on Deposited Plan Number 1768 in the office of the Registrar of Titles at Canberra in the said Territory and being the land shown by pink colour on the plan attached hereto TO HOLD unto the University in perpetuity for University purposes only YIELDING AND PAYING THEREFOR rent at the rate of ten cents per annum if and when demanded PROVIDED NEVERTHELESS that the Commonwealth hereby reserves to itself all mines metals (including royal metals) ores of metals minerals (including coal shale and mineral oils) mineral substances (including stone clay gravel and sand) precious stones and precious earths together with all incidental rights of mining for working winning excavating digging taking and removing them or any of them or authorising such mining working winning excavating digging and removing.

1. THE UNIVERSITY COVENANTS WITH THE COMMONWEALTH as follows:

- (a) That the land hereby leased shall be used for University purposes only.
- (b) That the University will before the erection of any building proposed to be erected on the leased land refer to the Minister for his consideration a plan of the building together with a description in writing of its purpose type and intended position on the said land and will not erect the building or permit it to be erected without the approval of the Minister first obtained in writing.

2. IT IS MUTUALLY COVENANTED AND AGREED as follows:

- (a) Any department of government, government authority or instrumentality wishing to enter on the leased land for the purpose of constructing and maintaining sewers, drains and connections therewith and electric power and gas mains and submains and connections therewith and other like services, and making excavations and constructing such works as are necessary or convenient for those purposes shall be required to inform the University of its proposals and obtain its consent, provided that the Minister may, in a case where the University withholds consent for 21 days and after considerations of the University's submission, if any, authorise the department, authority or instrumentality to enter for the said purpose.
- (b) That in this lease the expression 'Minister' shall mean the Minister of State of the Commonwealth for the time being administering the Australian National University (Leases) Ordinance 1967 including any amendments thereof or any Statute or Ordinance substituted therefor or the member of the Executive Council of the Commonwealth for the time being performing the duties of such Minister and shall include the authority or person for the time being authorised by the Minister or by law to exercise the powers and functions of the Minister under the Australian National University (Leases) Ordinance 1967 including any amendments thereof or any Statute or Ordinance substituted therefor.

IN WITNESS whereof this lease has been executed on the day and year first hereinbefore mentioned by the Minister of State for the Interior of the Commonwealth of Australia and by the University.

S T A T U T E S

Academic and Ceremonial Dress Statute*

Interpreta-
tion
Amended by
Statute No.
64

1. (1) In this Statute, unless the contrary intention appears—
 ‘silk’ includes silk substitute;
 ‘the prescribed date’ means the second day of December,
 One thousand nine hundred and fifty-four;
 ‘worn’ means ordained to be worn at the prescribed date.
- (2) In this Statute—
 - (a) a reference to the colour blue shall be read as a reference to the colour smalt as defined in the second edition of the *Dictionary of Colour Standards* published in the year One thousand nine hundred and fifty-one by the British Colour Council;
 - (b) a reference to the colour gold shall be read as a reference to the colour of that name as defined in that edition of that Dictionary;
 - (c) a reference to the colour purple shall be read as a reference to the colour royal purple as defined in that edition of that Dictionary;

* The Academic and Ceremonial Dress Statute comprises Statute No. 56 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statutes are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Academic and Ceremonial Dress Statute	56	8 December 1961	23 August 1962	6 September 1962
Academic and Ceremonial Dress Amendment Statute No. 1	64	12 July 1963	10 October 1963	24 October 1963
Academic and Ceremonial Dress Amendment Statute No. 2	83	14 July 1967	15 February 1968	14 March 1968
Academic and Ceremonial Dress Amendment Statute No. 3	95	10 July 1970	24 December 1970	14 January 1971

- (*d*) a reference to the colour green shall be read as a reference to the colour malachite green as defined in that edition of that Dictionary; and
- (*e*) a reference to the colour terracotta shall be read as a reference to the colour of that name as defined in that edition of that Dictionary.
2. The following Statutes are repealed: Repeal
 Academic Dress Statute (Statute No. 17).
 Academic Dress Amendment Statute No. 1 (Statute No. 31).
3. The academic dress of the Chancellor shall be a robe of black damask figured silk trimmed with gold lace and a black velvet square cap trimmed with gold lace, similar in each case to that worn by the Chancellor of the University of London. Academic dress of Chancellor
4. The academic dress of the Pro-Chancellor shall be a robe of black damask figured silk of the same type as that worn by the Chancellor but of ankle length and with trimmings of silver. Academic dress of Pro-Chancellor
5. The academic dress of the Vice-Chancellor shall be a robe of black damask silk trimmed with gold lace and a black velvet square cap trimmed with gold lace, similar in each case to that worn by the Vice-Chancellor of the University of London. Academic dress of Vice-Chancellor
6. (1) The academic dress of graduates of the University, being bachelors, shall be— Academic dress of graduates
- (*a*) a gown of black cloth, of the same shape as that worn by Bachelors of Arts of the University of Cambridge; *Amended by Statute No. 64, Statute No. 83 and Statute No. 95*
- (*b*) a hood of black cloth, of the same shape, being the shape cut according to the Burgon cut, as that worn by Bachelors of Arts of the University of Oxford and edged on the inside—
- (i) in the case of Bachelors of Arts—with four inches of blue silk;
- (ii) in the case of Bachelors of Arts (Asian Studies)—with three inches of blue silk and one inch of terracotta silk;
- (iii) in the case of Bachelors of Economics—with four inches of gold silk;
- (iv) in the case of Bachelors of Laws—with four inches of purple silk;
- (v) in the case of Bachelors of Science—with four inches of green silk; and
- (vi) in the case of Bachelors of Science (Forestry)—with four inches of green silk; and

- (c) a square cap of black cloth with a black tassel.
- (2) The academic dress of graduates of the University, being masters, shall be—
- (a) a gown of black cloth, of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Arts of the University of Oxford;
 - (b) a hood of black cloth, of the same shape, being the shape cut according to the Burgon cut, as that worn by Bachelors of Arts of the University of Oxford and—
 - (i) in the case of Masters of Arts—fully lined with blue silk;
 - (ii) in the case of Masters of Arts (Asian Studies)—fully lined with blue silk edged on the inside with one inch of terracotta silk;
 - (iii) in the case of Masters of Economics—fully lined with gold silk;
 - (iv) in the case of Masters of Laws—fully lined with purple silk; and
 - (v) in the case of Masters of Science—fully lined with green silk; and
 - (c) a square cap of black cloth with a black tassel.
- (3) The academic dress of graduates of the University, being Doctors of Philosophy, shall be—
- (a) a gown of black cloth, of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Arts of the University of Oxford and faced with four inches of blue corded silk;
 - (b) a hood of blue corded silk, of the same shape as that worn by doctors of the University of Cambridge, lined with the same blue silk; and
 - (c) a round black velvet cap with a blue cord and tassel.
- (4) The academic dress of graduates of the University, being doctors other than Doctors of Philosophy, shall be—
- (a) a gown of scarlet cloth, of the same shape as that worn by doctors of the University of Oxford, faced—
 - (i) in the case of Doctors of Letters—with four and one-half inches of blue corded silk;
 - (ii) in the case of Doctors of Laws—with four and one-half inches of purple corded silk; and
 - (iii) in the case of Doctors of Science—with four and one-half inches of green corded silk; and
 - (b) a hood of scarlet cloth, of the same shape as that worn by doctors of the University of Cambridge, lined—
 - (i) in the case of Doctors of Letters—with blue corded silk;
 - (ii) in the case of Doctors of Laws—with purple corded silk; and

(iii) in the case of Doctors of Science—with green corded silk; and

(c) a round black velvet cap with a gold cord and tassel.

7. The academic dress of undergraduates of the University shall be a gown of black cloth of a style approved by the Council.

Academic dress of undergraduates

8. The ceremonial dress of members of the Council, not being graduates, shall be a gown of black cloth of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Arts of the University of Oxford and to each shoulder of which shall be attached a blue string.

Ceremonial dress of non-graduate members of Council

Academic Progress
(School of General Studies) Statute*

1. The Academic Progress (School of General Studies) Statute (Statute No. 57) is repealed.

Repeal

2. (1) For the purposes of this Statute, a person shall be deemed to be enrolled in a subject or unit in a faculty until the commencement of the academic year next following that in which he enrolled.

Interpretation

(2) For the purposes of the application of this Statute in relation to a combined course of study for two degrees, 'faculty' means the faculties responsible for that combined course.

3. A faculty in the School may, with the approval of the Board of the School, make rules providing for or in relation to—

Power of faculty to make rules

(a) the review of the academic progress of persons enrolled in subjects or units in the faculty; and

* Particulars of the Academic Progress (School of General Studies) Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Academic Progress (School of General Studies) Statute	78	8 July 1966	22 September 1966	13 October 1966
Academic Progress (School of General Studies) Amendment Statute No. 1	102	9 July 1971	4 November 1971	11 November 1971

- (b) the taking of such measures as the faculty thinks fit in relation to the admission to courses and the enrolment in subjects or units of degrees for which the faculty is responsible of—
- (i) persons referred to in the last preceding paragraph;
 - (ii) persons not being persons referred to in the last preceding paragraph, who have previously been enrolled in a subject or unit for which the faculty is responsible;
 - (iii) persons who are enrolled, or have previously been enrolled, in a subject or unit for which another faculty in the University is responsible; and
 - (iv) persons who are seeking enrolment for the first time in the University and who have previously been enrolled in another university or institute of higher learning or education.

Measures that may be included in rules

4. The measures for or in relation to which the rules made by a faculty may so make provision include—

- (a) in the case of a person referred to in paragraph (a) of the last preceding section—the termination of the enrolment of the person; and
- (b) in any case—the refusal of permission to a person to be admitted to any course, to continue in a course or to be enrolled in a subject or unit of a degree for which the faculty is responsible or the granting of permission so to enrol subject to conditions.

Right of appeal

5. Where a faculty makes a rule—

- (a) providing for the termination of the enrolment of a person; or
- (b) empowering it to refuse permission to a person referred to in sub-paragraph (ii) of paragraph (b) of section three to enrol in a subject or unit,

a person whose enrolment is affected by the application to, or in relation to, him of such a rule may appeal to the Board of the School against the decision of the faculty.

Delegation by Board

6. (1) The Board of the School may, by resolution, delegate to a committee of the Board, either generally or otherwise as provided by the resolution, all or any of its powers or functions in respect of the hearing and determination of an appeal under the last preceding section.

(2) A delegation under this section is revocable by resolution of the Board and does not prevent the exercise of a power or the performance of a function by the Board.

Admission to Status (School of General Studies) Statute*

1. The Board of the School may admit a student of another university or approved institution, without examination, to such status towards a degree for which the School is responsible under the Act as the Board thinks fit. Admission to status

2. An application for admission to status under this Statute shall be supported by evidence satisfactory to the Board of the School of the identity of the applicant and of the status he has gained in the other university or approved institution. Application for admission to status

3. (1) The Board of the School may, in relation to applications for admission to status towards a specified degree, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers and functions under this Statute (except this power of delegation) to the appropriate faculty in the School. Delegation

(2) A power or function so delegated may be exercised by the delegate in accordance with the resolution.

(3) A delegation under this section is revocable by resolution of the Board and does not prevent the exercise of a power or function by the Board

* Particulars of the Admission to Status (School of General Studies) Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Admission to Status (School of General Studies) Statute	38	12 August 1960	10 January 1961	26 January 1961

Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies Statute*

Definition

1. In this Statute, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Board' means the Board of the Institute.

Board to be principal academic body of Institute

2. The Board is the principal academic body of the Institute.

Power of Board to advise Council
Amended by Statute No. 68

3. The Board may advise the Council on any matter relating to education, learning or research or the academic work of the University and, in particular, may make recommendations to the Council with respect to—

- (a) the establishment of additional research schools, in the Institute and the abolition, combination or subdivision of those research schools;
- (b) the establishment, abolition, combination or subdivision of the departments of the research schools in the Institute;

* The Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies Statute comprises Statute No. 40 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statutes are set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies Statute	40	12 August 1960	10 January 1961	26 January 1961
Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies Amendment Statute No. 1	68	11 September 1964	7 June 1965	8 July 1965
Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies Amendment Statute No. 2	85	14 July 1967	15 February 1968	14 March 1968
Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies Amendment Statute No. 3	87	12 July 1968	27 February 1969	27 March 1969
Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies Amendment Statute No. 4	100	9 July 1971	4 November 1971	11 November 1971

- (c) the appointment and promotion of persons to academic offices in the Institute;
- (d) the enrolment (including the limitation of enrolment) of students for courses of study or research in the Institute;
- (e) the requirements of courses of study and research in the Institute;
- (f) the granting of degrees, diplomas, certificates and honours;
- (g) the granting of scholarships for study and research in the Institute;
- (h) the discipline of students in the University;
- (i) the academic progress of students referred to in paragraph (d) of this sub-section;
- (j) the appointment of examiners for the examination of students referred to in paragraph (d) of this sub-section and the conduct of those examinations; and
- (k) such other matters as are specified in the statutes.

(2) * * * *

4. For the purpose of paragraph (g) of sub-section (1) of section fifteen A of the Act, the Board may furnish advice to the Council with respect to the appointment of members of the Board referred to in that paragraph.

Power to advise as to members to be appointed to Board

5. At any meeting of the Board, not less than one-third of the total number of members for the time being, shall constitute a quorum.

Quorum

6. (1) Subject to the approval of the Council, the Board may make rules with respect to—

Rules Amended by Statute No. 83

- (a) the method of election of members of the Board to the Board of the School for the purpose of paragraph (e) of sub-section (1) of section fifteen B of the Act and the determination of questions arising in relation to the conduct or result of any such election;
- (b) the manner and time of convening, holding and adjourning a meeting of the Board;
- (c) the voting (including postal or proxy voting) at such a meeting;
- (d) the method of election of a member to preside at a meeting of the Board in the absence of both the Vice-Chancellor and the Deputy Chairman of the Board from the meeting;
- (e) the powers and duties of the person presiding at a meeting of the Board;
- (f) the conduct of the business at a meeting of the Board; and

(g) the appointment of committees of the Board, and the quorum at meetings, and the powers and duties, of committees so appointed.

(2) Subject to the approval of the Council, the Board may make rules with respect to the tenure of office of, and the resignation from office of, members of the Board appointed to represent the Board on any board or committee.

Delegation

7. (1) The Board may, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers and functions (except this power of delegation and its powers under the last preceding section) to any member of the Board, or to a committee consisting of members of the Board, with or without other officers of the University.

(2) A power or function so delegated may be exercised by the delegate in accordance with the resolution.

(3) A delegation under this section is revocable by resolution of the Board and does not prevent the exercise of a power or function by the Board.

Secretary
*Amended by
Statute No. 87*

8. The Academic Registrar shall be the Secretary to the Board and shall maintain a record of its proceedings.

Board of the School of General Studies Statute*

1. In this Statute, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Board' means the Board of the School. Definition

2. The Board is the principal academic body of the School. Board to be principal academic body of School

* The Board of the School of General Studies Statute comprises Statute No. 41 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statutes are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Board of the School of General Studies Statute	41	12 August 1960	10 January 1961	26 January 1961
Board of the School of General Studies Amendment Statute No. 1	66	11 September 1964	7 June 1965	8 July 1965
Board of the School of General Studies Amendment Statute No. 2	79	11 November 1966	16 February 1967	9 March 1967
Board of the School of General Studies Amendment Statute No. 3	88	12 July 1968	27 February 1969	27 March 1969
Board of the School of General Studies Amendment Statute No. 5	101	9 July 1971	4 November 1971	11 November 1971

Power of Board to advise Council
Amended by Statute No. 66 and Statute No. 79

3. (1) The Board may advise the Council on any matter relating to education, learning or research or the academic work of the University and, in particular, may make recommendations to the Council with respect to—

- (a) the establishment, abolition, combination or sub-division of faculties in the School and of departments of those faculties;
- (b) the appointment and promotion of persons to academic offices in the School;
- (c) the matriculation and enrolment of students (including the number of students who may be enrolled) other than students enrolled in the Institute;
- (d) the requirements of courses of study and research in the faculties in the School;
- (e) the granting of degrees, diplomas, certificates and honours;
- (f) the granting of scholarships for study and research in the School;
- (g) the discipline of students in the University;
- (h) * * * *
- (i) the appointment of examiners for the examination of students to whom paragraph (c) of this sub-section applies and the conduct of those examinations; and
- (j) such other matters as are specified in the statutes.

(2) * * * *

Power to advise as to members to be appointed to Board

4. For the purpose of paragraph (f) of sub-section (1) of section fifteen B of the Act, the Board may furnish advice to the Council with respect to the appointment of members of the Board referred to in that paragraph.

Quorum

5. At any meeting of the Board, not less than one-third of the total number of members for the time being shall constitute a quorum.

Rules
Amended by Statute No. 88

6. Subject to the approval of the Council, the Board may make rules with respect to—

- (a) the method of election of members of the Board to the Board of the Institute for the purpose of paragraph (f) of sub-section (1) of section fifteen A of the Act and the determination of questions arising in relation to the conduct or result of any such election;

- (b) the manner and time of convening, holding and adjourning a meeting of the Board;
- (c) the voting (including postal or proxy voting) at such a meeting;
- (d) the method of election of a member to preside at a meeting of the Board in the absence of both the Vice-Chancellor and the Deputy Chairman of the Board from the meeting;
- (e) the powers and duties of the person presiding at a meeting of the Board;
- (f) the conduct of the business at a meeting of the Board; and
- (g) the appointment of committees of the Board, and the quorum at meetings, and the powers and duties, of committees so appointed.

7. (1) The Board may, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers and functions (except this power of delegation and its powers under the last preceding section) to any member of the Board, or to a committee consisting of members of the Board with or without other officers of the University. Delegation

(2) A power or function so delegated may be exercised by the delegate in accordance with the resolution.

(3) A delegation under this section is revocable by resolution of the Board and does not prevent the exercise of a power or function by the Board.

8. The Academic Registrar shall be the Secretary to the Board and shall maintain a record of its proceedings. Secretary
Amended by
Statute No. 88

Chancellorship Statute*

1. The following Statutes are repealed: Repeal
 Chancellorship Statute (Statute No. 8).
 Chancellorship Amendment Statute No. 1 (Statute No. 28).

2. (1) Subject to this Statute, the Chancellor shall hold office for a period of two years. Tenure of office

* Particulars of the Chancellorship Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Chancellorship Statute	52	10 March 1961	13 November 1961	30 November 1961

(2) Subject to the next succeeding section, the person holding office as Chancellor at the commencement of this Statute shall continue to hold office until and including the thirty-first day of July in the year One thousand nine hundred and sixty-three.

Resignation

3. The Chancellor may resign his office by notice in writing under his hand to the Council delivered to the Registrar.

Chancellor to preside on ceremonial occasions

4. The Chancellor shall preside on ceremonial occasions at which he is present.

Common Seal Statute*

Custody of seal

1. The common seal of the University shall be kept in the custody of the Registrar or in such other custody as the Council directs, and shall not be used except upon the order of the Council or as provided by this Statute.

Documents to which seal to be affixed

2. The Registrar shall affix the common seal of the University—

- (i) to the certificate or other like document issued to any person as evidence that a degree or diploma has been conferred upon or awarded to him by the University;
- (ii) to each statute approved by the Council;
- (iii) to other documents which are approved by the Council and which are required to be under the common seal of the University.

Affixing of seal to other documents

3. Where a document is required to be under the common seal of the University but the affixing of the seal is not authorised by the last preceding section, the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor may direct the Registrar to affix the seal of the University to that document, and at the first opportunity the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor as the case may be shall report to the Council the action so taken.

Attestation of fixing of seal

4. The affixing of the common seal of the University to any document shall be attested by the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor and by the Registrar.

* Particulars of the Common Seal Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Common Seal Statute	7	13 April 1951	31 August 1951	27 September 1957

Convocation Statute*

1. In addition to the persons on whom membership is conferred by the Act, the following persons shall be members of Convocation:

- (a) persons who were members of Convocation immediately before the commencement of this section;
- (b) the following full-time officers of the University, namely, the directors, professors, readers, associate professors, research associates, senior fellows, senior lecturers, fellows, senior research fellows, research fellows and lecturers;
- (c) persons holding honorary or visiting appointments of or above the rank of research fellow or lecturer, being appointments for a period of not less than two years;
- (d) the Master and Fellows of University House;
- (e) the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar, the Deputy Registrars, the Accountant, the Deputy Librarians and the Wardens of the halls of residence;
- (f) the occupants of such other offices as the Council from time to time declares to be senior offices for the purpose of this Statute;

Membership of Convocation Substituted by Statute No. 18; amended by Statute No. 22 and Statute No. 50

* The Convocation Statute comprises Statute No. 3 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statutes are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement
Convocation Statute	3	13 October 1950	16 November 1950	22 November 1950
Convocation Amendment Statute No. 1	10	15 August 1952	25 June 1953	24 September 1953
Convocation Amendment Statute No. 2	15	9 October 1953	19 January 1954	4 February 1954
Convocation Amendment Statute No. 3	18	10 September 1954	15 December 1954	13 January 1955
Convocation Amendment Statute No. 4	22	9 March 1956	21 March 1957	17 April 1957
Convocation Amendment Statute No. 5	35	13 May 1960	26 June 1960	14 July 1960
Convocation Amendment Statute No. 6	50	11 November 1960	13 June 1961	13 July 1961

- (g) the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor or equivalent officers of each of the other universities in Australia, and the Warden of the Newcastle University College;
- (h) the Chairman and the Chief Executive Officer of the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization; and
- (i) every graduate of the University of Melbourne of three years' standing who pursued at or through the Canberra University College at least one year of the course for the degree in which he so graduated and who applies for membership of Convocation.

Admission of additional members
Substituted by Statute No. 18

2. The Council may, by the vote of an absolute majority, admit as additional members of Convocation persons who, in the opinion of the Council, are specially qualified to advance the interests of the University.

Termination and resumption of membership
Substituted by Statute No. 18; amended by Statute No. 22 and Statute No. 50

3. (1) A person who is or becomes a member of Convocation shall remain a member notwithstanding that he ceases to hold the qualification by virtue of which he became a member

(2) A member of Convocation may resign his membership by giving notice in writing of the resignation to the Registrar.

(3) A person who has resigned his membership of Convocation may resume that membership by giving notice in writing of the resumption to the Registrar.

Roll of Convocation
Amended by Statute No. 35 and Statute No. 50

4. (1) The Registrar shall keep a Roll of Convocation containing the names and addresses of members of Convocation.

(2) For the purpose of keeping the Roll of Convocation, the Registrar may determine the address to be shown in the first place in respect of each member, may change the address shown from time to time on such information as seems to him sufficient, and shall change the address shown on application in writing signed by the member of Convocation concerned.

(3) The Registrar may remove the name of a member from the Roll of Convocation if he is satisfied that the Roll does not contain, and has not contained for a period of not less than two years, the correct address of the member.

5. The Council may from time to time make rules with respect to the functions, meetings and officers of Convocation.

Rules
Substituted
by Statute
No. 18

Deputy Vice-Chancellorship Statute*

1. Subject to the next two succeeding sections, the Deputy Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for a period of five years.

Tenure of
office
Amended by
Statute
No. 82

2. The Deputy Vice-Chancellor may resign his office by notice in writing to the Council delivered to the Registrar.

Resignation

3. The Deputy Vice-Chancellor shall cease to hold office if he ceases to be capable of continuing to be a member of the Council by reason of section thirteen of the Act.

Vacation of
office
Amended by
Statute
No. 82

4. * * * *

5. The Deputy Vice-Chancellor shall possess such powers and perform such duties as the statutes and rules prescribe or, subject to the statutes and rules, as the Council determines.

Powers and
duties

6. The Deputy Vice-Chancellor may exercise the powers and functions of the Vice-Chancellor in the following circumstances, that is to say if the Council has not appointed a person to carry out the duties of the Vice-Chancellor, and

Circum-
stances in
which
Deputy Vice-
Chancellor
may exercise
powers of
Vice-
Chancellor
Substituted
by Statute
No. 46

(a) the Vice-Chancellor is unable by reason of illness or incapacity to exercise the powers and functions of his office;

(b) the office of Vice-Chancellor is vacant; or

(c) the Vice-Chancellor by writing under his hand has authorised the Deputy Vice-Chancellor to exercise his powers and functions for a specified period.

* The Deputy Vice-Chancellorship Statute comprises Statute No. 33 as amended by Statute No. 46. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statutes are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement
Deputy Vice-Chancellorship Statute	33	11 September 1959	14 May 1960	9 June 1960
Deputy Vice-Chancellorship Amendment Statute No. 1	46	9 September 1960	23 March 1961	13 April 1961
Deputy Vice-Chancellorship Amendment Statute No. 2	82	10 November 1967	8 December 1967	20 December 1967

Discipline Statute*

Rules

1. (1) The Council may make rules with respect to the discipline of the University.

(2) Until the Council makes rules under this Statute, nothing in this Statute shall affect the exercise by the Vice-Chancellor of his powers with regard to discipline.

* Particulars of the Discipline Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Discipline Statute	43	12 August 1960	10 January 1961	26 January 1961

Title
Amended
by Statute
No. 30

Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute*

* The Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute comprises Statute No. 5 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statutes are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Enrolment, Courses of Research and Degrees Statute	5	9 March 1951	16 May 1951	28 June 1951
Enrolment, Courses of Research and Degrees Amendment Statute No. 1	30	10 January 1960	15 January 1960	28 January 1960
Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Amendment Statute No. 1	47	9 September 1960	23 March 1961	13 April 1961
Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Amendment Statute No. 2	59	14 September 1962	26 September 1963	10 October 1963
Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Amendment Statute No. 3	71	9 July 1965	28 October 1965	16 November 1965

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Amendment Statute No. 4	81	11 November 1966	16 February 1967	9 March 1967
Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Amendment Statute No. 5	97	10 July 1970	24 December 1970	14 January 1971
Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Amendment Statute No. 6	103	9 July 1971	4 November 1971	11 November 1971

1. (1) The University may confer the following degrees:

- Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
- Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) (B.A.(Asian Studies))
- Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.)
- Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)
- Bachelor of Science (Forestry) (B.Sc.(Forestry))
- Bachelor of Economics (B.Ec.)
- Master of Arts (M.A.)
- Master of Arts (Asian Studies) (M.A.(Asian Studies))
- Master of Laws (LL.M.)
- Master of Science (M.Sc.)
- Master of Economics (M.Ec.)
- Master of Agricultural Development Economics (M.Agr.Dev.Ec.)
- Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
- Doctor of Letters (Litt.D.)
- Doctor of Laws (LL.D.)
- Doctor of Science (D.Sc.)

Degrees and Diploma Substituted by Statute No. 97; amended by Statute No.

(2) The University may confer the Diploma in Economics (Dip.Ec.).

2. The Council may, with the advice of the Board of the Institute, make rules with respect to—

- (a) the enrolment (including the limitation of enrolment) of students for courses of study or research in the research schools in the Institute;
- (b) the requirements of courses of study and research in the Institute;
- (c) examinations in the Institute;
- (d) the granting of degrees, diplomas, certificates and honours; and

Rules with respect to students enrolled for doctoral degrees Substituted by Statute No. 47; amended by Statute No.

Rules with respect to students enrolled for degrees other than doctoral degrees
Added by Statute No. 30; substituted by Statute No. 47; amended by Statute No. 81, Statute No. 97 and Statute No.

- (e) the granting of scholarships for study in the Institute.
3. The Council may, with the advice of the Board of the School, make rules with respect to—
- the admission to the University and to courses and parts of courses, and the enrolment, of students (including the number of students who may be enrolled) other than students enrolled in the Institute;
 - the requirements of courses of study and research in the School;
 - examinations in the School;
 - the granting of degrees, diplomas, certificates and honours; and
 - the granting of scholarships for study in the School.

Faculties and Faculty Boards (Institute of Advanced Studies) Statute*

Repeal

1. The Faculties (Institute of Advanced Studies) Statute is repealed.

Interpretation

2. In this Statute 'research school' means a research school in the Institute.

Faculties

3. (1) There shall be a faculty for each of the research schools.

(2) The faculty of a research school shall consist of the professors, professorial fellows, readers, senior fellows, fellows, senior research fellows, research fellows, and post-doctoral fellows in that research school and such other persons as are prescribed.

(3) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule the chairmanship of a faculty shall be as prescribed.

(4) Until rules are made for purposes of the last preceding

* Particulars of the Faculties and Faculty Boards (Institute of Advanced Studies) Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Faculties and Faculty Boards (Institute of Advanced Studies) Statute		10 December 1971	awaiting approval	

sub-rule in relation to a faculty, the chairmanship of that faculty shall be determined by resolution of that faculty.

- (5) The faculty of a research school may advise—
 (a) the faculty board of that research school;
 (b) the director or dean, as the case may be, of that research school; and
 (c) the Board of the Institute,

on any academic matter, except the appointment of particular persons to offices in the University or the promotion or advancement of particular persons in the University.

(6) Before advice of the faculty of a research school is transmitted to the Board of the Institute, a copy of that advice shall be forwarded to the faculty board of that research school.

(7) Subject to this Statute, a faculty shall have such other functions and powers as are prescribed.

4. (1) There shall be a faculty board for each of the research schools. **Faculty Boards**

(2) The faculty board of a research school shall consist of the director or dean of that research school, the head of each of the departments in that research school and such other members of the faculty of that research school as are prescribed.

(3) The director or dean, as the case may be, of a research school shall be the chairman of the faculty board of that research school.

- (4) The faculty board of a research school may advise—
 (a) the director or dean, as the case may be, of that research school; and
 (b) the Board of the Institute,

on any academic matter.

(5) A faculty board shall report to the Board of the Institute on any question submitted to it by the Board of the Institute.

(6) A faculty board shall have such other functions and powers as are prescribed.

5. (1) Subject to this section, the Academic Registrar may convene such meetings of a faculty or faculty board as he thinks necessary. **Meetings**

(2) The Academic Registrar shall convene a meeting of the faculty of a research school when requested to do so by the Vice-Chancellor, by the director or dean, as the case may be, of that research school, by the chairman of the faculty or by such number of members of that faculty as is prescribed.

- Delegation** (3) The Academic Registrar shall convene at least one meeting of each faculty, and of each faculty board, in each term.
- (4) Each faculty and faculty board may regulate its proceedings by resolution.
- Proceedings not to be invalidated** 6. The proceedings of a faculty, faculty board, or committee of a faculty or faculty board shall not be invalidated by reason of a defect in the appointment or election of any member of the faculty, faculty board or committee or of a defect in the convening or conduct of a meeting of the faculty, faculty board or committee, as the case may be.
- Delegation** 7. (1) A faculty or faculty board may, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers (except this power of delegation) to a committee of its members, with or without other persons, or to an officer of the University.
- (2) A power so delegated may be exercised by the delegate in accordance with the resolution.
- (3) A delegation under this section is revocable by resolution of the faculty or faculty board, as the case may be, and does not prevent the exercise of a power by the faculty or faculty board.
- Secretary** 8. The Academic Registrar or a person appointed by him shall be the secretary to each faculty and faculty board and shall record the proceedings of meetings of each faculty and faculty board in minute books kept by him for this purpose.
- Rules** 9. The Council may, with the advice of the Board of the Institute, from time to time, make rules, not inconsistent with this Statute, prescribing all matters that by this Statute are required or permitted to be prescribed for carrying out or giving effect to this Statute.

Faculties (School of General Studies) Statute*

* The Faculties (School of General Studies) Statute comprises Statute No. 48 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statutes are set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Faculties (School of General Studies) Statute	48	30 September 1960	13 June 1961	13 July 1961
Faculties (School of General Studies) Amendment Statute No. 1	58	11 May 1962	15 January 1963	7 February 1963
Faculties (School of General Studies) Amendment Statute No. 2	60	14 March 1963	26 September 1963	10 October 1963
Faculties (School of General Studies) Amendment Statute No. 3	67	11 September 1964	7 June 1965	8 July 1965
Faculties (School of General Studies) Amendment Statute No. 4	72	9 July 1965	28 October 1965	16 November 1965
Faculties (School of General Studies) Amendment Statute No. 5	75	12 November 1965	10 February 1966	3 March 1966
Faculties (School of General Studies) Amendment Statute No. 6	77	11 March 1966	28 July 1966	18 August 1966
Faculties (School of General Studies) Amendment Statute No. 7	80	11 November 1966	16 February 1967	9 March 1967
Faculties (School of General Studies) Amendment Statute No. 8	89	12 July 1968	27 February 1969	27 March 1969
Faculties (School of General Studies) Amendment Statute No. 9	91	13 March 1970	13 July 1970	23 July 1970
Faculties (School of General Studies) Amendment Statute No. 10	96	10 July 1970	24 December 1970	14 January 1971

(Table continued on next page)

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Faculties (School of General Studies) Amendment Statute No. 11	104	9 July 1971	4 November 1971	11 November 1971
Faculties (School of General Studies) Amendment Statute No. 12		10 December 1971	awaiting approval	

Faculty of Arts
Amended by Statute No. 58, Statute No. 60, Statute No. 67, Statute No. 72, Statute No. 77, Statute No. 91 and Statute No. 96

1. (1) The Faculty of Arts in the School shall consist of—
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (b) the Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School;
 - (c) the professors, associate professors, readers and senior lecturers, and full-time lecturers, senior tutors, tutors, senior demonstrators and demonstrators, in the Departments of Applied Mathematics, Classics, English and Australian Literature, Geography, History, Modern Languages, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology and Pure Mathematics and such other departments as are created from time to time within the Faculty by the Council;
 - (d) the Dean of the Faculty of Economics;
 - (da) the Heads of the Departments of Economics, Economic History and Statistics;
 - (e) a member of the Department of Economics (other than the Head of the Department of Economics) appointed by the Head of the Department of Economics;
 - (f) a member of the Faculty of Economics elected by that Faculty;
 - (g) the Dean of the Faculty of Law;
 - (h) the Dean of the Faculty of Science;
 - (ha) the Dean of the Faculty of Asian Studies;
 - (hb) two members of the Faculty of Asian Studies elected by that Faculty;
 - (hc) three students appointed in accordance with the Rules; and
 - (i) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council appoints, being persons nominated by the Faculty of Arts and recommended by the Board of the School.
- (2) A member of the Faculty of Arts referred to in paragraph (e), (f), (hb), (hc) or (i) of the last preceding sub-section holds office, subject to the next two succeeding sub-sections,

for a period of twelve months but is eligible for reappointment or re-election, as the case may be.

(3) If a member of the Faculty of Arts referred to in paragraph (e), (f), (hb), (hc) or (i) of sub-section (1) of this section—

- (a) dies;
- (b) declines to act;
- (c) resigns his office; or
- (d) ceases to have the qualification (if any) by virtue of which he was appointed or elected,

his office shall become vacant.

(4) In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of a member of the Faculty of Arts by virtue of the last preceding sub-section, a member may be appointed or elected to the vacant office in accordance with paragraph (e), (f), (hb), (hc) or (i) of sub-section (1) of this section, as the case requires, and the member so appointed or elected holds office, subject to the last preceding sub-section, for the residue of his predecessor's period of office.

2. (1) The Faculty of Economics in the School shall consist of—

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (b) the Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School;
- (c) the professors, associate professors, readers and senior lecturers, and full-time lecturers, senior tutors and tutors, in the Departments of Accounting and Public Finance, Economics, Economic History, Political Science and Statistics in the School, and such other departments as are created from time to time within the Faculty by the Council;
- (d) the Heads of the following Departments:
 - (i) the Department of Economics in the Research School of Social Sciences;
 - (ii) the Department of Economic History in the Research School of Social Sciences;
 - (iii) the Department of Political Science in the Research School of Social Sciences; and
 - (iv) the Department of Economics in the Research School of Pacific Studies;
- (e) one member of the academic staff of each of the Departments referred to in the last preceding paragraph elected by the members of the academic staff of that Department;
- (f) the Dean of the Faculty of Arts;
- (g) two members of the Faculty of Arts elected by that Faculty;

Faculty of
Economics
Amended by
Statute
No. 72,
Statute
No. 77,
Statute
No. 91
and
Statute
No. 96

- (h) a member of the Faculty of Asian Studies elected by that Faculty;
- (i) a member of the academic staff of the Computer Centre nominated by the Head of the Computer Centre;
- (j) the Dean of the Faculty of Law;
- (k) the Dean of the Faculty of Science;
- (l) three students appointed in accordance with the Rules; and
- (m) such other persons, not exceeding five in number, as the Council appoints, being persons nominated by the Faculty of Economics and recommended by the Board of the School.

(2) A member of the Faculty of Economics referred to in paragraph (e), (g), (h), (i), (l) or (m) of the last preceding sub-section holds office, subject to the next two succeeding sub-sections, for a period of twelve months but is eligible for re-election or reappointment, as the case may be.

(3) If a member of the Faculty of Economics referred to in paragraph (e), (g), (h), (i), (l) or (m) of sub-section (1) of this section—

- (a) dies;
- (b) declines to act;
- (c) resigns his office; or
- (d) ceases to have the qualification (if any) by virtue of which he was elected or appointed,

his office shall become vacant.

(4) In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of a member of the Faculty of Economics by virtue of the last preceding sub-section, a member may be elected or appointed to the vacant office in accordance with paragraph (e), (g), (h), (i), (l) or (m) of sub-section (1) of this section, as the case requires, and the member so elected or appointed holds office, subject to the last preceding sub-section, for the residue of his predecessor's period of office.

Faculty of
Law
Amended by
Statute
No. 60,
Statute
No. 77,
Statute
No. 91,
Statute
No. 96
and
Statute
No. 104

3. (1) The Faculty of Law in the School shall consist of—
- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (b) the Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School;
 - (c) the professors, associate professors, readers and senior lecturers, and full-time lecturers, senior tutors and tutors, in law;
 - (ca) the Director of the Legal Workshop;
 - (d) the part-time lecturers in law of more than one year's service;

- (e) the Dean of the Faculty of Arts or, if the Dean of the Faculty of Arts notifies the Dean of the Faculty of Law in writing that he does not consent to be a member of the Faculty of Law, a member of the Faculty of Arts elected by the Faculty of Arts;
- (f) the Dean of the Faculty of Economics;
- (fa) three students appointed in accordance with the Rules; and
- (g) such other persons, not exceeding eight in number as the Council appoints, being persons nominated by the Faculty of Law and recommended by the Board of the School.

(2) * * * *

(3) An elected member of the Faculty of Law referred to in paragraph (e), and a member of the Faculty of Law referred to in paragraph (fa) or (g), of the last preceding sub-section hold office, subject to the next two succeeding sub-sections, for a period of twelve months but are eligible for re-election or reappointment, as the case may be.

(4) If an elected member of the Faculty of Law referred to in paragraph (e), or a member of the Faculty of Law referred to in paragraph (fa) or (g), of sub-section (1) of this section—

- (a) dies;
- (b) declines to act;
- (c) resigns his office; or
- (d) ceases to have the qualification (if any) by virtue of which he was elected or appointed,

his office shall become vacant.

(5) In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of a member of the Faculty of Law by virtue of the last preceding sub-section, a member may be elected or appointed to the vacant office in accordance with paragraph (e), (fa) or (g) of sub-section (1) of this section, as the case requires, and the member so elected or appointed holds office, subject to the last preceding sub-section, for the residue of his predecessor's period of office.

4. (1) The Faculty of Science in the School shall consist of—

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (b) the Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School;
- (c) the Heads of the Departments of Applied Mathematics, Botany, Chemistry, Forestry, Geology, Physics, Psychology, Pure Mathematics, Theoretical Physics and Zoology and of such other departments as are created from time to time within the Faculty by the Council;
- (ca) two members, or such greater number of members as

Faculty of
Science
*Amended by
Statute
No. 58,
Statute
No. 67,
Statute
No. 72,
Statute
No. 77
and
Statute
No. 91*

the Faculty determines, of the full-time teaching staff of or above the rank of tutor or demonstrator of each of the departments referred to in the last preceding paragraph;

- (d) the Dean of the Faculty of Arts;
- (e) the Dean of the Faculty of Economics;
- (ea) three students appointed in accordance with the Rules; and
- (f) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council appoints, being persons nominated by the Faculty of Science and recommended by the Board of the School.

*Substituted
by Statute
No. 58;
amended by
Statute No. 89
and
Statute
No. 91*

(2) A member of the Faculty of Science referred to in paragraph (ca) of the last preceding sub-section shall be elected by the members of the full-time teaching staff of or above the rank of tutor or demonstrator of the department of which he is a member in such manner as is determined by resolution of a majority of those members present and voting at a meeting convened for the purpose by the Academic Registrar, and shall hold office for a period of twelve months, but is eligible for re-election.

(2A) A member of the Faculty of Science referred to in paragraph (c) or (ca) of sub-section (1) of this section who is unable to attend a meeting of the Faculty may, by instrument in writing, authorise a member of the full-time teaching staff of or above the rank of tutor or demonstrator of a department in the Faculty who is not a member of the Faculty to be his deputy for the purpose of attending a meeting of the Faculty specified in the instrument of authority and the deputy may attend that meeting in place of the member of the Faculty, and shall, while so attending, be deemed to be a member of the Faculty.

(3) A member of the Faculty of Science referred to in paragraph (ea) or (f) of sub-section (1) of this section holds office, subject to the next two succeeding sub-sections, for a period of twelve months but is eligible for reappointment.

(4) If a member of the Faculty of Science referred to in paragraph (ca), (ea) or (f) of sub-section (1) of this section—

- (a) dies;
- (b) declines to act; or
- (c) resigns his office,

his office shall become vacant.

(5) In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of a member of the Faculty of Science by virtue of the last preceding sub-section, a member may be elected or appointed to the

vacant office in accordance with paragraph (ca), (ea) or (f) of sub-section (1) of this section, as the case requires, and the member so elected or appointed holds office, subject to the last preceding sub-section, for the residue of his predecessor's period of office.

(6) The Faculty may co-opt as members of the Faculty for such periods as the Faculty determines persons whose views are, in the opinion of the Faculty, of special value to the Faculty, but a person so co-opted is not eligible to vote at a meeting of the Faculty and his presence at a meeting of the Faculty shall not be counted for the purpose of constituting a quorum at that meeting.

(7) The Secretary to the Faculty of Science shall cause a copy of the agenda, and a copy of the minutes, of each meeting of the Faculty to be furnished to each member of the teaching staff of a department referred to in paragraph (c) of sub-section (1) of this section and any such member may at any time submit to the Faculty a statement in writing of his views on any matter affecting the Faculty.

4A. (1) The Faculty of Asian Studies in the School shall consist of—

Faculty of Asian Studies
Amended by Statute No. 58, Statute No. 77, Statute No. 89, Statute No. 91 and Statute No. 96

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (b) the Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School;
- (c) the professors, associate professors, readers, senior lecturers, and full-time lecturers, senior tutors and tutors in the Faculty of Asian Studies;
- (d) the Senior Librarian in charge of the Asian Studies Division of the University Library;
- (e) the Professor of Far Eastern History in the Institute;
- (f) the Dean of the Faculty of Arts;
- (g) two members of the Faculty of Arts elected by that Faculty;
- (h) one member of the Faculty of Economics elected by that Faculty;
- (ha) three students appointed in accordance with the Rules; and
- (i) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council appoints, being persons nominated by the Faculty of Asian Studies and recommended by the Board of the School.

(2) A member of the Faculty of Asian Studies referred to in paragraph (g), (h), (ha) or (i) of the last preceding sub-section holds office, subject to the next two succeeding sub-sections, for a period of twelve months, but is eligible for re-election or reappointment, as the case may be.

(3) If a member of the Faculty of Asian Studies referred to in paragraph (g), (h), (ha) or (i) of sub-section (1) of this section—

- (a) dies;
- (b) declines to act;
- (c) resigns his office; or
- (d) ceases to have the qualification (if any) by virtue of which he was elected or appointed,

his office shall become vacant.

(4) In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of a member of the Faculty of Asian Studies by virtue of the last preceding sub-section, a member may be elected or appointed to the vacant office in accordance with paragraph (g), (h), (ha) or (i) of sub-section (1) of this section, as the case requires, and the member so elected or appointed holds office, subject to the last preceding sub-section, for the residue of his predecessor's period of office.

Proceedings
of faculty
not invali-
dated by
vacancy

5. An act or proceeding of a faculty is not invalidated by reason of a vacancy in the office of a member of the faculty.

Dean and
subdean
*Amended
by Statute
No. 75*

6. (1) There shall be a dean of each faculty, who shall be elected in accordance with the rules made by the faculty under section eight of this Statute.

(2) A subdean of the faculty may be elected or appointed in accordance with the rules made by the faculty under section eight of this Statute.

Functions of
faculty

7. The functions of a faculty are—

- (a) to furnish advice to the Board of the School and the Professorial Board on matters relating to studies within the faculty; and
- (b) to encourage and maintain standards of scholarship, research and teaching, and to maintain standards of examination, in subjects within the scope of the faculty.

Powers of
faculties
*Amended by
Statute
No. 58,
Statute
No. 96
and
Statute
No. 104*

8. (1) A faculty may—

- (a) make recommendations to the Board of the School with respect to—
 - (i) the introduction, alteration or cessation of courses of study or subjects in the faculty;
 - (ii) the syllabuses for such courses or subjects;
 - (iii) the requirements to be fulfilled by students taking such courses or subjects;

- (iv) the academic progress of students;
- (v) the approval of subjects and titles of theses to be submitted for degrees other than bachelors' degrees;
- (vi) the appointment of examiners for theses submitted, and other work performed, for degrees other than bachelors' degrees;
- (vii) the acceptance or rejection of theses submitted, and other work performed, for degrees other than bachelors' degrees and the granting of such degrees;
- (viii) the timetable of lectures, classes and examinations in the faculty;
- (ix) the admission to the University and to courses and parts of courses of students, other than students enrolled in the Institute; and
- (x) the admission of students of other universities to status towards degrees in the faculty;
- (b) enrol students in the faculty;
- (c) exempt students in the faculty from attendance at lectures, classes and practical work;
- (d) exempt students in the faculty from part of a course of study;
- (e) conduct examinations and publish the results of the examinations; and
- (f) make rules providing for—
 - (i) the eligibility of members for election to the office of dean or for election or appointment to the office of subdean of the faculty;
 - (ii) the method of election of the dean and the method of election or appointment of the subdean of the faculty and the method of election of a member of the faculty to another faculty for the purposes of this Statute, and the determination of questions arising in relation to the conduct or result of such an election;
 - (iii) a member of a faculty eligible for election to the office of dean, or for election or appointment to the office of subdean of the faculty, to act in the office of dean or subdean of the faculty in circumstances specified in the rules;
 - (iv) the tenure of office of the dean and subdean of the faculty;
 - (v) the powers and functions of the dean and the subdean of the faculty; and
 - (vi) the manner and time of holding and adjourning

the meetings of the faculty, the quorum and voting (including postal or proxy voting) at such meetings, the appointment, powers and duties of the person presiding at such meetings, the conduct and recording of business at such meetings, the appointment of committees of the faculty and the quorum at meetings, and the powers and functions, of such committees.

(2) † A faculty may exercise its powers under the last preceding sub-section by a resolution of a majority of the members of the faculty present and voting at a meeting of the faculty.

Secretary
Amended by
Statute
No. 89

9. The Academic Registrar shall be the secretary to each faculty and shall cause a record to be kept of the proceedings at meetings of each faculty.

Delegation
Amended by
Statute
No. 80
and
Statute
No. 91

10. (1) A faculty may, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers (except this power of delegation) to a committee of its members or to an officer of the University.

(2) Where, under the last preceding subrule, a faculty delegates all or any of its powers to a committee, the faculty—

- (a) shall fix the quorum of that committee; and
- (b) shall determine whether a matter delegated to the committee is to be decided by all members of the committee or by the majority of the members present and voting at the meeting.

(3) A delegation under this section is revocable by resolution of the faculty and does not prevent the exercise of a power by the faculty.

Rules
Amended by
Statute
No. 91

11. The Council may, from time to time, make rules with respect to student representation on the faculties and in particular, with respect to—

- (a) the appointment of student members of the faculties;
- (b) limiting the rights of student members of the faculties to receive papers relating to members of staff or particular students, and to attend discussions or vote in relation to matters affecting members of staff or particular students; and
- (c) the appointment of alternates for student members of the faculties.

† This sub-section was inserted by sub-section (1) of section 4 of Statute No. 58. Sub-section (2) of section 4 of that Statute reads as follows:

‘(2) The amendment made by the last preceding sub-section shall be deemed to have had effect from and including the date on which the Faculties (School of General Studies) Statute commenced to have the force of law.’

Fees Statute*

1. The Council may make rules with respect to the fees to be paid for examinations, for the granting of degrees, diplomas and certificates, for attendance at the lectures and classes of the University and for use of the facilities of the University. Rules

* Particulars of the Fees Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Fees Statute	44	12 August 1960	10 January 1961	26 January 1961

Halls of Residence Statute*

Title
Amended by Statute No. 62

1. The Council may make rules regulating, or providing for regulation of, the management, good government and discipline of halls of residence established in connection with the University.

Power of Council to make rules relating to halls of residence
Amended by Statute No. 62

* The Halls of Residence Statute comprises Statute No. 61 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Statute	61	10 March 1961	10 October 1963	24 October 1963
Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Amendment Statute No. 1	62	14 March 1963	10 October 1963	24 October 1963

Interpretation Statute*

Application
of Acts
Interpreta-
tion Act

1. Nothing in this Statute prejudices the application to the Statutes of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901-1948*.

By-laws,
rules and
orders
Amended by
Statute
No. 45

2. (1) Where a statute provides for empowering an authority or officer of the University to make by-laws, rules or orders, then unless the contrary intention appears expressions used in any such by-law, rule or order shall have the same meaning as in the Act or in the statute.

(2) This Statute applies to by-laws, rules and orders made under statutes in like manner as it applies to statutes.

(3) The *Acts Interpretation Act 1901-1957* applies to by-laws, rules and orders made under statutes as if they were statutes and as if each such by-law, rule or order were a section of a statute.

Definitions
Amended by
Statute
No. 27 and
Statute
No. 76

3. In a statute, unless the contrary intention appears—
'director' means the director of a research school in the University;

'the Act' means the *Australian National University Act 1946-1947*;

'the Registrar' means the Registrar of the University;
'the rules' means the rules made in pursuance of the statute, and 'the by-laws' or 'the orders' has a corresponding meaning;

'University House' includes the buildings, courtyards and outhouses of University House and the area surrounding University House bounded by Balmain Crescent, Liversidge Street, Garran Road, and the water-

* The Interpretation Statute comprises Statute No. 1 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statutes are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Interpretation Statute	1	13 October 1950	16 November 1950	22 November 1950
Interpretation Amendment Statute No. 1	27	13 March 1959	29 July 1959	13 August 1959
Interpretation Amendment Statute No. 2	45	12 August 1960	10 January 1961	26 January 1961
Interpretation Amendment Statute No. 3	76	12 November 1965	10 February 1966	3 March 1966

course between University House and the Old Hospital Buildings which runs from Balmain Crescent to Garran Road.

4. In a statute, unless the contrary intention appears, references to an authority, officer or office shall be construed as references to that authority, officer or office in and of the University. References to authorities, officers or offices

5. In a statute, rule, by-law, order or other document of the University, a statute may be cited by its title or by its number, and a reference to a statute by its number or title shall be construed as a reference to that statute as amended from time to time. Citation

Limitation on Admission to Degrees Statute*

1. A degree shall not be conferred upon a person while a certificate by the Vice-Chancellor issued in respect of that person under this Statute or such a certificate as varied by the Council is in force. Degree not to be conferred while certificate in force

2. Where the Vice-Chancellor is satisfied that a person is in default in an obligation to the University, he may issue a certificate in writing to that effect. Certificate by Vice-Chancellor that person obligated to University

3. Where the Vice-Chancellor issues a certificate in respect of a person, he shall forthwith give, or send by post, a copy of the certificate to the person and bring the certificate to the notice of the Council at its next meeting. Notice of certificate

4. A person in respect of whom a certificate issued under this Statute is in force may, within six months after the giving or the sending of the notice, appeal to the Council against the issue of the certificate by giving, or sending by post, notice in writing to the Registrar. Appeal to Council

5. Before determining an appeal, the Council shall give the appellant an opportunity of making written submissions to the Council in support of the appeal and of appearing before the Council and making oral submissions in support of the appeal either in person or by some other person on his behalf. Appellant to be given opportunity of making submissions

* Particulars of the Limitation on Admission to Degrees Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement
Limitation on Admission to Degrees Statute	55	12 May 1961	20 June 1962	26 July 1962

Decision of Council 6. After considering any written or oral submissions so made, the Council may confirm, set aside or vary the certificate.

Revocation of certificate 7. The Vice-Chancellor or the Council may at any time revoke a certificate in force under this Statute.

Liquor (Affiliated Colleges) Statute*

Citation 1. This Statute may be cited as the Liquor (Affiliated Colleges) Statute.

Definitions 2. In this Statute—
 'college' means a residential college that is affiliated with the University under the Residential Colleges (Affiliation) Statute;
 'liquor' has the same meaning as in the *Liquor Ordinance* 1929-1971 of the Australian Capital Territory;
 'lodger', in relation to a college, means a person who is temporarily lodging in that college.

Authority to sell and purchase liquor 3. Subject to this Statute, liquor may be sold and purchased in premises, being a building or buildings occupied by a college.

Restrictions on sale and purchase of liquor 4. Liquor shall not be sold or purchased in premises to which this Statute applies unless the person to whom the sale is made is not less than eighteen years of age and is a resident or member of, or a lodger in, the college that occupies those premises.

Orders 5. (1) For the purposes of this Statute, the Council may, at the request of the governing body of a college, by resolution, appoint an authority in respect of the premises of that college.

(2) In making an appointment under the last preceding sub-section, the Council shall have regard to the recommendations of the governing body.

(3) The authority appointed under this section may make orders, not inconsistent with this Statute, regulating the sale

* Particulars of the Liquor (Affiliated Colleges) Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Liquor (Affiliated Colleges) Statute	99	14 May 1971	4 November 1971	11 November 1971

and purchase of liquor in the premises in respect of which it was appointed.

(4) An order made under this section may include provision for or in relation to the persons by or to whom, the times at which, the prices at which and the conditions under which liquor may be sold or purchased and may amend or revoke an order previously made.

(5) An order under this section made by an authority appointed in respect of the premises of a college does not have effect unless it is approved by the Council.

(6) The Council or the Standing Committee of the Council may at any time disallow in whole or in part an order made under this section and thereupon the order, or the portion of the order disallowed, as the case may be, ceases to have effect.

(7) The Vice-Chancellor may at any time exercise the powers of the Council under the last preceding sub-section but a disallowance by the Vice-Chancellor does not—

(a) have effect after the next meeting of the Council or of the Standing Committee of the Council, whichever first occurs; or

(b) affect any power of the Council or of the Standing Committee of the Council under the last preceding sub-section.

6. An authority appointed under the last preceding section may, by instrument in writing, direct that, for the purpose of a function, or a function included in a class of functions specified in the instrument, being a function to be held in the premises in respect of which that authority was appointed, the operation of an order made under the last preceding section shall be suspended or shall be varied in the manner specified in the instrument. **Directions**

7. A person shall not sell or purchase liquor in any premises to which this Statute applies otherwise than in accordance with this Statute and the orders made and the directions given, under this Statute in respect of those premises. **Persons not to contravene Statute**

8. This Statute shall be incorporated in, and read as one with, the Residential Colleges (Affiliation) Statute. **Incorporation in Residential Colleges (Affiliation) Statute**

Liquor (Halls of Residence and University Union) Statute*

- Citation** 1. This Statute may be cited as the Liquor (Halls of Residence and University Union) Statute.
- Definition** 2. In this Statute—
 'hall of residence' means a hall of residence established in connection with the University;
 'liquor' has the same meaning as in the *Liquor Ordinance 1929-1968* of the Australian Capital Territory;
 'member', in relation to the University Union, includes a person temporarily entitled to the privileges of membership in accordance with the Constitution of the Union or rules made under that Constitution;
 'resident', in relation to a hall of residence, includes a person temporarily lodging in that hall.
- Authority to sell and purchase liquor** 3. Subject to this Statute, liquor may be sold and purchased in premises being a building or buildings occupied by the University as a hall of residence or for the purposes of the University Union, in respect of which orders made under section five of this Statute are in force.
- Restrictions on persons to or by whom liquor may be sold or purchased** 4. Liquor shall not be sold or purchased in premises to which this Statute applies unless the person to whom the sale is made is not less than eighteen years of age and is—
 (a) in the case of a sale or purchase in the premises of a hall of residence—a resident or member of that hall; or

* Particulars of the Liquor (Halls of Residence and University Union) Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Liquor (Halls of Residence and University Union) Statute	90	14 March 1969	27 December 1969	22 January 1970
Liquor (Halls of Residence and University Union) Amendment Statute No. 1	92	13 March 1970	13 July 1970	23 July 1970

(b) in the case of a sale or purchase in the premises of the University Union—a member of the Union.

5. (1) For the purposes of this Statute, the Council may, by resolution, appoint an authority in respect of the premises of each hall of residence and of the University Union, and the authority so appointed may make orders, not inconsistent with this Statute, regulating the sale, purchase and consumption of liquor in the premises in respect of which it was appointed.

Orders
Amended by
Statute
No. 92

(2) Orders under this section may include provision for or in relation to the persons by or to whom, the times at which, the prices at which and the conditions under which liquor may be sold, purchased or consumed.

(3) An order under this section made by an authority appointed in respect of the premises of a hall of residence or the University Union does not have effect unless it is approved by the Council.

(4) The Council or the Standing Committee of the Council may at any time disallow in whole or in part an order made under this section and thereupon the order, or the portion of the order disallowed, as the case may be, ceases to have effect.

(5) The Vice-Chancellor may at any time exercise the powers of the Council under the last preceding sub-section but a disallowance by the Vice-Chancellor does not—

(a) have effect after the next meeting of the Council or of the Standing Committee of the Council, whichever first occurs; or

(b) affect any power of the Council or of the Standing Committee of the Council under the last preceding sub-section.

6. An authority appointed under the last preceding section may, by instrument in writing, direct that, for the purpose of a function, or a function included in a class of functions specified in the instrument, being a function to be held in the premises in respect of which that authority was appointed, the operation of an order made under the last preceding section shall be suspended or shall be varied in the manner specified in the instrument.

Directions

7. A person shall not sell, purchase or consume liquor in any premises to which this Statute applies otherwise than in accordance with this Statute and with any orders made or directions given under this Statute in respect of those premises.

Persons not
to contravene
Statute

Liquor (University Staff Centre) Statute*

1. This Statute may be cited as the Liquor (University Staff Centre) Statute.

2. In this Statute 'liquor' has the same meaning as in the *Liquor Ordinance 1929-1962* of the Australian Capital Territory.

Authority to sell and purchase liquor

3. Subject to this Statute liquor may be sold and purchased in the building occupied by the University Staff Centre.

Restrictions on persons to or by whom liquor may be sold or purchased

4. Liquor shall not be sold or purchased unless the sale is made to, or the purchase made by, a member of the University Staff Centre, or to or by a person residing in the building occupied by the University Staff Centre.

Orders

5. (1) The Governing Body of the University Staff Centre may make orders, not inconsistent with this Statute, regulating the sale and purchase of liquor under this Statute.

(2) Orders under this section may include provision for or in relation to the persons by or to whom, the times at which, the prices at which and the conditions under which liquor may be sold or purchased.

Directions

6. The Governing Body of the University Staff Centre may, by instrument in writing, direct that, for the purpose of a function, or a function included in a class of functions specified in the instrument, being a function to be held in the building occupied by the University Staff Centre, the operation of an order made under the last preceding section shall be suspended or shall be varied in the manner specified in the instrument.

Persons not to contravene Statute

7. A person shall not sell or purchase liquor in the building occupied by the University Staff Centre otherwise than in accordance with this Statute and any orders made or directions given, under this Statute.

* Particulars of the Liquor (University Staff Centre) Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Liquor (University Staff Centre) Statute	70	9 July 1965	28 October 1965	11 November 1965

Membership of the Council Statute*

1. The following Statutes are repealed: Repeal
 Elections (Members of the Council) Statute (Statute No. 2).
 Constitution of the Council (Period of Office) Statute (Statute No. 6).
 Constitution of the Council (Period of Office) Amendment Statute No. 1 (Statute No. 11).
2. Subject to this Statute the Council may make rules regulating, or providing for the regulation of, any matter required or permitted by this Statute to be provided by the rules, or carrying out or giving effect to this Statute. Power of Council to make rules
3. The rules may make provision with respect to— Method of election of members of Council
 (a) the manner in which the members of the Council referred to in paragraphs (e) and (f) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act shall be chosen; and
 (b) the method of election of the members of the Council referred to in paragraphs (g) to (m) (inclusive) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act,
 and the choosing or election of those members of the Council shall be conducted in accordance with the rules.
4. The rules shall provide for the period for which a member of the Council so chosen or elected, or a member of the Council appointed by the Council in pursuance of paragraph (n) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act, shall hold office. Period of office
5. The rules may provide for the retirement in rotation of members of the Council of a particular class. Retirement in rotation
6. The rules may specify the persons who are to be regarded for the purposes of section eleven of the Act as members of the academic staff of the Institute and of the academic staff of the School respectively. Members of academic staff

* Particulars of the Membership of the Council Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Membership of the Council Statute	34	11 September 1959	14 May 1960	9 June 1960

- Students qualified to vote at elections** 7. The rules may specify students of the University who, together with the matriculated students of the University enrolled for study for degrees of bachelor, may elect the member of the Council referred to in paragraph (l) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act.
- Preferential voting** 8. An election referred to in this Statute other than an election of a member of the Council referred to in paragraph (m) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act shall be conducted by a method of preferential voting.
- Returning Officer** 9. An election referred to in this Statute shall be conducted by the Registrar, who shall be the Returning Officer for the election.
- Secret ballot** 10. The choosing or election of a member of the Council referred to in section three of this Statute (other than the choosing of the member of the Council referred to in paragraph (e) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act or the first choosing of the members of the Council referred to in paragraph (f) of that sub-section) shall be by secret ballot.
- Voting papers** 11. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-section, when the rules make provision for the sending of a notice or voting paper by the Registrar—
- (a) to a member of the academic staff or a student of the University, the Registrar may, in his discretion, send the notice or voting paper either by messenger to a place within the University that seems appropriate to the Registrar, or by post to an address which seems appropriate to the Registrar; and
 - (b) to a member of Convocation, the Registrar shall send the notice or voting paper by post to the address of the member shown on the Convocation Roll kept pursuant to the Convocation Statute.
- (2) If a person entitled to vote at an election held pursuant to this Statute applies to the Registrar personally for a voting paper at a time after voting papers have been sent in relation to the election and before the close to the poll, the Registrar may thereupon deliver a voting paper to such person personally.
- Resignation** 12. A member of the Council, other than a member referred to in paragraph (d) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act, may resign his seat by notice in writing to the Council delivered to the Registrar.

Prizes Statute*

1. The Council may make rules with respect to the granting of prizes to students of the University. Rules

* Particulars of the Prizes Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Prizes Statute	42	12 August 1960	10 January 1961	26 January 1961

Pro-Chancellorship Statute*

1. The Pro-Chancellorship Statute (No. 29) is repealed.

Repeal

2. (1) Subject to this Statute, the Pro-Chancellor shall hold office for a period of two years.

Tenure of office

(2) Subject to the next succeeding section, the person holding office as Pro-Chancellor at the commencement of this Statute shall continue to hold office until and including the twelfth day of May, One thousand nine hundred and sixty-two.

3. The Pro-Chancellor may resign his office by notice in writing under his hand to the Council delivered to the Registrar.

Resignation

4. (1) The Pro-Chancellor shall preside at any meeting of the Council at which the Chancellor is not present.

Pro-Chancellor to preside at meetings of Council in absence of Chancellor

(2) In the absence of both the Chancellor and the Pro-Chancellor from a meeting of the Council, the members present shall elect one of their number to preside at the meeting.

5. In the absence of the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor shall preside on ceremonial occasions at which he is present.

Pro-Chancellor to preside on ceremonial occasions in absence of Chancellor

* Particulars of the Pro-Chancellorship Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Pro-Chancellorship Statute	53	10 March 1961	13 November 1961	30 November 1961

Professorial Board Statute*

**Appointment
of members**

1. (1) For the purpose of paragraph (c) of sub-section (1) of section fifteen D of the Act, the Council may appoint as members of the Professorial Board persons approved by the Professorial Board.

(2) An appointment under the last preceding sub-section may be of a person by name or of the person for the time being holding an office in the University.

**Tenure of
office**

2. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-section, a person appointed as a member of the Professorial Board under the last preceding section shall hold office—

(a) during the pleasure of the Council; or

(b) if the Council, at the time the appointment is made, fixes a period during which the person shall hold office—during that period.

(2) A person appointed by name as a member of the Professorial Board under the last preceding section may resign from the Professorial Board by notice in writing to the Council delivered to the Registrar.

**Presiding
officer**

3. In the absence of the Vice-Chancellor and of a person for the time being performing the duties of the Vice-Chancellor from a meeting of the Professorial Board—

(a) the Deputy Vice-Chancellor, if he is a member of the Board, shall preside at the meeting; or

(b) if the Deputy Vice-Chancellor is not a member of the Board or if he is absent from the meeting—the members present shall elect one of their number to preside at the meeting.

Quorum

4. At a meeting of the Professorial Board, not less than one-third of the total number of members for the time being shall form a quorum.

Rules

5. The Professorial Board may make rules regulating, or providing for the regulation of—

(a) the manner and time of holding and adjourning the meetings of the Board;

* Particulars of the Professorial Board Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Professorial Board Statute	54	10 March 1961	13 November 1961	20 December 1961

- (b) the voting at meetings of the Board (including postal or proxy voting);
- (c) the powers and duties at meetings of the Board of the Chairman of the Board or other person presiding at any such meeting;
- (d) the conduct of the business at meetings of the Board; and
- (e) the appointment of committees of the Board and the quorum, powers and duties of such a committee.

6. The Registrar shall be the Secretary to the Professorial Board. Secretary

7. The Registrar shall cause a record to be kept of the proceedings of the Professorial Board. Record of proceedings

Residential Colleges (Affiliation) Statute*

1. The Council may permit a residential college to be established in connection with the University. Establishment of colleges

2. The Council may grant affiliation with the University to a residential college if the college is established in accordance with this Statute. Affiliation of colleges

3. The Council may permit a residential college affiliated with the University to be erected on land the subject of a lease to the University. Colleges may be erected on land of the University

4. (1) The college shall not permit a person (other than a member of the staff of the college or the wife and children of a member of the staff) to reside at the college unless he is a resident member of the college and shall not admit a person to resident membership unless he— Resident members
Amended by Statute No. 84

* The Residential Colleges (Affiliation) Statute comprises Statute No. 73 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Residential Colleges (Affiliation) Statute	73	9 July 1965	28 October 1965	11 November 1965
Residential Colleges (Affiliation) Amendment Statute No. 1	84	14 July 1967	15 February 1968	14 March 1968

- (a) is enrolled for a course of study leading to a degree or diploma of the University;
- (b) is a member of the research, teaching, library or administrative staff of the University; or
- (c) is engaged in research at the University.
- Substituted by Statute No. 84* (2) Notwithstanding the provisions of the last preceding sub-section, a person, not being a person referred to in that sub-section, who has reached an educational standard comparable, in the opinion of the Council, with the educational standard of a student entering the University for a degree course, may be admitted to resident membership of the college, but the number of persons so admitted shall not at any time exceed ten per centum of the total number of residents of the college (other than members of the domestic staff of the college or the wife and children of a member of the staff) at that time.
- Non-resident members** 5. The college may admit to non-resident membership of the college—
- (a) any person who is not disqualified for admission to residential membership under the last preceding section;
- (b) graduates of the University; and
- (c) members of Convocation.
- No religious test** 6. The college shall not impose any religious test as a condition of membership of the college and shall not require of any member that he participate in any religious observance.
- Tutorial system** 7. The college shall, if so required by the Council, establish and maintain to the satisfaction of the Council a tutorial system for the benefit of residents and non-resident students to supplement formal teaching provided by the University.
- Constitution of college** 8. The constitution of an affiliated college shall be such as is approved by the Council and shall provide for the appointment of a Visitor who will perform functions approved by the Council.
- Withdrawal of affiliation** 9. The Council may, after two months' notice in writing to the governing body of a college that, in the opinion of the Council has failed to comply with this Statute, withdraw the affiliation of a college with the University provided that before giving any such written notice, the Council shall—
- (a) notify the governing body of the college of the matters regarding which it is alleged that the college has failed to comply with this Statute; and
- (b) give the governing body an opportunity to show cause why the affiliation should not be withdrawn.

10. (1) Where the Council withdraws the affiliation of a college that has been erected on land the subject of lease to the University, the Council may take over the whole, or such part as the Council determines, of property and assets of the college and in that event, the Council shall pay reasonable compensation to the college in respect of the property and assets so taken over.

Effect of withdrawal on property of college

(2) The amount of the compensation so taken over shall, in the absence of agreement between the Council and the governing body of the college, be settled in accordance with the law in force in the Australian Capital Territory in relation to arbitration.

Staff Superannuation Statute*
Part I—Preliminary

* The Staff Superannuation Statute comprises Statute No. 14 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statutes are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Staff Superannuation Statute	14	9 October 1953	19 January 1954	4 February 1954
Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 1	21	14 October 1955	18 January 1956	9 February 1956
Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 2	24	12 September 1958	10 November 1958	27 November 1958
Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 3	32	11 September 1959	14 May 1960	9 June 1960
Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 4	49	11 November 1960	13 June 1961	13 July 1961
Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 5	63	13 July 1963	26 September 1963	10 October 1963
Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 6	65	8 November 1963	10 June 1964	2 July 1964
Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 7	86	14 July 1967	29 February 1968	21 March 1968
Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 8	98	10 July 1970	2 March 1971	25 March 1971

Parts
Substituted
by Statute
No. 86

1. This Statute is divided into Parts, as follows:
 - Part I—Preliminary (Sections 1-1A)
 - Part II—Administration (Sections 2-5)
 - Part III—The Superannuation Scheme (Sections 6-8B)
 - Part IV—Assurance Policy Benefits (Sections 9-21)
 - Part V—Supplementary Superannuation Benefits (Sections 22-29A)
 - Part VI—1966 Supplementary Superannuation Benefits (Sections 30-39)
 - Part VII—General provisions relating to Supplementary Superannuation Benefits (Sections 40-57)
 - Part VIII—Rules (Section 58).

Interpreta-
tion

- 1A. (1) In this Statute, unless the contrary intention appears—
 - ‘annuity’ in respect of a member, means—
 - (a) in the case of an unmarried member—an annuity for the member for his life;
 - (b) in the case of a married male member—an annuity for the member for his life and, after his death, for his widow (if any) for her life at half the initial rate; or
 - (c) in the case of a married female member—an annuity for the member for her life, and after her death, for her widower (if any) for his life at half the initial rate;
 - ‘approved life office’ or ‘life office’ means a company or society specified in the Schedule to this Statute;
 - ‘child’, in relation to a deceased member or a deceased former member means—
 - (a) a child of the member or former member;
 - (b) a posthumous child of the member or former member; or
 - (c) any other child who was dependent on the member or former member at the date of his or her death;
 - ‘dependant’, in relation to a member, means—
 - (a) the wife, husband, widow, widower or child of the member, whether in fact dependent on him or not; and
 - (b) any other member of the family of the member, who in the opinion of the Council is substantially dependent upon the member;
 - ‘designated beneficiary’, in relation to a member, means a person or persons for the time being nominated by the member, in a form approved by the Council, to succeed to benefits under the Scheme after the death of the member;

'endowment assurance policy' means a policy of assurance on the life of a member which provides for payment of the sum assured—

(a) on the maturity of the policy; or

(b) subject to the policy conditions, on the death of the member occurring before the maturity date;

'incapacity', in relation to a member, means such physical or mental incapacity as, in the opinion of the Council, makes the member incompetent or unfit to perform the duties of the position to which he was appointed;

'member' means a member of the Scheme;

'pure endowment policy' means a policy of assurance on the life of a member which provides for—

(a) the payment of the sum endowed on the maturity date of the policy; and

(b) in the event of the death of the member before the maturity date, the return of the premiums paid in respect of the policy, either with or without interest as provided by the policy;

'retirement' means retirement from the full-time service of the University and 'retired' has a corresponding meaning;

'salary', in relation to a member, means the annual basic salary paid to the member by the University, together with such allowances as are determined by the Council being allowances applicable to the office of the member;

'the policy', in relation to a member, means the policy or policies of assurance on the life of the member effected for the purposes of the Scheme or accepted for those purposes;

'the Scheme' means the superannuation scheme established under this Statute;

'the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund' means the Fund of that name established by section 52 of this Statute;

'the 1966 Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund' means the Fund of that name established by section 53 of this Statute;

'university service', in relation to a member, includes the whole, or such part as the Council approves, of the full-time service by the member as a teacher or other officer of a university approved by the Council and any other full-time service of a similar nature by the member that is approved by the Council;

'widow', in relation to a retired member, does not include a woman who was not married to the member at the time of his retirement:

'widower', in relation to a retired member, does not include a man who was not married to the member at the time of her retirement.

(2) Where a member dies without nominating a person to be his designated beneficiary, the designated beneficiary of the member for the purposes of this Statute shall, unless the contrary intention appears, be deemed to be—

- (a) the widow or widower of the member; or
- (b) if the member dies without leaving a widow or widower, a person or persons determined by the Council to be the designated beneficiary, or the designated beneficiaries, of the member, being a person who was a dependant of, or persons who were dependants of, the member immediately before the member's death.

Part II—Administration

Council
authorised
to establish
Scheme

2. The Council is authorised to establish and maintain a Staff Superannuation Scheme in accordance with this Statute.

Administra-
tion and
delegation

3. (1) Administration of the Scheme is vested in the Council.

(2) The Council may, in relation to a matter or class of matters, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers and functions under this Statute (except this power of delegation) to a member of the Council, to a Committee of members of the Council or to an officer or officers of the University.

(3) A delegation under this section is revocable by resolution of the Council, and no delegation prevents the exercise of a power or function by the Council.

Accounts
and records

4. The Council shall cause proper accounts and records of the Scheme to be kept.

Agreements
with other
universities

5. The Council may make agreements with universities or other educational or research institutions for the setting up of joint machinery to facilitate the transfer of members from a superannuation scheme controlled by one such body to a superannuation scheme controlled by another, and generally in regard to matters affecting the Scheme.

Part III—The Superannuation Scheme

Eligibility
for
membership
*Substituted
by Statute
No. 86*

6. (1) Subject to this section, the officers and teachers of the University who are eligible to be members of the Scheme are—

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (b) the full-time members of the academic staff;

(c) the Librarian; and

(d) any other full-time officers or teachers of the University approved by the Vice-Chancellor.

(2) A person is not eligible to be a member while he is a contributor under the *Superannuation Act 1922-1951*.

(3) Except where the Council otherwise directs, a person is not eligible to become a member if he has attained the age of fifty-five years.

7. (1) A person becomes a member when, upon application in accordance with a form approved by the Council, the Council causes his name to be enrolled as a member.

Application for membership

(2) A person remains a member while he continues to be eligible to be a member and continues to be liable to make contributions under this Statute.

8. (1) A person who is appointed or reappointed, after the commencement of this Statute, for a term of not less than three years, as an officer or teacher referred to in sub-section (1) of section six and who is otherwise eligible to be a member shall, subject to section eight A or section eight B of this Statute as the case may require, agree, in the manner and terms required by the Council, as a condition of his appointment or reappointment, to become and remain a member, or to remain a member, as the case may require.

Membership to be compulsory
Substituted by Statute No. 21

(2) The Council may, in special circumstances, exempt a person from the requirements of this section.

8A. Where a person appointed or reappointed as a full-time member of the academic staff—

Exemption of certain full-time members of academic staff
Amended by Statute No. 21

(a) would, but for this section, be both eligible and required to become a member of the Scheme;

(b) is a contributor under the *Superannuation Act 1922-1951*; and

(c) informs the Council prior to his appointment or reappointment that he prefers to continue as a contributor under that Act,

he shall not be required to become a member unless and until he ceases to be such a contributor.

8B. Where a person appointed or reappointed as an officer or teacher but not as a full-time member of the academic staff—

Exemption of certain full-time members of staff
Amended by Statute No. 21

(a) is not a member of the Scheme but would, save for this section, be both eligible and required to become a member; and

- (b) informs the Council prior to his appointment or re-appointment that he prefers to become, or to continue as, a contributor under the *Superannuation Act 1922-1951*,

he shall not be required to become a member until the expiration of three months after the date on which his appointment or reappointment takes effect. If at the expiration of that period he is a contributor under that Act, he shall not be required to become a member unless and until he ceases to be such a contributor.

Heading inserted by
Statute
No. 24

Part IV—Assurance Policy Benefits

Member to effect
endowment
assurance
policy

9. (1) When a person becomes a member he shall effect with an approved life office an endowment assurance policy on his life, or, if he is not less than fifty years of age or has an unassurable life, a pure endowment policy, for such amount as, having regard to his age, is obtainable at an annual premium equal to the contributions payable by the University and himself as provided in this Statute in respect of his salary at the time when he becomes a member.

(2) The policy shall be expressed to mature at the member's prescribed age, and the member has a discretion to determine whether the policy shall or shall not provide for participation in any surplus that may be distributed by the life office from time to time by way of reversionary additions to the sums assured under participating policies.

(3) In the case of a person who, when he becomes a member, is not less than fifty years of age or has an unassurable life, he may elect that, in lieu of the effecting of a policy on his life, the contributions under section eleven of this Statute in respect of him shall be held and accumulated by the Council with power to invest them in securities authorised by law for the investment of trust funds.

(4) Where a member has made an election under the last preceding sub-section, the moneys held by the Council and any securities representing any such moneys, together with the income from those moneys or securities, shall, for the purpose of this Statute, be treated as nearly as possible as if they were a life assurance policy effected on the life of the member for the purposes of this Statute.

Transfer of
existing
policy

10. (1) The Council may agree to accept for the purposes of the Scheme an existing policy of assurance on the life of a member in lieu of the policy required to be effected under the last preceding section, if the policy is transferred in statutory

form to the University and at the date of the transfer is not encumbered.

(2) This section does not apply to an existing policy unless—

- (a) the conditions of the policy are in accordance with the requirements of this Statute as to policies for the purposes of the Scheme; or
- (b) the policy has been accepted for the purposes of the Federated Superannuation System for Universities (Great Britain).

11. (1) Subject to the next succeeding section, a member shall contribute five per centum of his salary and the University shall contribute annually a sum equal to ten per centum of the member's salary.

Contributions

(2) Contribution under this section shall be paid until the member ceases to be in the service of the University or reaches the age of sixty-five years, whichever first occurs.

Substituted by Statute No. 86

(3) The contributions under this section shall, except as otherwise provided in this Statute, be applied by the Council in payment of the yearly premium on the policy.

(4) The University may deduct from payments of salary to the member the amounts necessary to meet the member's contributions under this section.

(5) The Council may pay a premium upon the policy in anticipation of contributions by the member or the University, or in default of contributions by the member.

12. (1) If, after the policy has been effected, the salary of a member is increased or reduced, the contributions under the last preceding section shall not be increased or reduced unless and until the rate of the increased or reduced salary is greater or less, by more than One hundred dollars per annum, than the rate of salary upon which those contributions are being made for the time being.

Effect of variations in salary Amended by Statute No. 49 and Statute No. 86

(2) Where, by reason of a change in salary, the contributions in respect of a member are increased or reduced, the sum assured under the policy shall be appropriately adjusted.

(3) If a member is absent from the service of the University, with or without remuneration from the University—

- (a) he shall pay his contributions for the period of his absence unless the Council, in its discretion, agrees to pay those contributions; and
- (b) the Council may determine, in its discretion, whether the University or the member shall pay the University's contributions for that period and those contributions shall be paid accordingly.

(4) Payments referred to in the last preceding sub-section shall be made, at the election of the member, either in advance or by fortnightly payments.

Payment
of
exchange

13. Where the premiums upon a policy which is proposed to be accepted for the purposes of the Scheme are payable in sterling currency, the Council may make an arrangement with the member with respect to payment of the exchange upon those premiums and for the variation of the rights of the member under this Statute in consequence of the arrangement, and in any such case this Statute operates subject to the terms of the arrangement.

University
to retain
possession
of policies

14. (1) A policy effected for the purposes of the Scheme shall be either in the name of the University or in the name of the member and in the latter case it shall be assigned in statutory form by the member to the University.

(2) The member shall arrange for the policy to be delivered by the life office to the University.

(3) The University shall retain possession of the policy, but will make it available for inspection by the member at any reasonable time.

Policy not
to be
assigned or
charged
*Amended
by Statute
No. 24 and
Statute
No. 86*

15. (1) A member shall not, without the consent in writing of the Council, assign, either absolutely or as security, or charge his interest or any part of his interest in the policy.

(2) If a member—

(a) becomes bankrupt or, without the consent in writing of the Council, assigns or charges or attempts to assign or charge his interest or any part of his interest in the policy or does or suffers anything by which his interest in the policy, or any part of that interest, would or might, through his act or default or by operation or process of law, become vested in or payable to any other person; or

(b) becomes a lunatic or is in the opinion of the Council incapable of managing his own affairs,

the rights and interests of the member in the policy forthwith determine and the Council may surrender the policy, or continue the policy for the time being and surrender it later, or continue it until maturity or the prior death of the member.

(3) Any moneys representing the member's rights and interests so determined which are received by the Council, whether upon surrender or at maturity of the policy or on the death of the member, shall, at the option of the Council, be—

- (a) applied towards the maintenance or benefit of the member or his dependants or of such one or more of them as the Council, in its discretion, thinks fit;
- (b) paid in any of the ways mentioned in section seventeen of this Statute;
- (c) paid into the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund; or
- (d) paid into the 1966 Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund.

16. The University has a lien or charge upon the policy in respect of a member and the moneys payable under the policy for all moneys owing by the member in pursuance of this Statute and for premiums paid in anticipation of contributions, or in default of contributions by a member, and not recouped.

University to have lien on policy

17. (1) If a member dies in the full-time service of the University before the policy matures, the University shall receive payment of the moneys payable under the policy from the life office and, subject to sections fifteen and sixteen of this Statute and to the next succeeding sub-section, shall pay those moneys, or the balance of those moneys, as the case may be—

Death of member before policy matures
Substituted by Statute No. 86

- (a) to the designated beneficiary or, if there is more than one designated beneficiary, to the designated beneficiaries in such proportions as the member specified;
- (b) to a person who the Council determines is to be deemed to be the designated beneficiary of the member; or
- (c) if there is no designated beneficiary and no person who is to be deemed to be the designated beneficiary—
 - (i) to the executor or administrator to whom probate of the will or letters of administration of the estate of the member has or have been granted; or
 - (ii) where, after a period considered by the Council to be reasonable, there is no such executor or administrator—to the next of kin of the member or as the Council, in its absolute discretion, determines.

(2) Where a member who—

- (a) is an eligible member for the purposes of Part V; or
- (b) is contributing to the 1966 Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund,

dies leaving a widow or widower who is, or is to be deemed to be, the designated beneficiary in relation to the member, the University shall pay the moneys, or the balance of the moneys, referred to in the last preceding sub-section to the

Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund or to the 1966 Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund, as the case requires.

Policy maturing while member is in full-time service
Amended by Statute No. 24 and Statute No. 86

18. (1) If the policy matures while the member is in the full-time service of the University, the University shall receive payment of the moneys payable under the policy from the life office and, subject to sections fifteen and sixteen of this Statute and to this section, the University shall pay those moneys to the member on the thirty-first day of December in the year in which he attains the age of sixty years.

(2) If the member dies before the thirty-first day of December in the year in which he attains the age of sixty years the Council shall pay the moneys in the manner provided in the last preceding section.

(3) If the Council thinks fit, the University may, in lieu of paying to the member moneys referred to in this section, use those moneys in the purchase of an annuity payable to the member during his life-time.

(4) If the member continues in the full-time service of the University after the thirty-first day of December in the year in which he attains the age of sixty years, the moneys payable under the policy which would otherwise be payable to the member, together with contributions by and in respect of the member under section eleven of this Statute made after the maturity of the policy, shall be invested by the Council in securities authorised by law for the investment of trust moneys, and the securities shall be held until the member ceases, by death or retirement, to be in the service of the University, whereupon the securities shall be realised and the proceeds, together with any income received from the investments, shall—

(a) in the case of death—be paid in the manner specified in the last preceding section; or

(b) in the case of retirement—be paid to the member or used in the purchase of an annuity payable to the member during his life-time.

(5) A payment of moneys under this section shall not be made—

(a) to, or for the purchase of an annuity payable to, a member who is an eligible member for the purposes of Part V; or

(b) where a member who is an eligible member for the purposes of Part V dies leaving a widow or widower who is, or is deemed to be, the designated beneficiary in relation to the member—to the widow or widower.

but those moneys shall be paid to the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund.

(6) A payment of moneys under this section shall not be made—

(a) to, or for the purchase of an annuity payable to, a member who is contributing to the 1966 Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund; or

(b) where a member referred to in the last preceding paragraph dies leaving a widow or widower who is, or is to be deemed to be, the designated beneficiary in relation to the member—to the widow or widower,

but those moneys shall be paid into that Fund.

19. (1) If a member resigns from the full-time service of the University before the sixtieth anniversary of his birthday, and his resignation is accepted by or on behalf of the Council, the Council shall, subject to sections fifteen and sixteen of this Statute, transfer the policy to the member or according to his direction, and the transfer shall be in full settlement of all claims of the member under this Scheme.

Resignation
of
member
Substituted
by Statute
No. 86

(2) The provisions of this section extend to the case of a member whose appointment expires by effluxion of time before the sixtieth anniversary of his birthday and who is not forthwith appointed or reappointed to an office by virtue of holding which he is eligible to continue to be a member of the Scheme.

20. If a member is dismissed from the full-time service of the University before the sixtieth anniversary of his birthday, the Council may deal with the policy or the policy moneys as it thinks just.

Dismissal
Substituted
by Statute
No. 86

21. If a member becomes a contributor under the *Superannuation Act 1922-1951*, the policy shall be dealt with in such manner as the Council, in its discretion, determines.

Member
becoming
contributor
under
Superannua-
tion Act

Part V—Supplementary Superannuation Benefits

Part V added
by Statute
No. 24

22. In this Part, unless the contrary intention appears—
'election period' means the period within which a member is required to make an election referred to in this Part;

Definitions
Amended by
Statute
No. 24
and
Statute
No. 86

'promotion' means promotion to an office within the University and 'promote' has a corresponding meaning;

'supplementary benefits' means the benefits payable under this Part other than section fifty of this Statute;
 'the actuary' means an actuary appointed by the Council to be the actuary for the purposes of this Part;
 'the Amendment Statute' means the Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute (No. 2);
 'the Fund' means the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund.

Pensions appropriate to certain offices
Amended by Statute No. 24 and Statute No. 49
Sub-section (1) substituted by Statute No. 49

23. (1) For the purposes of this Part, the appropriate pension in respect of an office the name of which is specified in the first column of the following table is—

- (a) in the case of an office held by a person who has made an election under section twenty-nine A of this Statute—a pension at the rate per annum specified in the second column of that table opposite to the name of that office; or
- (b) in any other case—a pension at the rate per annum specified in the third column of that table opposite to the name of that office.

<i>First Column</i>	<i>Second Column</i>	<i>Third Column</i>
<i>Office</i>	<i>Rate per annum</i>	<i>Rate per annum</i>
Director (Institute of Advanced Studies)	\$ 4,822	\$ 3,276
Professor (Institute of Advanced Studies)	4,186	3,276
Professor (School of General Studies)	4,094	3,276
Reader (Institute of Advanced Studies)	3,640	3,094
Associate Professor (School of General Studies)	3,558	3,094
Senior Fellow (Institute of Advanced Studies)	3,458	3,002
Senior Lecturer (School of General Studies)	3,366	2,912
Fellow (Institute of Advanced Studies)	3,184	2,548
Lecturer (School of General Studies)	3,002	2,548

(2) Subject to this section, the appropriate pension, for the purposes of this Part, in relation to an eligible member who holds on retirement an office specified in the last preceding sub-section is the appropriate pension in respect of that office.

(3) If a member referred to in the last preceding sub-section has, on retirement, less than forty years' university service (whether continuous or otherwise), the rate per annum of the appropriate pension in relation to him is reduced—

- (a) by Thirty-two dollars for each complete year by which his university service is less than forty years or by Three hundred and twenty dollars, whichever is the less; and
- (b) by the amount specified in the following table opposite to his office for each complete year, if any, by which his university service is less than thirty years:

<i>Office</i>	<i>Amount</i>
	\$
Director (Institute of Advanced Studies)	96
Professor (Institute of Advanced Studies)	96
Professor (School of General Studies)	96
Reader (Institute of Advanced Studies)	64
Associate Professor (School of General Studies)	64
Senior Fellow (Institute of Advanced Studies)	80
Senior Lecturer (School of General Studies)	80
Fellow (Institute of Advanced Studies)	80
Lecturer (School of General Studies)	64

(4) For the purposes of this Part, the appropriate pension in respect of an office other than an office referred to in sub-section (1) of this section is, subject to the next succeeding sub-section, a pension at such rate per annum as is prescribed by the rules to be the appropriate pension in respect of that office and the appropriate pension in relation to an eligible member who on retirement holds that office is, subject to this section, the appropriate pension in respect of that office.

*Substituted
by Statute
No. 32*

(5) The rules may provide that there shall be two or more appropriate pensions, at such rates as are specified, in respect of an office other than an office referred to in sub-section (1) of this section and, in that case, the rules shall make pro-

*Substituted
by Statute
No. 32*

vision for or in relation to the ascertainment of the appropriate pension in relation to each eligible member who holds such an office.

(5A) The appropriate pension in relation to an eligible member who on retirement holds an office in respect of which there are two or more appropriate pensions is the appropriate pension ascertained in accordance with the provisions referred to in the last preceding sub-section.

(5B) The rules may provide for the reduction of the rate per annum of the appropriate pension in relation to an eligible member who holds an office other than an office referred to in sub-section (1) of this section if his university service is, on his retirement, less than a specified number of years.

(6) Where an eligible member makes, or is deemed to have made, under sub-section (1) of section twenty-five of this Statute, after a promotion referred to in that sub-section, an election to continue to be an eligible member entitled to supplementary benefits as if he held the office that he held immediately before he was promoted, the eligible member shall, for the purposes of this section, be deemed to hold the office that the member held immediately before he was promoted.

(7) If—

(a) a member has received, in respect of any of his university service a payment or benefit that is similar to, or of the same type as, a benefit payable under this Statute; or

(b) a member who, having taken the transfer of his policy or received an amount under sub-section (2) of section thirty-two of this Statute, is restored to health, is again employed by the University and again becomes an eligible member,

the rate per annum of the appropriate pension in relation to the member is reduced by an amount equal to the rate per annum, or, in the case of a married member, the initial rate per annum, of the annuity that could, in the opinion of the actuary, be purchased in respect of the member with an amount equal to the value that the benefit so received would, in the opinion of the actuary, have had on the retirement of the member if it had been invested at the time of receipt.

(8) Without in any way affecting the generality of paragraph (a) of the last preceding sub-section, a member shall be deemed to have received, in respect of any of his university service, a payment or benefit that is similar to a benefit pay-

able under this Statute if, in relation to any part of that service—

- (a) there has been paid to or in respect of the member a payment or benefit from a superannuation or retirement benefit scheme or arrangement;
- (b) there has been paid to, or in respect of, the member a refund of the contributions (including interest on those contributions, if payable) paid by the member to such a scheme or arrangement; or
- (c) the member or any other person has a deferred entitlement to a benefit under such a scheme or arrangement.

(9) Where the Council has approved, as university service of a member for the purposes of this Part, a part only of the full-time service by the member as a teacher or other officer of another university or any other full-time service of a similar nature by the member, the whole of any payment or benefit received or deemed to have been received by the member in respect of the whole or a part of that full-time service shall be deemed, for the purposes of the last two preceding subsections, to have been received in respect of the part of the full-time service that has been approved by the Council.

24. (1) Each of the following persons is an eligible member for the purposes of this Part:

- (a) a member who is a member on the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute;
- (b) a member who has not, on the day on which he is enrolled as a member, attained the age of forty years; and
- (c) a member who has elected to remain, or to become, an eligible member under sub-section (4) of this section.

(2) If the Council is satisfied that the health or physical condition of a member who was a member on the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute or a member who had not, on the day on which he enrolled as a member, attained the age of forty years, is not such as to justify his remaining an eligible member without payment by him of contributions to the Fund, the Council may, within two months after the commencement of the Amendment Statute or the enrolment of the member, as the case requires, direct that the member shall not remain an eligible member unless the member pays contributions to the Fund in accordance with such conditions as the Council determines, and the member ceases to be an eligible member unless he elects to pay contributions in accordance with those conditions.

Members
eligible for
supplemen-
tary benefits
Amended by
Statute
No. 24

(3) If a person has become a member by reason of a direction of the Council under sub-section (3) of section six of this Statute, the provisions of the last preceding sub-section apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to and in relation to the member.

(4) A member who is enrolled as a member after the commencement of the Amendment Statute and has, on the date on which he is so enrolled, attained the age of forty years may, if he has obtained the approval of the Council, make, within twenty-six weeks after the Council has granted the approval, an election in writing to become an eligible member.

(5) A member ceases to be an eligible member if he becomes a contributor under the *Superannuation Act 1922-1957*.

Election to contribute for increased supplementary benefits by eligible members promoted after attaining age of 40 years
Amended by Statute No. 24 and Statute No. 32

25. (1) An eligible member who, having attained the age of forty years, is promoted after the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute to an office the appropriate pension in respect of which is greater than the appropriate pension in respect of the office that he held immediately before his promotion may, within twenty-six weeks after he is promoted, make an election in writing—

- (a) to contribute for increased supplementary benefits; or
- (b) to continue to be an eligible member entitled to supplementary benefits as if he held the office that he held immediately before he was promoted.

(2) An eligible member who, in respect of one promotion to which the last preceding sub-section applies, does not elect to contribute for increased supplementary benefits does not have the right to make an election under that sub-section in respect of any subsequent promotion.

(3) An eligible member, being an eligible member entitled to elect in pursuance of sub-section (1) of this section, who does not, within the period referred to in that sub-section, elect to contribute for increased supplementary benefits shall be deemed to have elected to continue to be an eligible member entitled to supplementary benefits as if he held the office that he held immediately before he was promoted.

(4) Where—

- (a) in pursuance of sub-section (5) of section twenty-three of this Statute, the rules make provision for or in relation to the ascertainment of the appropriate pension in relation to each eligible member who holds a particular office; and

(b) by reason of the application of those provisions in relation to an eligible member after he has attained the age of forty years, a greater appropriate pension would become the appropriate pension in relation to the eligible member on his retirement,

the eligible member shall be deemed to have been, for the purposes of this Part, promoted to an office in respect of which there is a greater appropriate pension, and the preceding provisions of this section and sub-section (6) of section twenty-three of this Statute apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to and in relation to the member.

26. Except as provided by section twenty-nine A of this Statute, a member who is an eligible member by virtue of paragraph (a) or (b) of sub-section (1) of section twenty-four of this Statute is not, unless the Council has otherwise determined in accordance with sub-section (2) or (3) of that section, required to contribute to the Fund.

Certain members not ordinarily required to contribute for supplementary benefits
Amended by Statute No. 24 and Statute No. 49

27. (1) A member who remains an eligible member by virtue of electing to pay contributions in accordance with conditions determined by the Council under sub-section (2) or (3) of section twenty-four of this Statute shall contribute to the Fund in accordance with those conditions.

Certain members to contribute in accordance with conditions
Amended by Statute No. 24 and Statute No. 65

(2) Where an eligible member who has contributed to the Fund in accordance with the last preceding sub-section resigns from the full-time service of the University and his resignation is accepted by the Council, the Council shall pay to him from the Fund such portion of the sum of the amounts so contributed by him to the Fund as is determined by the actuary having regard to all the relevant circumstances and to actuarial principles and practice.

28. (1) A member—

(a) who is an eligible member by virtue of paragraph (c) of sub-section (1) of section twenty-four of this Statute; or

(b) who is an eligible member who elects to contribute for increased supplementary benefits in pursuance of paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of section twenty-five of this Statute,

Contributions by eligible members electing to contribute
Amended by Statute No. 24

shall contribute to the Fund in accordance with the succeeding provisions of this section.

(2) There shall be deducted from each fortnightly payment of salary of the member falling due after the date on which the member makes the election, or if, on that date, the member is absent from the service of the University, after the member ceases to be so absent, an amount calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\frac{4}{13} \times R \times \frac{1}{26}$$

(3) For the purpose of the formula in the last preceding sub-section, R means the amount per annum that, in the opinion of the actuary, is required to be paid into the Fund after the date of the election to enable supplementary benefits or increased supplementary benefits for and in respect of the member to be provided from the Fund.

Manner of making determination for purposes of section 28
Amended by Statute No. 24

29. In determining the value per annum of R referred to in sub-section (3) of section twenty-eight of this Statute—

(a) the actuary shall assume—

- (i) that there will be no change in the office held by the member;
- (ii) in the case of a member who, when he became a member, effected for the purposes of the Scheme, or had had accepted for those purposes, an assurance policy on his life that does not provide for payment of the whole of the sum assured on the maturity of the policy or on the death of the member occurring before the maturity date—that that policy does so provide; and
- (iii) in the case of a member who, when he became a member, elected, under sub-section (3) of section nine of this Statute, that the contributions under section eleven of this Statute in respect of him should be held and accumulated by the Council—that there had been effected on the life of the member, for the purposes of the Scheme, when he became a member, an assurance policy providing for the payment of the whole of the sum assured on the member attaining his prescribed age or on the death of the member before attaining that age for such amount as would, in the opinion of the actuary, have been obtainable at an annual premium equal to those contributions;

(b) the actuary shall take into account any payments which are already required to be made by the Council in respect of the member in pursuance of paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) of sub-section (3) of section forty-one of this Statute.

29A. (1) In this section, unless the contrary intention appears—

Election for increased supplementary benefits
Amended by Statute No. 49 and Statute No. 63

‘the commencing date’, in relation to an eligible member, means the first day of July, One thousand nine hundred and sixty, or the date on which he is enrolled as a member, whichever is the later date;

‘the election date’, in relation to an eligible member, means the date on which he makes an election under this section.

(2) An eligible member may, before the first day of November, One thousand nine hundred and sixty-three or the expiration of the period of six months after the date on which the eligible member is enrolled as a member, whichever is the later, elect to contribute to the Fund in accordance with this section.

(3) Where an eligible member makes an election under this section, the Council shall deduct from each fortnightly payment of his salary falling due after the election date such amount as the actuary determines from time to time having regard to all the relevant circumstances and to actuarial principles and practice.

(4) Where, in relation to an eligible member who has made an election under this section, one or more fortnightly pay days have occurred during the period from and including the commencing date to and including the election date, the eligible member shall, upon making the election, forthwith pay to the Council an amount equal to the amount determined by the actuary under the last preceding sub-section multiplied by the number of those fortnightly pay days.

(5) The Council shall pay to the Fund any amounts received by it in pursuance of this section.

(6) Where an eligible member who has made an election under this section—

Substituted by Statute No. 86

(a) retires after attaining sixty years of age but before the thirty-first day of December in the year in which he attains the age of sixty-five years;

(b) resigns from the full-time service of the University and his resignation is accepted; or

(c) is dismissed from the full-time service of the University,
the Council shall pay to him from the Fund an amount equal to the sum of the amounts contributed by him to the Fund under this section.

Part VI—1966 Supplementary Superannuation Benefits

Interpretation
Sections
30 to 58
inclusive
substituted
by Statute
No. 86

30. (1) In this Part, unless the contrary intention appears—
'entitlement date', in relation to a member, means the thirty-first day of December in the year in which the member attains the age of sixty-five years;
'the Amendment Statute' means the Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 7;
'the commencing date' means the first day of July, One thousand nine hundred and sixty-six;
'the Fund' means the 1966 Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund.

(2) This Part does not apply to a member who elects not to contribute to the Fund in pursuance of section thirty-two of this Statute.

(3) Where a person referred to in the last preceding subsection was an eligible member within the meaning of Part V at the commencing date, that Part continues to apply to and in relation to the member notwithstanding the provisions of this Part.

31. (1) A member shall contribute to the Fund, in accordance with, and at the rate set out in, this Part.

Members to
contribute
to Fund

(2) A person who—

(a) was a member at the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute and had attained the age of fifty-five years; or

(b) at the date of his becoming a member, had attained the age of fifty-five years,

is entitled, with approval of the Council, to contribute to the Fund but the approval of the Council may be given subject to compliance by the member with such conditions, and to the payment by the member of such contributions, as the Council thinks fit.

Election
not to con-
tribute to
Fund

32. (1) A member may elect not to contribute to the Fund.

(2) An election under the last preceding sub-section shall be in writing and shall be delivered to the Registrar—

(a) in the case of a member who is a member at the commencing date—within six months after the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute; or

(b) in any other case—within six months after the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute or within six months after the date on which he became a member, whichever is the later.

33. (1) In addition to any other payments that the member is required to make under this Statute, a member shall contribute to the Fund such percentage of his annual salary as is specified in the second column of the following table opposite to the age set out in the first column of that table that is the age, as determined in accordance with this section, of the member.

Rates of contribution by members Amended by Statute No. 86 Sub-section (1) substituted by Statute No. 98

<i>Age of member in years</i>	<i>Member's contribution as a percentage of his annual salary</i>
	%
Not more than 29	0.50
30-34	0.75
35-39	1.00
40-44	1.25
45-49	1.50
Not less than 50	1.75

(2) Where the member was a member at the commencing date, the age of the member for the purposes of the application of this section shall be determined as follows—

(a) if the member has, by writing under his hand, notified the Registrar before the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute that the member will not elect not to contribute to the Fund—the age that the member attained or will attain on the anniversary of his birthday next following—

(i) the commencing date; or

(ii) the date of the notice referred to in this paragraph, whichever date the member chooses;

(b) if the member, by writing under his hand, notifies the Registrar after the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute but before the expiration of the period of six months after that date, that the member will not elect not to contribute to the Fund—the age that the member will attain on the anniversary of his birthday next following the date of that notice; and

(c) in any other case—the age that the member will attain on the anniversary of his birthday next following the expiration of the period of six months after the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute.

(3) Where a member was not a member at the commencing date but became a member before the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute, the age of the member for the purposes of the application of this section shall be determined as follows:

- (a) if the member has, by writing under his hand, notified the Registrar before the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute that the member will not elect to contribute to the Fund—the age that the member attained, or will attain, on the anniversary of his birthday next following—
 - (i) the date of his appointment; or
 - (ii) the date of the notice referred to in this paragraph, whichever date the member chooses;
- (b) if the member, by writing under his hand, notifies the Registrar after the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute but before the expiration of the period of six months after that date, that the member will not elect not to contribute to the Fund—the age that the member will attain on the anniversary of his birthday next following the date of that notice; or
- (c) in any other case—the age that the member will attain on the anniversary of his birthday next following the expiration of the period of six months after the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute.

(4) Where the member was not a member at the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute, the age of the member for the purposes of the application of this section is the age that he will attain on the anniversary of his birthday next following the date of his appointment.

(5) * * * *

(6) For the purposes of this section 'annual salary' in relation to a member, means—

- (a) where the salary applicable to the position of the member may be increased by regular increments, the maximum amount to which that salary may be increased; or
- (b) where the salary applicable to the position of the member may not be so increased, the salary payable to the member per annum.

34. (1) In this section, a reference to a share of a member in the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund means the part of that Fund as determined by the actuary that is attributable to the contributions of the member to that Fund.

Reduction in contributions payable by certain members
Amended by Statute No. 98

(2) Where a member who was an eligible member within the meaning of Part V at the commencing date does not elect not to contribute to the Fund, the share of the member in the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund shall, at the discretion of the Council, acting with the advice of the actuary—

- (a) be paid to a member; or
- (b) be transferred to the Fund.

(3) Where the Council determines that the share of a member in the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund is to be transferred to the Fund, it shall be applied, as determined by the Council, towards reducing the amount that the member would otherwise have to pay to the Fund in pursuance of the last preceding section.

(4) The share of a member in the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund shall be determined—

*Sub-section
(4) substituted by
Statute
No. 98*

- (a) in the case of a member referred to in paragraph (a) of sub-section (2) of the last preceding section— at whichever of the dates referred to in that paragraph that the member chooses to apply to him for the purposes of ascertaining his age;
- (b) in the case of a member referred to in paragraph (a) of sub-section (3) of the last preceding section— at whichever of the dates referred to in that paragraph that the member chooses to apply to him for the purposes of ascertaining his age;
- (c) in the case of a member referred to in paragraph (b) of sub-section (2), or paragraph (b) of sub-section (3), of the last preceding section—at the date of the notice referred to in whichever of those paragraphs is applicable to the member; and
- (d) in the case of a member referred to in paragraph (c) of sub-section (2), or paragraph (c) of sub-section (3), of the last preceding section—at the date six months after the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute.

35. (1) The Council shall deduct from each fortnightly payment of salary falling due to a member such amount as the Council determines in respect of the contributions that the member is required to make to the Fund.

*Contributions
to Fund
Amended by
Statute
No. 98*

(2) * * * *

(3) The Council shall pay to the Fund any amounts received by it in pursuance of this section.

Rate of
pension

36. (1) The pension payable to a member on the entitlement date applicable to him shall be an amount per annum ascertained as follows:

- (a) if the member has had not less than forty years university service—the amount set out in the second column of the table in this sub-section opposite to the annual salary that the member was receiving at the date of his retirement that is set out in the first column of that table;
- (b) if the member has had less than forty years but not less than thirty years university service—the amount set out in the second column of the table in this sub-section opposite to the annual salary that the member was receiving at the date of his retirement that is set out in the first column of that table less an amount equal to one per centum of that amount for every year by which the member's service is less than forty years; and
- (c) if the member has had less than thirty years university service—the amount set out in the second column of the table in this sub-section opposite to the annual salary that the member was receiving at the date of his retirement that is set out in the first column of that table less an amount equal to the total of—
- (i) ten per centum of that amount; and
- (ii) two and one-half per centum of that first-mentioned amount for every year by which the member's service is less than thirty years.

Substituted
by Statute
No. 86

<i>Annual salary at entitlement date or date on which appointment terminated</i>	<i>Annual pension</i>
\$	\$
2,900– 3,300	2,180
3,301– 3,700	2,460
3,701– 4,000	2,730
4,001– 4,600	3,000
4,601– 5,200	3,460
5,201– 5,800	3,820
5,801– 6,400	4,280
6,401– 7,000	4,640
7,001– 7,800	5,090
7,801– 8,600	5,640
8,601– 9,400	6,100
9,401–10,200	6,550
10,201–11,000	7,010
11,001–11,800	7,460

<i>Annual salary at entitlement date or date on which appointment terminated</i>	<i>Annual Pension</i>
\$	\$
11,801-12,600	7,920
12,601-13,400	8,280
13,401-14,200	8,740
14,201-15,000	9,190
15,001-15,800	9,650
15,801-16,600	10,100
16,601-17,400	10,560
17,401-18,200	11,010
18,201-19,000	11,470
19,001-19,800	11,920
19,801-20,600	12,380
20,601-21,400	12,830
21,401-22,200	13,190
22,201-23,000	13,650
23,001-23,800	14,100

(2) Subject to the next succeeding sub-section, a member whose salary is increased during the period of twelve months immediately preceding the entitlement date applicable to him and who thereby becomes eligible to receive a higher rate of pension at that date shall, before pension at the rate applicable to that higher salary becomes payable to him, pay an amount equal to the amount of contributions that he would have had to pay the Fund if he had been in receipt of that higher salary for the whole of the period of twelve months immediately preceding that date.

(3) Where—

- (a) after, but as from a date before, the entitlement date applicable to a member; or
- (b) after, but as from a date before, the entitlement date applicable to a former member in receipt of a pension under this Part who retired on or after that entitlement date,

his salary is increased and he would thereby, if that date had not been reached, have become eligible to receive a higher rate of pension at that date, he is entitled, subject to the next succeeding sub-section, to be paid a pension at that higher rate from the entitlement date or the date on which he retires or retired, as the case requires.

(4) A member or a former member is not entitled to receive a pension under the last preceding sub-section unless he pays an amount equal to the amount of the contributions to the Fund that he would have had to pay if he had been in receipt

of that higher rate of salary for the whole of the period of twelve months immediately preceding the entitlement date applicable to him.

(5) Where—

- (a) a member referred to in sub-section (2) of this section dies before attaining the entitlement date applicable to him; or
- (b) a member or former member referred to in sub-section (3) of this section dies before the date on which an increase in salary, that would have been applicable to him, is made,

pension at the rate applicable to the higher rate of salary payable to, or that would have been payable to, the member or former member is payable in respect of the member or former member without payment of the contributions or further payment of the contributions referred to in whichever of sub-sections (2) or (4) of this section is applicable.

(6) Where—

- (a) a member dies before attaining the entitlement date applicable to him;
- (b) after, but as from a date before his death, an increase in salary that would have been applicable to him is made; and
- (c) the salary that he would have received as so increased would have made him eligible to receive a higher rate of pension at the entitlement date applicable to him,

the pension payable in respect of the former member shall be increased as from the date of his death to the pension that would have been payable if the former member had been in receipt of that increased salary at the date of his death.

(7) Where the appointment of a member to the University is terminated because of invalidity or incapacity, this section applies in relation to the member as if the references in this section, other than in paragraph (a) of sub-section (5) and in sub-section (6), to the entitlement date applicable to the member were references to the date on which the appointment of the member was terminated.

Rate of
pension in
special cases

37. (1) If—

- (a) a member has received, in respect of any of his university service, a payment or benefit that is similar to, or of the same type as, a benefit payable under this Statute; or

(b) a member, being a member who has taken the transfer of his policy or received an amount under sub-section (2) of section forty-four of this Statute and is restored to health, is again employed by the University and again becomes a member,

the rate per annum of the appropriate pension in relation to the member shall be reduced by an amount equal to the rate per annum, or, in the case of a married member, the initial rate per annum of the annuity that could be purchased in respect of the member with an amount equal to the value that the benefit so received would have had on the retirement of the member if it had been invested at the time of receipt.

(2) Without affecting the generality of paragraph (a) of the last preceding sub-section, a member shall be deemed to have received, in respect of any of his university service, a payment or benefit that is similar to a benefit payable under this Statute if, in relation to any part of that service—

- (a) there has been paid to or in respect of the member a payment or benefit from a superannuation or retirement benefit scheme or arrangement;
- (b) there has been paid to or in respect of the member a refund of the contributions (including interest on those contributions, if payable) paid by the member to such a scheme or arrangement; or
- (c) the member or any other person has a deferred entitlement to a benefit under such a scheme or arrangement.

(3) Where the Council has approved, as university service of a member for the purposes of this Part, a part only of the full-time service by the member as a teacher or other officer of another university or any other full-time service of a similar nature by the member, the whole of any payment or benefit received, or to be deemed to have been received, by the member in respect of the whole or a part of that full-time service shall be deemed, for the purposes of the last two preceding sub-sections, to have been received in respect of the part of the full-time service that has been approved by the Council.

38. (1) Where a member who is contributing to the Fund retires after attaining sixty years of age but before the entitlement date applicable to him, section forty-three of this Statute shall, subject to the next succeeding sub-section, apply to and in relation to that member as if he had retired on or after the entitlement date applicable to him.

Resignation,
retirement or
dismissal of
member
before
entitlement
date
*Substituted
by
Statute
No. 98*

(2) The pension, if any, payable to a member to whom the last preceding sub-section applies under paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of section forty-three of this Statute in its application to and in relation to him by virtue of the last preceding sub-section is payable to him, from the thirty-first day of December in the year in which he retires, at the rate that is such percentage of the rate of pension referred to in that paragraph as is specified in the second column of the table in this sub-section in respect of the age of the employee at the date of his retirement, as set out in the first column of that table.

<i>Age on retirement</i>	<i>Percentage pension</i>
60	80
61	85
62	90
63	95
64	97.5

- (3) Where a member who is contributing to the Fund—
- (a) resigns from the full-time service of the University, his resignation being accepted; or
 - (b) is dismissed from the full-time service of the University,

the Council shall pay to him from the Fund an amount equal to the sum of—

- (c) the amounts contributed by him to the Fund; and
- (d) if the share of the member in the Supplementary Benefits Fund was transferred to the Fund by virtue of sub-section (2) of section thirty-four of this Statute, the amount, if any, that remains after deducting from that share the amount that has been applied in pursuance of sub-section (3) of that section towards reducing the contributions payable by the member to that Fund.

Rights of
members
with
unassurable
lives

39. (1) This section applies to a member who when he became a member—

- (a) had a policy other than an endowment assurance policy; or
- (b) elected under sub-section (3) of section nine of this Statute that the contributions under section eleven of this Statute in respect of him should be held and accumulated by the Council.

(2) A member to whom this section applies who is a member at the entitlement date applicable to him shall be entitled to benefits under this Statute as if this section did not apply to him.

(3) Where—

(a) a member to whom this section applies dies; or

(b) the appointment to the University of a member to whom this section applies is terminated because of invalidity or incapacity,

before the entitlement date applicable to the member, the Council shall pay to him from the Fund or, if he is dead, to a person referred to in paragraph (a), (b) or (c), as the case requires, of sub-section (1) of section seventeen of this Statute an amount equal to the sum of—

(c) the amounts contributed by the member to the Fund;

(d) the amounts, if any, contributed by the member to the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund; and

(e) the amount of the contributions paid by the University in respect of the member to either of the Funds referred to in the last two preceding paragraphs.

Part VII—General Provisions Relating to Supplementary Superannuation Benefits

40. (1) In this Part—

Interpretation

‘the actuary’ means an actuary appointed by the Council to be an actuary for the purposes of performing any of the functions that an actuary is required to perform under this Part;

‘the Fund’, in relation to a member, means the Fund to which the member is contributing by virtue of Part V or Part VI.

(2) In this Part, in relation to a member, expressions used have the meaning they have in Part V or Part VI, whichever is applicable to the member.

(3) In this Part, a reference to a member shall be read as a reference to an eligible member within the meaning of Part V or to a member who is contributing to the 1966 Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund, as the case requires.

41. (1) If a member is absent from the service of the University, with or without remuneration from the University, he shall pay, at his election, either in advance or by fortnightly payments, to the University in respect of his period

Payment of contributions by members during absences

of absence, an amount determined by the Council, not being an amount greater than—

- (a) in the case of an eligible member within the meaning of Part V—the aggregate of—
 - (i) one and one-quarter per centum of the salary of the member for that period; and
 - (ii) three and one-quarter times the amount of the contributions, if any, that would have been payable by the member during that period under Part V if he had not been so absent; or
- (b) in the case of a member who is contributing to the 1966 Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund—three times the amount of the contributions that would have been payable by the member during that period to the Fund if he had not been so absent.

(2) Where a member fails to make an election under the last preceding sub-section, he shall be deemed to have elected to pay the amount referred to in that sub-section by fortnightly payments.

**Contributions
in respect of
certain
members
not to be
deducted**

42. A deduction shall not be made from a payment of salary falling due to a member—

- (a) subject to the last preceding section—while the member is absent from the service of the University;
- (b) where the member ceases to contribute to the Fund—after the member so ceases to contribute; or
- (c) where the member continues in office after the entitlement date applicable to him—after that date.

**Member
retiring at
or after
entitlement
date—
alternatives
available
Amended
by
Statute
No. 98**

43. (1) Subject to this Part, in the event of the retirement of a member at or after the entitlement date applicable to him, he is entitled, at his election—

- (a) to be paid a pension for his life at a rate per annum equal to the rate per annum of the appropriate pension in relation to the member;
- (b) to be paid—
 - (i) an amount equal to the moneys that would, under section eighteen of this Statute, be paid to, or used in purchasing an annuity payable to, the member if he were not contributing to the Fund; and
 - (ii) where the rate per annum of the pension referred to in the last preceding paragraph exceeds the rate per annum, or, in the case of a married member, the initial rate per annum, of the annuity that could be purchased in respect of the member

with the amount referred to in the last preceding subparagraph—a pension for his life at a rate per annum equal to the excess; or

- (c) to be paid an amount equal to the sum of—
- (i) an amount equal to the moneys that would, under section eighteen of this Statute, be paid to, or used in purchasing an annuity payable to, the member if he were not contributing to the Fund; and
 - (ii) an amount equal to the amounts contributed by the member to the Fund.

(2) A member is not entitled to benefits under this section unless he transfers to the University all his rights and interests in the moneys referred to in subparagraph (i) of paragraph (b), or subparagraph (1) of paragraph (c), of the last preceding sub-section, whichever is applicable to the member.

(3) Subject to this Part, where a former member, other than a member who did not make an election under section twenty-nine A of this Statute, dies while in receipt of, or entitled to, a pension under this section, his widow is entitled to be paid a pension for her life, or until her remarriage, at a rate per annum that is equal to five-eighths of the rate per annum of the pension of the deceased person.

(4) Subject to this Part, where a former member who did not make an election under section twenty-nine A of this Statute dies while in receipt of, or entitled to a pension under this section, his widow is entitled to be paid a pension for her life or until her remarriage, at a rate per annum that is equal to one-half of the rate per annum of the pension of the deceased person.

(5) Where a former member dies while in receipt of, or entitled to, the pension referred to in paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of this section, his widow is entitled, in addition to the pension referred to in whichever of the last two preceding sub-sections is applicable to her, to a pension at the rate of Two hundred and eight dollars per annum in respect of each child in her custody who is under the age of sixteen years, or, if the child is attending school, college or university as a full-time student, twenty-one years.

44. (1) Subject to this Part, a member, other than a member referred to in section thirty-nine of this Statute, who has his appointment to the University terminated because of invalidity or incapacity is entitled to be paid a pension for his life at a rate per annum equal to—

- (a) one-half of the rate per annum of his salary on retirement; or

Member compulsorily retired—alternatives available
Amended by Statute No. 98

- (b) the rate per annum of the pension that would be the appropriate pension in relation to the member on his retirement if his university service were increased by the additional service that he would have if he continued in the service of the University without increase in salary until he reached the entitlement date applicable to him,

whichever is the less.

(2) A member may elect, in lieu of the pension referred to in the last preceding sub-section—

- (a) to take a transfer of his policy, or, if the member so desires, to be paid an amount equal to the value of that policy, at the member's retirement; or
- (b) where the policy has matured before the retirement of the member—to be paid an amount equal to the moneys that would, under section eighteen of this Statute, be paid to, or used for purchasing an annuity payable to, the member if he were not contributing to the Fund,

together with—

- (c) an amount equal to the amounts contributed by the member to the Fund; or
- (d) in an appropriate case, a pension for his life at a rate per annum ascertained in accordance with the next succeeding sub-section.

(3) Where the rate per annum of the pension to which a member would be entitled under sub-section (1) of this section exceeds the rate per annum, or in the case of a married member, the initial rate per annum, of the annuity that could be purchased in respect of a member—

- (a) with an amount equal to the value of the policy of the member at his retirement; or
- (b) with the moneys referred to in paragraph (b) of the last preceding sub-section,

the rate of the pension referred to in paragraph (d) of the last preceding sub-section is a rate per annum equal to the excess.

(4) Where—

- (a) a member is entitled to benefits under this section; and
- (b) the share of the member in the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund had been transferred to the 1966 Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund by virtue of sub-section (2) of section thirty-four of this Statute,

there shall be payable to the member, in addition to any amount payable to him under this section, an amount equal to the amount, if any, that is ascertained by deducting from that share the amount that has been applied in pursuance of sub-section (3) of section thirty-four of this Statute towards reducing the contributions payable by the member to the 1966 Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund.

(5) A member, other than a member who takes a transfer of his policy in accordance with paragraph (a) of sub-section (2) of this section, is not entitled to benefits under this section unless he transfers to the University all his rights and interests in that policy or in the moneys referred to in paragraph (b) of that sub-section, as the case may be.

(6) Where the University has a lien or charge on the policy of the member by virtue of section sixteen of this Statute, the member is not entitled to benefits under this section unless he discharges, or enters into an agreement with the Council to discharge, that lien or charge.

(7) Subject to this Part, where a former member, other than a member who did not make an election under section twenty-nine A of this Statute, dies while in receipt of, or entitled to, a pension under this section, his widow is entitled to be paid a pension for her life, or until her remarriage, at a rate per annum equal to five-eighths of the rate per annum of the pension of the deceased person.

(8) Subject to this Part, where a former member who did not make an election under section twenty-nine A of this Statute dies while in receipt of, or entitled to, a pension under this section, his widow is entitled to be paid a pension for her life, or until her remarriage, at a rate per annum that is equal to one-half of the rate per annum of the pension of the deceased person.

(9) Where a former member dies while in receipt of, or entitled to, a pension referred to in sub-section (1) of this section, his widow is entitled, in addition to the pension referred to in whichever of the last two preceding sub-sections is applicable to her, to a pension at the rate of Two hundred and eight dollars per annum in respect of each child in her custody who is under the age of sixteen years, or if the child is attending a school, college or university as a full-time student, twenty-one years.

(10) This section does not apply to a member who is compulsorily retired because of invalidity or incapacity that is due to wilful action on the part of the member for the purposes of obtaining a benefit under this section.

(11) The Council may, from time to time, suspend the payment, or vary the amount, of pension payable to a former member under this section if it is satisfied, after due inquiry, that—

- (a) the invalidity or incapacity of the former member has ceased or substantially altered; and
- (b) the suspension or variation, as the case may be, will not cause hardship to the former member.

Member
dying in
service—
alternatives
available

45. (1) Subject to this Part, where a member dies leaving a widow who is, or is to be deemed to be, the designated beneficiary of the member, the widow is entitled, at her election—

- (a) to be paid a pension for her life, or until her remarriage at a rate per annum that—
 - (i) in the case of a widow of a member who did not make an election under section twenty-nine A of this Statute—is equal to one-half; or
 - (ii) in any other case—is equal to five-eighths, of the rate per annum of the pension to which the member would have been entitled under sub-section (1) of the last preceding section if he had, on the day of his death, been compulsorily retired because of invalidity or incapacity and had satisfied the requirements of sub-sections (5) and (6) of that section; or
- (b) to be paid—
 - (i) an amount equal to the moneys that would, under section seventeen or section eighteen of this Statute, have been paid to the widow if the member had not been contributing to the Fund; and
 - (ii) where the rate per annum of that pension exceeds the rate per annum of the annuity that could be purchased for the widow for her life with the amount referred to in the last preceding subparagraph—a pension for her life, or until her remarriage, at a rate per annum equal to the excess.

(2) A widow who is entitled to be paid the pension referred to in paragraph (a) of the last preceding sub-section is entitled, in addition to that pension, to a pension at the rate of Two hundred and eight dollars per annum in respect of each child in her custody who is under the age of sixteen years, or, if the child is attending a school, college or university as a full-time student, twenty-one years.

(3) Where—

- (a) a widow is entitled to benefits under this section; and
- (b) the share of the deceased member in the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund had been transferred to the 1966 Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund by virtue of sub-section (2) of section thirty-four of this Statute,

there shall be payable to the widow, in addition to any amount payable to her under this section, an amount equal to the amount, if any, that is ascertained by deducting from that share the amount that had been applied in pursuance of sub-section (3) of section thirty-four of this Statute towards reducing the contributions payable by the deceased member to the 1966 Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund.

(4) The widow of a member is not entitled to benefits under this section unless, in any case where the University has a lien or charge on the policy of the member by virtue of section sixteen of this Statute, she discharges, or enters into an arrangement with the Council to discharge, that lien or charge.

(5) Where a member dies, and at the date of his death, his wife is dead, the amount referred to in sub-section (3) of this section shall be paid to the University and the University shall dispose of that amount as if it were moneys to which sub-section (1) of section seventeen of this Statute applied.

46. (1) Subject to this Part, where a widow who is in receipt of a pension in respect of a child under sub-section (5) of section forty-three, sub-section (9) of section forty-four or sub-section (2) of section forty-five of this Statute dies, the child is entitled to be paid a pension at the rate of Five hundred and twenty dollars per annum, or at a rate of such amount as is determined in accordance with sub-section (3) of this section, whichever rate is the higher, until he attains the age of sixteen years, or, if the child is attending a school, college or university as a full-time student, twenty-one years.

Orphan
children

(2) Subject to this Part, where—

- (a) a former member dies while in receipt of, or entitled to a pension referred to in paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of section forty-three or sub-section (1) of section forty-four of this Statute;
- (b) at the date of the death of the former member, the wife of the member is dead, but, if she had survived the former member, would have been, or would have been deemed to have been, the designated beneficiary of the former member; and

(c) the former member leaves a child, the child is entitled to be paid a pension at the rate of Five hundred and twenty dollars per annum, or at a rate of such amount per annum as is determined in accordance with the next succeeding sub-section, whichever rate is the higher, until he attains the age of sixteen years, or, if the child is attending a school, college or university as a full-time student, twenty-one years.

(3) The amount to be determined for the purposes of the last two preceding sub-sections is the sum of Two hundred and eight dollars and an amount ascertained by dividing by four (or if the number of children of the former member and of his wife in respect of whom pension is payable under this section is greater than four, by the number of those children) the amount of the annual rate of the pension that, but for her death or divorce, would, by virtue of sub-section (3) or (4) of section forty-three of this Statute, sub-section (7) or (8) of section forty-four of this Statute or sub-section (1) of section forty-five of this Statute, as the case may be, have been payable to his wife.

(4) A pension under this section is payable, on behalf of the child, to a person approved by the Council.

Rights of widowers

47. Where—

(a) a female member dies leaving a widower; or

(b) a former female member dies leaving a widower to whom she was married at the date of her retirement, the provisions of sections forty-three, forty-four, forty-five and forty-six of this Statute apply as if the word 'widower' were substituted for the word 'widow', the word 'husband' were substituted for the word 'wife', and such other modifications were made as are necessary.

Council may determine that benefit will be payable in form of pension only

48. The Council may, if it thinks fit, determine, either before or after the making by a person of an election referred to in section forty-three, section forty-four or section forty-five of this Statute, that the person shall be paid a pension in accordance with paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of section forty-three, sub-section (1) of section forty-four or paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of section forty-five, as the case may be, and, upon the making of the determination—

(a) a pension shall be payable to that person accordingly; and

(b) that person ceases to have the right to make an election or an election made by that person shall not have any effect, as the case may be.

49. (1) This section applies only to and in relation to a member to whom Part V applies.

(2) Subject to this section, where—

- (a) a member who, when he became a member, had a policy other than an endowment assurance policy, dies or retires before that policy matures; or
- (b) a member who, when he became a member, elected, under sub-section (3) of section nine of this Statute, that the contributions under section eleven of this Statute in respect of him should be held and accumulated by the Council dies or retires,

Fund's responsibility limited in certain cases of over age or unassurable members

a pension payable under this Statute to or in respect of the member ceases to be payable to or in respect of the member from a date when, in the opinion of the actuary, that part of the Fund that is attributable to payments into the Fund made in respect of the member would, if the payments out of the Fund to or in respect of the member (including payments of premiums, if any, falling due for payment under an assurance policy on the life of the member) had been made from that part, be exhausted.

(3) In forming an opinion for the purposes of the last preceding sub-section in the case of a retired member, the actuary shall assume that there has been paid into the Fund in respect of the member an amount that is, in the opinion of the actuary, the value, at the time of forming the opinion, of the unexpired policies, if any, of the member.

(4) This section does not affect the rate of pension payable to or in respect of a member whose policy has matured.

50. (1) When a pension ceases to be payable to or in respect of a person by virtue of the last preceding section, the Council may, in its discretion, authorise the payment to the person who was in receipt of the pension of an allowance at a rate per annum not exceeding the rate per annum of the pension at the time of cessation.

Discretion of Council

(2) When a person to whom an allowance is being paid under the last preceding sub-section dies leaving a widow, widower or child who would, if the person had died while in receipt of a pension under this Statute, have been entitled to be paid a pension under this Statute, the Council may, in its absolute discretion, authorise the payment to the widow or widower, or to a person on behalf of the child, as the case may be, of an allowance at a rate per annum not exceeding the rate per annum of the pension that the widow, widower or child, as the case may be, would have been entitled to be paid.

(3) The Council may cancel an allowance under this section at any time.

**Pension to
cease in
certain
cases**

51. (1) If a person in receipt of a pension under this Part—

(a) becomes bankrupt or, without the consent in writing of the Council, assigns or charges, or attempts to assign or charge, his interest, or any part of his interest, in the pension or does or suffers anything to be done by which his interest in the pension, or any part of that interest would or might, through his act or default or by operation or process of law, become vested in, or payable to, any other person; or

(b) is, in the opinion of the Council, incapable of managing his own affairs,

the pension ceases to be payable to the person.

(2) When a pension ceases to be payable to or in respect of a person by virtue of the last preceding sub-section, the Council may, in its discretion, authorise the payment from time to time to the person, or to a dependant of the person, of such sums of money as the Council determines.

(3) The total amount of any sums paid under the last preceding sub-section in any year shall not exceed the amount of pension that would have been payable to the person in that year if he had been in receipt of pension at the rate per annum at which pension was being paid to him at the date on which pension ceased to be payable to him.

(4) When a person referred to in sub-section (1) of this section dies leaving a widow, widower or child, benefits are payable under this Statute to, or in respect of, the widow, widower or child, as the case may be, as if this section had not applied to the person.

**Supplementary Super-
annuation
Benefits
Fund**

52.* (1) There shall be a Fund to be known as the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund from which shall be paid the benefits provided for by this Part in respect of a member who is contributing to that Fund in pursuance of Part V, other than an allowance under section fifty of this Statute.

*Sub-section (1) of section 16 of the Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 7 reads—

'The Fund established in pursuance of section 41 of the Staff Superannuation Statute, as in force immediately before the date of commencement of this Statute, shall, for the purposes of the Staff Superannuation Statute, as amended by this Statute, be deemed at all times to have been established in pursuance of section 52 of the Statute as so amended.'

(2) The Council may, if, at any time, there are surplus moneys in the Fund, direct that the whole or part of an allowance under section fifty of this Statute be paid out of the surplus moneys and, in that event, the whole or part, as the case may be, shall be paid from the Fund accordingly.

(3) The Council shall pay into the Fund—

- (a) an amount equal to one and one-quarter per centum of the salary of each member contributing under Part V;
- (b) the amounts that have been, and an amount equal to the amounts (if any) that would, but for the absence of members from the service of the University, have been, deducted from the salaries of members under Part V;
- (c) an amount equal to two and one-quarter times the total of the amounts referred to in the last preceding paragraph;
- (d) such other sums as the Council on the advice of the actuary from time to time determines;
- (e) moneys in respect of which the rights and interests of members or the widows or widowers of members have been transferred to the University under this Part; and
- (f) moneys paid to the University under the policies of members in respect of which the rights and interests of the members have been transferred to the University under this Part.

(4) Income derived from the investment of the Fund forms part of the Fund.

(5) The Council may pay from the Fund the premiums falling due for payment under a policy of a member after the member has transferred to the University, in accordance with sub-section (5) of section forty-four of this Statute, all his rights and interests in the policy.

53. (1) There shall be a Fund to be known as the 1966 Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund from which shall be paid the benefits provided for by this Part in respect of a member who is contributing to that Fund in pursuance of Part VI.

1966
Supplemen-
tary Super-
annuation
Benefits
Fund

(2) Subject to the next two succeeding sub-sections, the Council shall pay into the Fund—

- (a) the amounts that have been, and an amount equal to the amounts (if any) that would, but for the

absence of members from the service of the University, have been deducted from the salaries of members under Part VI;

- (b) an amount equal to twice the total of the amounts referred to in the last preceding paragraph;
- (c) such other sums as the Council may from time to time determine;
- (d) moneys in respect of which the rights and interests of members, or of the widows or widowers of members, have been transferred to the University under this Part; and
- (e) moneys paid to the University under the policies of members in respect of which the rights and interests of the members have been transferred to the University under this Part.

(3) In addition to the amounts referred to in the last preceding sub-section, the Council shall pay into the Fund out of the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund an amount equal to that part of the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund that is attributable to the contributions of the members who do not elect not to contribute to the Fund and whose share in the Fund, as ascertained in accordance with section thirty-four of this Statute, the Council has determined, in pursuance of that section, is to be transferred to the Fund.

(4) In addition to the amounts referred to in the last two preceding sub-sections, the Council shall pay into the Fund, from the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund, the amounts standing to the credit of the last-mentioned Fund at a date six months after the date of commencement of the Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 7, less an amount equal to the total of—

- (a) the amount determined by the actuary as representing the part of the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund that is attributable to the contributions of the members who elected not to contribute to the 1966 Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund and the part of the first-mentioned Fund that is attributable to the contributions made by the University to that Fund in respect of those members;
- (b) such other amount as is determined by the actuary as being necessary to remain in the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund, in addition to the amount referred to in the last preceding paragraph,

to satisfy any present and future claims against that Fund in respect of benefits payable out of that Fund; and

(c) any amounts to be paid to members out of that Fund in pursuance of section thirty-four of this Statute.

(5) The amount paid by the Council into the Fund in pursuance of the last preceding sub-section shall be applied towards reducing the amount that the Council would, under sub-section (2) of this section, have otherwise had to pay into the Fund.

(6) Income derived from the investment of the Fund forms part of the Fund.

(7) The Council may pay from the Fund the premiums falling due for payment under a policy of a member after the member has transferred to the University, in accordance with sub-section (5) of section forty-four of this Statute, all his rights and interests in the policy.

54. (1) Moneys standing to the credit of the Funds referred to in the last two preceding sections shall be invested as the Council directs.

Investment
of Fund
moneys

(2) The Council may lodge moneys forming part of a Fund that are held uninvested, either at call or on fixed deposit or partly at call and partly on fixed deposit, with a bank

55. (1) An investigation as to the state and sufficiency of the Funds established by sections fifty-two and fifty-three of this Statute shall be made by the actuary as at the thirtieth day of June, One thousand nine hundred and seventy-one and as at the expiration of each subsequent period of five years.

Investigation
as to state
of Fund

(2) The actuary shall, by writing under his hand addressed to the Registrar, report to the Council the result of his investigation.

56. If—

(a) the Council fails to deduct from the salary of a member an amount that it is required by this Statute to deduct; or

(b) a member fails to pay to the Council an amount that he is required by this Statute to pay,

the Council may deduct the whole or part of that amount from—

(c) any payment of salary to the member;

Deduction
of moneys
due by
member
from future
payments

- (d) any instalment of pension payable to the member or to the widow or widower of the member; or
- (e) any other amount payable to the member or to a designated beneficiary, dependant, executor, administrator or next of kin of the member.

**Extension of
election
periods**

57. Where the Council is satisfied that, by reason of circumstances outside the control of a member, the period within which the member is entitled to make an election referred to in Part V or Part VI is insufficient, the Council may, whether before or after the expiration of that period, extend that period for such further period as the Council determines.

Part VIII—Rules

Rules

58. The Council may, from time to time, make rules, not inconsistent with this Statute, prescribing all matters which by this Statute are required or permitted to be prescribed for carrying out or giving effect to this Statute.

THE SCHEDULE

The Australasian Temperance and General Mutual Life Assurance Society Limited.
 Australian Mutual Provident Society.
 Legal and General Assurance Society Limited.
 The City Mutual Life Assurance Society Limited.
 The Colonial Mutual Life Assurance Society Limited.
 The Mutual Life and Citizens' Assurance Company Limited.
 The National Mutual Life Association of Australasia Limited.
 The Prudential Assurance Company Limited.

University House Statute**

1A.

* * * *

Definitions
Amended
by Statute
No. 69 and
Statute
No. 94

Governing
Body

1. Subject to this Statute and to the rules made in pursuance of it, the conduct of University House shall be vested in a Master and eight Fellows who shall be the Governing Body.

2. (1) At any meeting of the Master and Fellows a quorum shall be four, but, subject to this section, the Master and Fellows may act notwithstanding any vacancy in their membership.

Proceedings
of Governing
Body
Amended
by Statute
No. 26

(2) No proceedings of the Governing Body, or of any committee thereof, and no act done by a person acting as Master or Fellow, shall be invalidated by reason of any defect in the appointment or election, or of any disqualification, of any member of the Governing Body, or by reason of any defect in the convening and conduct of any meeting.

** The University House Statute comprises Statute No. 20 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statutes are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
University House Statute	20	8 July 1955	27 September 1955	27 October 1955
University House Amendment Statute No. 1	23	6 July 1956	21 March 1957	17 April 1957
University House Amendment Statute No. 2	26	13 March 1959	29 July 1959	13 August 1959
University House Amendment Statute No. 3	39	12 August 1960	10 January 1961	26 January 1961
University House Amendment Statute No. 4	69	12 February 1965	1 July 1965	8 July 1965
University House Amendment Statute No. 5	94	13 March 1970	13 July 1970	23 July 1970

The Master
Substituted
by
Statute
No. 39

3. (1) Appointments to the position of Master shall be made by the Council after consultation with the Governing Body.

(2) Subject to the next succeeding sub-section, the tenure, powers, duties and emoluments of the Master shall be such as are determined by the Council after consultation with the Governing Body.

Substituted
by
Statute
No. 23

(3) The Council, after consultation with the Governing Body, may vary the tenure, powers, duties or emoluments of the Master determined under the last preceding sub-section.

The Fellows
Amended
by Statute
No. 69 and
Statute
No. 94

4. (1) Of the eight Fellows—

(a) four shall be appointed from among the members of the House by a committee consisting of—

- (i) the Master;
- (ii) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (iii) the heads of the research schools in the Institute;
- (iv) the Principal of the School of General Studies;
- (v) the Fellows holding office in accordance with this or the next succeeding paragraph whose terms of office expire in the year next following the year in which the appointment is made; and
- (vi) one of the Fellows holding office in accordance with paragraph (c) of this sub-section.

(b) two shall be elected by the members of the House who are, for the purposes of this paragraph, eligible members from among the members of the House referred to in paragraph (a) of sub-section (3) of this section; and

(c) two shall be elected by the members of the House who are, for the purposes of this paragraph, eligible members from among their number.

(2) Subject to this section—

(a) a Fellow appointed or elected in accordance with paragraph (a) or (b) of the last preceding sub-section holds office for two years; and

(b) a Fellow elected in accordance with paragraph (c) of that sub-section holds office for one year.

(3) For the purposes of paragraph (b) of sub-section (1) of this section, 'eligible member' means a member of the House who is—

(a) a full-time member of the teaching or research staff of the University of or above the rank of lecturer or research fellow;

- (b) a research student enrolled for study for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy;
- (c) a postdoctoral fellow; or
- (d) a person who holds an honorary or visiting appointment in the University of not less than two years' duration.

(4) For the purposes of paragraph (c) of sub-section (1) of this section, 'eligible member' means a member of the House who is—

- (a) a person referred to in paragraph (a), (b) or (c) of the last preceding sub-section; or
- (b) a person who holds an honorary or visiting appointment in the University of not less than one year's duration, and is a resident in the House.

5. (1) An appointment of a Fellow by the committee referred to in paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of the last preceding section shall be made at a meeting of the committee convened by the Master.

Appointment of Fellows Amended by Statute No. 69

(2) An appointment is not invalid by reason that not all the members of the committee are present at the meeting and take part in the appointment provided that at least four such members are present and take part.

(3) The Fellow referred to in subparagraph (vi) of paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of the last preceding section shall be nominated by the Governing Body after consultation with a committee of the residents of the House (if such exists).

5A. For the purpose of any election under this Statute the Master shall appoint a returning officer and the election shall be held as the returning officer directs.

Election of Fellows Amended by Statute No. 69

6. Subject to this Statute, the Council with the advice of the Master and Fellows may make rules providing for the appointment of honorary fellows and visiting fellows.

Rules for appointment of honorary and visiting fellows

7. The Council may at any time remove a Fellow from office for misconduct or incapacity.

Removal of Fellow from office

7A. (1) The Governing Body may by resolution delegate all or any of its powers under this Statute or under any other statute or under rules made under any statute except this power of delegation to one or more of its members.

Delegation Amended by Statute No. 69

(2) A delegation under this section is revocable at will and does not prevent the exercise of a power by the Governing Body.

**Rules for
conduct of
the House**

8. Subject to this Statute, the Council with the advice of the Master and Fellows may make rules for the conduct of the House.

University House (Sale of Liquor) Statute*

Definition

1. In this Statute 'liquor' means wine, spirits, ale, beer, porter, cider, perry and any liquid containing alcohol ordinarily used or fit for use as a beverage.

**Liquor not
to be sold
or purchased
except by
member or
resident**

2. Subject to section four, liquor shall not be sold or purchased in University House unless the sale is made to, or the purchase is made by, a member or resident of University House.

**Power of
Governing
Body to
make
Orders**

3. The Governing Body of University House may make orders regulating the sale and purchase of liquor in University House and those orders may make provision for or in relation to the persons by whom, the hours within which, the prices at which and the conditions under which liquor may be sold.

**Power of
Governing
Body to
exempt
persons from
Statute**

4. The Governing Body of University House may, for the purposes of a function to be held in University House, direct, by instrument in writing—

(a) that, during a period specified in the instrument, section two of this Statute shall not apply in relation to the sale of liquor in University House by a person specified in the instrument or the purchase of liquor in University House by a person included in a class of persons specified in the instrument; and

* Particulars of the University House (Sale of Liquor) Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
University House (Sale of Liquor) Statute	19	10 September 1954	15 December 1954	13 January 1955

(b) that, during that period, the operation of an order made under the last preceding section shall be suspended or varied in a manner specified in the instrument.

5. A person who sells or purchases liquor in University House otherwise than in accordance with this Statute or an order or an instrument in writing made under this Statute by the Governing Body of University House shall be deemed to have sold or purchased liquor in University House contrary to a provision of this Statute.

Persons deemed to have contravened Statute

Vice-Chancellorship Statute*

1. The Vice-Chancellorship Statute (Statute No. 12) is repealed.

Repeal

2. The period of appointment of the Vice-Chancellor shall be the period terminating on the thirty-first day of December in the year in which he attains the age of sixty-five years.

Period of appointment

3. The Vice-Chancellor may resign his office by notice in writing to the Council delivered to the Registrar.

Resignation

4. (1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the executive officer of the University and, subject to the next succeeding subsection, shall *ex officio* be a member of every faculty, Board and Committee within the University.

Vice-Chancellor to be executive officer of University Substituted by Statute No. 93

(2) The Vice-Chancellor shall not be a member of a committee constituted in accordance with rules made under the Discipline Statute.

5. (1) Subject to this section, where a person holding an office (including the office of head of a research school, Deputy Vice-Chancellor, Principal of the School, Deputy

Power of Vice-Chancellor to appoint persons to act in office

* Particulars of the Vice-Chancellorship Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Vice-Chancellorship Statute	51	11 November 1960	13 June 1961	13 July 1961
Vice-Chancellorship Amendment Statute No. 1	93	13 March 1970	13 July 1970	23 July 1970

Chairman of the Board of the Institute or head of a department in the Institute) is absent or there is a vacancy in the office, the Vice-Chancellor may appoint some other person to exercise the powers, perform the functions and discharge the duties of that office during the absence or until the vacancy is filled, as the case may be.

(2) Where other provision is made by law for the appointment of a person to exercise the powers, perform the functions and discharge the duties of an office to which the last preceding sub-section applies during the absence of the holder of the office or until a vacancy in the office is filled, that sub-section only authorises the Vice-Chancellor to make an appointment in respect of that office until an appointment is made under that other provision.

R U L E S

Admission Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 10 July 1970; amended 14 August 1970, 11 September 1970)

1. These Rules shall be deemed to have come into operation on the first day of July, 1970. Commencement
2. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—
'admission' means admission to the University in accordance with these Rules;
'the Committee' means the Admissions Committee established under the next succeeding rule. Definitions
3. There shall be an Admissions Committee consisting of such persons as the Board of the School of General Studies appoints. Admissions Committee
- 3A. The Board of the School of General Studies shall, from time to time, with the advice of the Committee, establish criteria for the admission of students. Admission criteria
4. Subject to the rules from time to time governing the courses of study in the School of General Studies, a person is not eligible, in any year, to commence such a course of study unless he has, in relation to that year, been admitted to the University in accordance with these Rules. Admission prerequisite to commencement of course of study
5. (1) The Committee may, at such times as it thinks fit, call for applications for admission in relation to a particular year. Applications for admission
(2) An application for admission shall be in such form, and contain such information, as the Committee requires.
6. The Committee shall consider each application for admission and may admit such applicants as it considers are suitable for admission, having regard to the criteria referred to in rule 3A of these Rules. Admission
7. (1) The Committee shall cause to be given to each applicant for admission whom it has admitted to the University in accordance with the last preceding rule, notice in writing of his admission. Notice of admission
(2) The notice referred to in the last preceding sub-rule shall specify the year in relation to which the admission is effective.

Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies Procedure Rules

(Made by the Board under the Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies Statute; approved by the Council on 9 December 1966; amended 14 June 1968)

Meetings
of the
Board

1. (1) Unless, in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor, there is not sufficient business to justify the holding of a meeting, a meeting of the Board shall be held on the last Friday in February of each year and on the last Friday in each month in terms in each year, except that the meeting in April shall be on the last Wednesday in that month.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor may, and on the request in writing of three or more members of the Board shall, at any time direct that a meeting of the Board be held and the Academic Registrar or his deputy shall thereupon summon a meeting.

(3) A meeting under the last preceding sub-rule shall be summoned by delivering notice of the meeting to the University office of each member of the Board at least seven days before the day on which the meeting is to be held.

(4) If the Vice-Chancellor considers it necessary in view of the urgency of a matter that has to be dealt with by the Board, he may direct that the notice to be given members of a meeting of the Board may be less than the period referred to in the last preceding sub-rule.

(5) A failure to give a member notice of a meeting of the Board or the non-receipt by a member of notice of a meeting of the Board shall not prevent the holding of such a meeting or invalidate anything done at such a meeting.

(6) The Secretary shall before each meeting prepare an agenda of the business to be dealt with at that meeting and deliver a copy of that agenda to each member before the meeting.

(7) Failure to prepare or deliver an agenda in pursuance of the last preceding sub-rule shall not prevent the despatch of any business at the meeting to which it relates or any business being dealt with at that meeting that is not on the agenda.

Chairman-
ship

2. (1) At a meeting of the Board of the Institute at which the Vice-Chancellor is present, the Vice-Chancellor shall preside unless he requests the Deputy Chairman to preside, in which case the Deputy Chairman shall preside.

(2) At a meeting of the Board of the Institute at which the Vice-Chancellor is not present—

(a) if the Deputy Chairman is present, he shall preside; and

(b) if the Deputy Chairman is not present, the members present shall elect one of their number to preside.

3. At any meeting of the Board, not less than one-third of the total number of members for the time being shall constitute a quorum. **Quorum**
4. (1) Each member present at a meeting of the Board has one vote. **Procedure at meetings**
- (2) Decisions of a meeting of the Board shall be determined by a majority of the members present and voting.
- (3) The Chairman of a meeting of the Board has a deliberative vote and, in the event of an equality of votes, also a casting vote.
- (4) Unless the meeting resolves otherwise, voting at a meeting of the Board shall be by show of hands.
5. A meeting of the Board may, by resolution of those members present and voting, be adjourned from day to day or to any future day, not being more than fourteen days from the date of the resolution. **Adjournment of meetings**
6. (1) Wherever a vacancy occurs in the representation of the Board on the Board of the School, a member of the Board shall be elected to the Board of the School at the meeting of the Board next following the date on which that vacancy occurs. **Nomination, etc., of members of Board to Board of School**
- (2) Notwithstanding the last preceding sub-rule, an election of a member of the Board to the Board of the School shall not take place unless seven days have elapsed between the date on which the vacancy occurred and the date of the meeting of the Board.
- (3) A member shall not be nominated for the position of representative of the Board on the Board of the School unless he consents to that nomination.
- (4) A member proposed for election as a representative of the Board on the Board of the School shall be nominated by two members of the Board either by notice in writing to the Registrar or at the meeting at which the election is to be held.
7. (1) Where the number of members nominated for a vacancy or vacancies in the representation of the Board on the Board of the School does not exceed the number of vacancies on the last-mentioned Board, the Chairman of the meeting at which the election is to be held shall declare those members elected. **Election of member of Board to Board of School**
- (2) Where the number of members referred to in the last preceding sub-rule is greater than the number of vacancies on the Board of the School, the vacancies shall be filled as follows:
- (a) where one vacancy only is to be filled, the member gaining the most votes from the members present and voting at the meeting of the Board at which the elec-

tion is held shall be declared by the Chairman to have been elected;

- (b) where more than one vacancy is to be filled—
- (i) the member gaining the most votes from the members present and voting at a meeting of the Board at which the election is held shall be declared by the Chairman to have been elected;
 - (ii) the members shall vote again and the member gaining the most votes from the members present and voting shall be declared by the Chairman to have been elected, and so on until all vacancies have been filled.

(3) Members elected under paragraph (b) of the last preceding sub-rule shall be deemed to have been elected, in the order in which they were elected, to vacancies on the Board in the order in which those vacancies occurred.

Committees of Board

8. (1) The Board may appoint such committees with such memberships as the Board thinks fit.

(2) The Board may at any time and from time to time determine the quorum at meetings of a committee appointed by it.

(3) The Board may appoint a member of a committee appointed by it to be chairman of that committee.

(4) A committee appointed by the Board has such powers as the Board delegates to it.

Courses and Degrees (Doctoral Degrees and Graduate Studies) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 12 November 1954; amended 11 March 1955, 11 September 1959, 9 October 1959, 13 May 1960, 10 June 1960, 11 October 1960, 8 September 1961, 13 October 1961, 10 May 1963, 12 July 1963, 8 July 1966, 11 November 1966, 14 July 1967, 8 December 1967, 14 June 1968, 12 November 1971)

Part I—General

Definitions

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—
‘candidate’ means a research student who is a candidate for a degree of the University;

‘course’ means a course to which these Rules apply;

‘research student’ means a person enrolled in a course;

‘the Board’ means—

- (a) in relation to a research student enrolled, or a person seeking to become enrolled, in a course in the Institute—the Board of the Institute; and

(b) in relation to a research student enrolled, or a person seeking to become enrolled, in a course in the School—the Board of the School;

‘the Degree Committee’ means the committee known as the Graduate Degrees Committee;

‘the prescribed authority’ means—

(a) in relation to a research student enrolled, or a person seeking to become enrolled, in a course in the Institute—the director or dean of the appropriate research school; and

(b) in relation to a research student enrolled, or a person seeking to become enrolled, in a course in the School—the dean of the appropriate faculty.

2. These Rules apply to—

Application

(a) courses of research in the Institute; and

(b) courses of research in the School, being courses for degrees in respect of which separate provision is not made in rules under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute.

Part II—Admission

3. A person wishing to become a research student shall make application to the Academic Registrar in such form as the Board prescribes, and shall submit with his application an outline of the course he proposes to pursue.

Application for admission as research student

4. (1) The Board may admit as a research student a person who—

Admission of research students

(a) holds a degree conferred by the University or a degree approved by the Board and conferred by another university approved by the Board; and

(b) has been accepted as a research student by the prescribed authority.

(2) The Board may, in special circumstances and subject to such conditions (if any) as it thinks fit, admit as a research student a person who does not hold a degree referred to in the last preceding sub-rule but who has been accepted as a research student by the prescribed authority.

5. The Board shall, when it admits a research student, specify the department or departments in which he shall work and the date at which his course shall be deemed to begin or have begun.

Department in which student to work

6. The prescribed authority shall appoint a supervisor of

Supervisor

each research student admitted by the Board as a candidate for a degree, and shall report each such appointment to the Board.

Research topic

7. The prescribed authority shall before the expiration of twelve months from the date on which a research student is admitted by the Board report to the Board the research topic approved by the prescribed authority for that research student and the degree for which the prescribed authority has permitted him to become a candidate.

Transfer of candidature from one degree to another degree

8. The Board may at any time after recommendation from the prescribed authority, and subject to such conditions as it thinks fit, allow a research student for one degree to become a research student for another degree instead.

Part III—Enrolment

Roll of students

9. The Academic Registrar shall keep a roll of students. A person who has been admitted as a research student and who satisfies the Academic Registrar that he has paid the prescribed fees, if liable, and has begun his approved course may sign the roll, and shall by virtue of so signing become an enrolled student of the University.

Part IV—Fees

Fees

10. Students shall pay such fees as are from time to time prescribed by order of the Council, and payment shall be made in the manner so prescribed.

Part V—Courses

Student to pursue course satisfactorily

11. (1) Each research student shall pursue his course to the satisfaction of the Board.

(2) If a supervisor is of opinion that a research student has failed to conduct his research satisfactorily he shall report to the Board accordingly and the Board may, after recommendation from the prescribed authority, resolve that the research student shall cease to be a research student of the University.

Residential qualifications

12. Unless the Board otherwise approves, a research student who is in attendance at the University in accordance with these Rules shall not reside at a place that is distant more than fifteen miles from University House.

Attendance at University

13. Each research student shall, subject to the requirements of this Part, attend at the University for forty weeks,

including the periods of University terms, during each year, and may be required by his supervisor to attend for a further six weeks in each year.

14. (1) Subject to sub-rules (2), (3) and (4) of this rule, a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy shall pursue his approved course within the University for such period, being not less than three nor more than four consecutive years, as the Board prescribes. Period of course

(2) The Board may permit a candidate to pursue at another institution such part of his approved course as it thinks fit; provided that a candidate shall keep five terms in the University, except that a candidate whose approved course is less than three years shall keep four terms.

(3) The Board may in special cases and after recommendation from the prescribed authority, provide that a candidate's approved course shall extend over the period of less than three, but not less than two years.

(4) Subject to the provisions of rule 15A, any part of a candidate's approved course undertaken with the approval of the prescribed authority in the field shall be deemed to have been undertaken within the University.

(5)† Notwithstanding the provisions of sub-rule (2) of this rule, the Board of the Institute may, by order, determine that a candidate who is pursuing an approved course in the Research School of Chemistry and whose supervisor is, at the date of the order, not resident in Australia, shall keep not less than three terms in the University.

15. * * * *

15A. A candidate shall not, except by special approval of the Board, engage in field-work which will prevent him from spending at least four terms in actual attendance at the University. Field-work

16. A research student shall devote the whole of his time to the pursuit of his course. Student to devote full-time to course

† This sub-rule was added by rule 1 of rules amending the Courses and Degrees (Institute of Advanced Studies) Rules dated 8 July 1966. Rule 2 of the amending rules reads as follows:

'2. An order shall not be made by the Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies under sub-rule (5) of rule 14 of the Courses and Degrees (Institute of Advanced Studies) Rules on and after a date to be fixed by the Board, being the date on which the Board is satisfied that the Research School of Chemistry is permanently located within the University.'

Special
leave

17. The Board may, after recommendation from the prescribed authority, grant a research student special leave during his course on the ground of illness or other serious cause.

Suspension
of course

18. (1) The Board may, after recommendation from the prescribed authority, suspend a research student's course for such time as it thinks fit.

(2) The Board shall determine whether the period of such suspension shall be reckoned part of the student's approved course.

Part VI—Examinations and Degrees

Examina-
tion of
candidates

19. The examination of candidates for degrees shall be conducted as follows:

- (1A) (a) Examination shall be by submission of thesis, or by written examination and submission of thesis, with, in each case, but subject to these sub-rules, an oral examination based on the thesis.
- (aa) (i) Notwithstanding anything contained in this rule a thesis shall be written, and an examination shall be conducted, in the English language, unless the Board otherwise determines.
- (ii) A determination of the Board under the last preceding clause may relate to all or any part of the thesis or examination and may be expressed to be subject to compliance by the candidate with such conditions as the Board determines.
- (b) (i) Save as provided in sub-rule (5) of this rule, a written examination shall be held only on a direction of the Board made on the recommendation of the Degree Committee and of the prescribed authority not less than twelve months after the beginning of a candidate's course and not less than six months before the end of the course.
- (ii) The Degree Committee shall specify the subjects in which a written examination so directed shall be held.
- (iii) The examiners for a written examination so directed shall be the examiners appointed under sub-rule (2) of this rule, but one of the examiners so appointed shall be a member of the staff of the University.
- (iv) Subject to sub-rule (6) of this rule, the Academic Registrar and the examiners shall arrange for the holding of a written examination so directed.

(1) The candidate shall not less than three months before the time at which he wishes to be examined give notice to the Academic Registrar in such form as the Board requires. The prescribed authority may dispense with this requirement in special cases.

(2) (a) The Degree Committee shall after recommendation from the prescribed authority appoint not fewer than two examiners in such a manner that except by special leave of the Board one is not a member of the staff of this University and one, other than the candidate's supervisor should he be an examiner, is likely to be able to take part in the oral examination.

(b) The Degree Committee may at any stage of the examination appoint an additional examiner and shall do so in the event of disagreement between two original examiners unless the Degree Committee is of the opinion that there are special circumstances which render the appointment of an additional examiner unnecessary.

(c) If none of the examiners appointed under paragraphs (a) and (b) above is available for the oral examination an additional examiner shall be appointed by the Degree Committee. The examiner or examiners present at the oral examination shall act for absent examiners and shall submit a report on the oral examination to them.

(3) (a) Subject to the provisions of paragraph (b) of this sub-rule, a candidate enrolled on or after 1 January 1959 shall within the last six months of his course present to the Academic Registrar three copies of a thesis in such form as the Board prescribes, embodying the results of his approved research. The thesis shall be a complete study incorporating an account of the result of the candidate's work during his approved course.

(aa) The thesis must be a connected piece of writing which may comprise a series of papers on related topics, provided that these are accompanied by an adequate explanation of their relationship to each other and to the wider context of the subject. The thesis or component parts thereof may, if already published, be submitted in the published form.

(b) In special circumstances the Board, on the recommendation of the Degree Committee, may grant an extension of time of not more than one year for

the submission of the thesis. In very exceptional circumstances the Board may grant a further extension of time but in no circumstances may the total extension of time exceed two years.

(4) A candidate enrolled before 1 January 1959 shall present his thesis in accordance with the rules in force at the time of his enrolment.

(5) (a) The candidate shall be examined orally on the substance of his thesis and on his knowledge of the subject unless the Degree Committee on the recommendation of the examiners exempts the candidate from oral examination. The Degree Committee shall not, except in very exceptional circumstances, exempt from oral examination a candidate who has submitted for examination work done jointly with another person. The oral examination shall, except with the permission of the Degree Committee, be held in Canberra.

(b) If in the opinion of the Degree Committee satisfactory arrangements for the holding of an oral examination cannot be made and the candidate should not be exempted from an oral examination, the Committee shall require the candidate to take a written examination covering the field ordinarily covered by an oral examination, and the Academic Registrar shall make arrangements with the examiners accordingly.

(c) If the examiners are not fully satisfied by the oral examination they may recommend to the Degree Committee that the candidate shall take a written examination, the Degree Committee may require the candidate to take such examination, and the Academic Registrar shall make arrangements with the examiners accordingly.

(6) The Board may give directions as to the procedure to be followed in the conduct of examinations; subject to these directions and to these Rules, the Degree Committee may act as it thinks fit in any particular examination.

(7) Each examiner, though at liberty to consult or correspond with the other examiner or examiners, is asked to submit an independent report after the whole examination has been completed. This report shall include a reference to any written examination directed under sub-rule (1A) (b) of this rule, to any oral examination, and to any written examination held in lieu of or in addition to an oral examination,

and a recommendation that the candidate be admitted or be not admitted to the degree.

- (8) (a) When the Degree Committee has concluded its consideration of the examiners' reports it shall make a recommendation to the Board that the candidate be admitted or be not admitted to the degree.
- (b) If the Degree Committee recommends that a candidate be not admitted it shall further recommend to the Board whether the candidate should be permitted to revise and resubmit his thesis or, if the revision necessary is sufficiently substantial, to rewrite the thesis for a new examination.
- (c) The Degree Committee shall recommend a period not exceeding twelve months from the date of the Board's decision in which a thesis which is to be revised or rewritten shall be submitted.
- (9) (a) If the Board, having considered the recommendations of the Degree Committee, is of opinion that the candidate is fit to be admitted to the degree it shall recommend to the Council that he be admitted and on his fulfilling the prescribed conditions he shall be so admitted.
- (b) The Board may, on the recommendation of the Degree Committee, decide that the candidate be not admitted to the degree but be re-examined. The Board shall decide whether the re-examination shall be carried out by the examiners appointed in the first place or by new examiners, and in the latter case the new examiners shall be appointed by the Degree Committee. The re-examination may take the form of a revision or rewriting of the thesis, or of a written examination in such subjects as the Board on the recommendation of the Degree Committee shall direct. So far as applicable the preceding sub-rules of this rule shall apply to a re-examination under this sub-rule, but a revised or rewritten thesis shall be submitted and a written examination held not later than twelve months from the date of the Board's decision.
- (c) The Board may refer a recommendation back to the Degree Committee for further consideration.
- (d) The Vice-Chancellor may, in his discretion, extend beyond twelve months the period in which a thesis referred to in sub-paragraph (b) of this paragraph is to be submitted.

Regulations relating to examinations

21. The prescribed authority may make such additional regulations not inconsistent with these Rules concerning the examination of candidates in that school as it thinks fit, and compliance with such regulations shall for a candidate in that school be a condition of taking an examination.

Admission to certain degrees of doctor

22. (1) Any person who—

(i) holds a degree of this University; or

(ii) (a) holds a degree of another university, which degree and university are approved for this purpose by the Board; and

(b) is certified by the Board to have or have had a substantial connection with this University*,

may at the discretion of the Board be admitted as a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Letters or Doctor of Science or Doctor of Laws.

(2) In addition to the persons referred to in the last preceding sub-rule, the Board may admit as a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Letters, Doctor of Science or Doctor of Laws a person who has or who has had a substantial connection with this University and in the opinion of the Board, having regard to his eminence in learning, is a suitable candidate for that degree.

Submission of published works

23. (1) A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Letters or Doctor of Laws or Doctor of Science shall submit his published works in such manner as the Board prescribes. The Board shall appoint not fewer than two examiners, one of whom shall be an external examiner. The Board may at any stage of the examination appoint an additional examiner. Each examiner shall submit an independent report on the examination.

(2) Each examiner shall recommend to the Board that the candidate be admitted, or be not admitted, to the degree.

(3) If the Board is of opinion that the candidate has made an original and substantial contribution to knowledge and scholarship, it shall recommend to the Council that he be admitted to the degree and on his fulfilling the prescribed conditions he shall be so admitted.

Certain work not to be submitted

24. A candidate for any degree shall not submit for examination work in respect of which a degree has been awarded in any university.

* If the grounds on which admission is sought are that the applicant is, or has been, a member of the academic staff of the University, the Board requires a minimum of three years service.

25. (1) Subject to sub-rule (2) of this rule each candidate for a degree shall before the degree is conferred deposit in the Library a copy of every thesis or published work successfully submitted for examination for the degree.

Works to be deposited in the Library

(2) The Degree Committee may, on the recommendation of the Librarian, exempt a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Letters or Doctor of Science or Doctor of Laws from the provisions of this rule or specify which of the works submitted shall be deposited.

(3) The Registrar shall retain one copy of every thesis submitted by a candidate who after examination is not admitted to a degree. The Registrar shall allow access to an unsuccessful thesis only after consultation with the head of the department concerned and after considering the views and interests of the candidate.

26. (1) The Council may admit *honoris causa* to the degree of Doctor of Letters, Doctor of Science or Doctor of Laws a person who has been recommended by the Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies and the Board of the School of General Studies on the ground of his distinguished eminence in learning.

Admission to degrees *honoris causa*

(2) The Council may admit *honoris causa* to the degree of Doctor of Laws a person who has been recommended by the Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies and the Board of the School of General Studies on the ground of his distinguished eminence in public service.

27. A person who holds a permanent academic appointment in the University and who is recommended by the Board of the Institute or of the School to the Council may be admitted to the degree either of Master of Arts or of Master of Science as the Board decides.

Admission to degrees of Master of Arts and Master of Science

Part VII—Candidature of Members of the Academic Staff for Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

28. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, the Board may, in its discretion, admit a person who is a full-time member of the academic staff of the University to be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

Admission of staff members as candidates for degree of Doctor of Philosophy

(2) The Board shall not admit a person who is a research assistant to be such a candidate unless the prescribed authority has recommended the admission of that person and the Degree Committee has approved the recommendation.

(3) The Board shall, when it admits a person to be a can-

didate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under this rule, specify the department or departments in which he shall work for the degree.

(4) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, a person who has been admitted to be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under this rule shall not submit a thesis for the degree before the expiration of such period, being not less than two years, after his admission as the Degree Committee determines, and the University shall not admit him to the degree unless he was a full-time member of the academic staff of the University throughout the period so determined.

(4A) Where a person was, prior to his appointment as a full-time member of the academic staff of the University, pursuing a course of study for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, the Degree Committee shall, as soon as practicable after his appointment, fix a period during which that person shall be required to continue to pursue his course of study before submitting a thesis for that degree.

(5) The prescribed authority shall—

(a) appoint a supervisor of each person admitted by the Board to be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under this rule and report each such appointment to the Board; and

(b) before the expiration of twelve months from the date on which each person is so admitted by the Board, report to the Board the research topic approved by the prescribed authority for that person.

(6) A person admitted to be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under this rule shall pursue his course of research to the satisfaction of the Board.

(7) If the supervisor of a person admitted to be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under this rule is of opinion that the person has failed to pursue his research satisfactorily, he shall report to the Board accordingly and the Board may, after considering any recommendation made by the prescribed authority, resolve that the person cease to be a candidate for the degree, and the person shall thereupon cease to be such a candidate accordingly.

(8) Where a person who has been admitted as a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under this rule ceases to be a full-time member of the academic staff of the University, he shall apply to the Degree Committee to determine a period within which he may submit a thesis for the degree.

(9) An application under the last preceding sub-rule shall be lodged with the Degree Committee within six months, or

within such longer period as the Committee permits, from the date on which the person ceases to be a full-time member of the academic staff of the University.

(10) Where an application has been made under sub-rule (8) of this rule, the Degree Committee shall determine such period, commencing from the date on which the applicant ceased to be a full-time member of the academic staff of the University, as the Committee, having regard to the circumstances of the case, thinks fit.

Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960; amended 11 November 1960, 12 May 1961, 8 September 1961, 8 December 1961, 10 August 1962, 14 September 1962, 14 December 1962, 12 July 1963, 8 November 1963, 14 August 1964, 11 December 1964, 11 June 1965, 9 July 1965, 8 July 1966, 11 November 1966, 14 July 1967, 8 December 1967, 12 July 1968, 9 May 1969, 8 August 1969, 14 August 1970, 11 September 1970, 12 February 1971, 19 July 1971, 10 December 1971)

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Arts.

Definition

2. The degree of Bachelor of Arts may be conferred either as a pass degree or as a degree with honours.

Degree may be pass or honours

2A. (1) A person who desires to be admitted as a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts or to be permitted to undertake any part of the course of study for that degree shall, in addition to complying with the Admission Rules, apply accordingly to the Academic Registrar.

Admission to candidature

(2) The Faculty may, having regard to criteria established by the Board of the School of General Studies with the advice of the Faculty—

(a) admit or refuse to admit a person as a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts; and

(b) permit or refuse to permit a person to undertake any part of the course of study for that degree.

3. A candidate for the degree—

(a) * * * *

(b) shall, unless he has been admitted to advanced status, pursue a course of study approved by the Faculty—

(i) in the case of a candidate for the pass degree—
for at least three years; or

(ii) in the case of a candidate for the honours degree—
—for at least four years if he is a full-time student and for at least five years if he is a part-time student,

Requirements of candidature

after his admission to the course and submit himself for the examinations prescribed for the degree.

Years of course

4. Except as the Faculty otherwise determines, a candidate shall be deemed to be pursuing the first year of his course until he has received credit towards the degree for at least two units of his course, thereafter to be pursuing the second year of his course until he has received credit towards the degree for at least six units of his course and thereafter to be pursuing the third year of his course until he has received credit towards the degree for ten units of his course and thereafter if he is a candidate for honours, to be pursuing the fourth year of his course.

Proposed course to be submitted to Faculty

5. A candidate shall, at the beginning of his course, submit for the approval of the Faculty his proposed course for the degree and shall thereafter also submit any proposed alterations to the course for the approval of the Faculty.

Candidate not to be admitted to examinations unless he has complied with requirements for degree

6. (1) A candidate shall not be admitted to examination in any unit of the course unless he has attended such classes and performed such work in the unit as is required by the head of the department responsible for that unit.

(2) A candidate shall not be refused admission to an examination in a unit under the last preceding sub-rule—

- (a) by reason only of the failure of the candidate to attend a class in that unit unless the candidate was given reasonable notice before the class was held that he was required to attend the class; or
- (b) by reason only of the failure of the candidate to perform any work in that unit unless the candidate was given reasonable notice that he was required to perform that work.

THE PASS DEGREE

Units

7. (1) Subject to these Rules, a candidate shall not be admitted to the degree unless he has passed examinations in at least ten units, which shall, except with the approval of the Faculty, be taken in three years.

(2) Except with approval of the Faculty, a candidate shall take four units in the first year of his course and three units in each of the second and third years of his course.

- (3) The course for the degree shall consist of—
 - (i) three majors and one single unit;
 - (ii) two majors and two sub-majors; or
 - (iii) two majors, one sub-major and two single units.

8. A major shall consist of a sequence of three units, and a sub-major shall consist of a sequence of two units, as provided by these Rules. Majors and sub-majors

9. Subject to these Rules, the units and the approved sequences of units are as follows: Units and sequences of units

(a) *Accounting and Public Finance*

Majors: Accounting I and II and any two of the following half-units:
 Company Finance
 Financial Accounting Theory
 National Economic Accounting
 Public Authority Accounting
 Accounting I and the following half-units:
 National Economic Accounting
 Public Authority Accounting
 Expenditure and Fiscal Institutions
 Welfare and Taxation

Sub-Majors: Accounting I and II
 Accounting I and the following half-units:
 National Economic Accounting
 Public Authority Accounting

Single Units: Accounting I
 The following two half-units:
 Expenditure and Fiscal Institutions
 Welfare and Taxation

(aa) *Classics Majors:*

Greek Ia or Ib, II and III
 Greek Ib, Roman Civilization(S) and Classical Tradition
 Greek Civilization, Roman Civilization(S) and Classical Tradition
 Latin Ia or Ib, II and III
 Latin Ib, Greek Civilization(S) and Classical Tradition
 Roman Civilization, Greek Civilization(S) and Classical Tradition

Mixed Majors: Greek Civilization, Greek Philosophy and History of Philosophy
 Latin Ia or Ib and Medieval Studies A and B

<i>Sub-Majors:</i>	Greek Ia or Ib, and II Greek Ib and Roman Civilization(S) Greek Civilization and Roman Civilization(S) Latin Ia or Ib, and II Latin Ib and Greek Civilization(S) Roman Civilization and Greek Civilization(S)
<i>Mixed Sub-Majors:</i>	Greek Civilization and Greek Philosophy Latin Ia or Ib and Medieval Studies A
<i>Single Units:</i>	Greek Ia Greek Ib Latin Ia Latin Ib Greek Civilization Roman Civilization

The sequences Latin Ia, Latin II and Latin III, and Greek Ia, Greek II and Greek III are approved majors, and the sequences Latin Ia and Latin II, and Greek Ia and Greek II are approved sub-majors only for a student who, having completed Latin Ia, in the case of the major and sub-major in Latin, or Greek Ia in the case of the major and sub-major in Greek, at the annual examinations, subsequently satisfies the Head of the Department of Classics that he is qualified to proceed to Latin II or Greek II, as the case may be.

(a) *Computer Science*

<i>Sub-Major:</i>	Computer Science I and II
<i>Single Unit:</i>	Computer Science I

(b) *Economics*

<i>Major:</i>	Economics I, II and III
<i>Mixed Major:</i>	Pure Mathematics I, Mathematical Economics I and Operational Research
<i>Sub-Majors:</i>	Economics I and II Mathematical Economics I and II
<i>Mixed Sub-Major:</i>	Mathematical Economics I and Operational Research
<i>Single Units:</i>	Economics I, Economics A, Mathematical Economics I, Mathematical Economics A and any two of the following half-units: Agricultural Production and Prices Agriculture in the National Economy Labour Economics

(c) *Economic History*

- Majors:* Economic History I, II and two of the following half-units:
 Economic Development of Modern Japan
 Problems of Under-development: India
 Recent Economic Experience in Europe and North America
 Economic History I and II, and History of Economic Thought
- Mixed Majors:* Economic History I and II and History IIA, IID or IIIA
 Economics I and Economic History I and II
 Economics A and Economic History I and II
- Sub-Major:* Economic History I and II
- Mixed Sub-Majors:* Economics I and Economic History I
 Economics A and Economic History I
- Single Units:* Economic History I and History of Economic Thought

(d) *English*

- Majors:* English IA, IIA and IIIA
 English IB, IIB and IIIB
 English IB and IIB, and Old English
- Mixed Major:* Medieval Studies A and B, and Old English (subject to rule 11 of these Rules, in any order)
- Sub-Majors:* English IA and IIA
 English IB and IIB
 English IA and American Literature
 English IA and Australian Literature
 English IB and Old English
 American Literature and Australian Literature (in either order)
- Mixed Sub-Majors:* As provided in paragraph (g) of this rule
 Medieval Studies A and Old English (in either order)
- Single Units:* English IA
 English IB
 American Literature
 Australian Literature
 Old English

(da) French

<i>Majors:</i>	French Language and Literature I, II and III
<i>Sub-Majors:</i>	French Studies A, B and C French Language and Literature I and II Any two of— French Studies A French Studies B French Studies C (in either order)
<i>Single Units:</i>	French Language and Literature I French Studies A French Studies B French Studies C

*(e) * * * ***(f) Geography*

<i>Majors:</i>	<i>1st Year:</i> Geography I
	<i>2nd Year:</i> One of— Regional Geography A Systematic Geography A
	<i>3rd Year:</i> One of— Applied Geography Regional Geography A (if not taken as the second part of the major) Regional Geography B Systematic Geography A (if not taken as the second part of the major) Systematic Geography B
<i>Sub-Majors:</i>	<i>1st Year:</i> Geography I
	<i>2nd Year:</i> One of— Economic Geography Regional Geography A Systematic Geography A
<i>Single Units:</i>	Economic Geography Geography I

A candidate taking a major in accordance with the foregoing provisions of this paragraph may take an additional major in any three, or a sub-major in any two, of such of the following units as are not included in the first-mentioned major:

Applied Geography
 Regional Geography A
 Regional Geography B
 Systematic Geography A
 Systematic Geography B
 Systematic Geography C

A candidate in his second or third year who has not already taken Regional Geography A may, with the approval of the head of the department, take that unit as a single unit.

(fa) *Germanic Languages**

* Rule 4 of the Amendments of the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules made on 12 February 1971 reads—

"4. (1) Paragraph (fa) of sub-rule (1) of rule 9, and sub-rule (2) of rule 11, of the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules, as amended by these Rules have effect in relation to students commencing studies in the Department of Germanic Languages after the commencement of these Rules, notwithstanding the provisions of rule 23 of the first-mentioned Rules.

Application
 of
 amendments
 in relation
 to Germanic
 Languages

(2) Paragraph (fa) of sub-rule (1) of rule 9 of the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules, as in force on the thirty-first day of December 1970, continues to have effect in relation to students who commenced studies in the Department of Germanic Languages before the commencement of these Rules, notwithstanding any amendment of that paragraph effected by these Rules or by any rules that came into operation after that date and before the commencement of these Rules.

(3) For the purposes of the last preceding sub-rule, rule 9 of the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules, as in force on the thirty-first day of December 1970, shall be read as if paragraph (fa) of sub-rule (1) has been amended, on and from that day—

(a) by omitting the words—

'Majors: German Language and Literature I, II
 and III
 German I(S), German Language and Literature
 II and III'

and inserting in their stead the words—

'Majors: German Language and Literature I, II and III
 German I(S), German Language and Literature
 II and III
 German Studies A and B; and German Literature
 II(H) and III(H)'; and

(b) by omitting the words—

'Single Units: Elementary German'

and inserting in their stead the words—

'Single Units: Dutch I
 Elementary German
 German Literature II(H) and III(H) in combination'."

Major: Such combination of the units and half-units set out in the table in this paragraph, being a combination that includes a third-year unit or half-unit, as has a total value of not less than three units.

Sub-Major: Such combination of those units and half-units, being a combination that includes a second-year unit or half-unit, as has a total value of not less than two units.

Single Unit: A unit, or two of the half-units, set out in the table in this paragraph.

The table referred to:

	<i>Units</i>	<i>Half-units</i>
<i>1st Year</i>	Dutch I Elementary German Swedish I	German Language I German Literature I German I(S)
<i>2nd Year</i>	Swedish II German Studies A German Studies B	German Language II German Literature II German Literature II (H) Old Norse I
<i>3rd Year</i>	German Studies A German Studies B	German Language III German Literature III German Literature III (H) Old Norse I Old Norse II

For the purposes of this paragraph—

- (i) two half-units shall be deemed to have the same value as one unit; and

(ii) German Language I, together with German Literature I or German I(S) shall be deemed to be a second-year unit in a sub-major in the case of a student who has completed Elementary German.

(g) *History*

Majors: 1st Year: History IA, IB, IC or ID
 2nd Year: History IIA, IIB, IIC, IID,
 IIE or IIF
 3rd Year: History IIIA, IIIB, IIIC,
 IIID, IIIE or IIIF

Sub-Majors: Any one of the above-mentioned first-year units and any one of the above-mentioned second-year units. In the case of a candidate in his second or third year, being a candidate who is not taking a major in History—two history units, not more than one of which is a first-year unit.

Single Units: Any of the above-mentioned first-year units

Mixed Majors: Economic History I; History IIA, IIB, IIC, IID, IIE or IIF; and History IIIA, IIIB, IIIC, IIID, IIIE or IIIF

Economic History I; Economic History II; and History IIA, IID or IIIA

History IA, IB, IC or ID; History IIA, IIB, IIC, IID, IIE or IIF; and Ethics and Politics or History of Philosophy

History IB or ID; and Medieval Studies A and B
 History IB or ID; and Medieval Studies A and History IIF (in either order)

Medieval Studies A and B and History IIF (subject to rule 11 of these Rules, in any order)

<i>Mixed</i>	History IA and Australian Literature (in either order)
<i>Sub-Majors:</i>	History IIB and American Literature (in either order)
	History ID or IID and Ethics and Politics
	History IB or ID and Medieval Studies A
	History IIF and Medieval Studies A (in either order)

A candidate may not—

- (i) take more than six history units;
- (ii) take more than two first-year history units; or
- (iii) take more than one first-year history unit as a single unit.

A candidate may, with the approval of the Head of the Department of History, take a course of study that is a course specified by the Head of the Department in pursuance of rule 18 of these Rules as a course of study for the degree with honours.

(ga) *Linguistics*

Majors: Linguistics I, II and III
Linguistics I, and Linguistics II and Aus-
tralian Linguistics (in either order)

Sub-Majors: Linguistics I and II
Linguistics I and Australian Linguistics

Single Units: Linguistics I
Australian Linguistics

(h) *Mathematics*

Majors: Pure Mathematics I, II and III
Applied Mathematics I, II and III

Mixed Majors: Pure Mathematics I and II and Logic
Pure Mathematics I, Mathematical
Economics I and Operational Research

Sub-Majors: Pure Mathematics I and II
Applied Mathematics I and II

Mixed
Sub-Majors: Pure Mathematics I and Operational
Research

Pure Mathematics I and Statistics II
Applied Mathematics I and Statistics II

Single Units: Pure Mathematics I
Applied Mathematics I
General Mathematics

(j) *Medieval Studies*

Mixed Majors: History IB or ID and Medieval Studies
A and B

History IB or ID and Medieval Studies
 A and History IIF (in either order)
 Medieval Studies A and B, and History
 IIF (subject to rule 11 of these Rules,
 in any order)
 Latin Ia or Ib and Medieval Studies A
 and B
 Old English and Medieval Studies A
 and B

Sub-Major: Medieval Studies A and B

Mixed History IB or ID and Medieval Studies
Sub-Majors: A

History IIF and Medieval Studies A (in
 either order)

Latin Ia or Ib and Medieval Studies A
 Old English and Medieval Studies A (in
 either order)

Single Units: Medieval Studies A
 Medieval Studies B

(k) * * * *

(l) *Asian Studies*

A candidate may, with the approval of the Faculty of Asian Studies, take not more than seven units offered by that Faculty in accordance with the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies)) Rules, but a candidate may not take more than one major offered by that Faculty.

(m) *Philosophy*

Majors:

1st Year: Either Philosophy I or Logic

2nd and In any sequence any two of—

3rd years: Logic (if not taken as the first
 part of the major)

Ethics and Politics

History of Philosophy

Greek Philosophy

History and Philosophy of
 Science

Philosophy of Science

A unit consisting of certain
 sections of the honours
 course approved by the
 Head of the Department
 of Philosophy.

Mixed Majors: Statistics I, Statistics II, Logic (provided that Economics I and Economics II are also taken)
 Statistics II, Statistics III, Logic
 Greek Civilization, Greek Philosophy, History of Philosophy
 Pure Mathematics I, Logic, History and Philosophy of Science
 Pure Mathematics I, Logic, Philosophy of Science
 Pure Mathematics I, Logic, History of Philosophy
 Pure Mathematics I and II, Logic
 A sub-major in History and either Ethics and Politics or History of Philosophy

Sub-Majors: 1st Year: Either Philosophy I or Logic
 2nd Year: Any one of—
 Logic (if not taken as the first part of the sub-major)
 Ethics and Politics
 History of Philosophy
 Greek Philosophy
 History and Philosophy of Science
 Philosophy of Science

Mixed Sub-Majors: Statistics I, Logic (provided Economics I and Economics II are also taken)
 Statistics II, Logic
 Greek Civilization, Greek Philosophy
 History ID or IID, Ethics and Politics
 Political Science I, Ethics and Politics

Single Units: Philosophy I
 Logic
 Ethics and Politics
 History and Philosophy of Science
 Greek Philosophy
 History of Philosophy
 Philosophy of Science

(n) *Political Science*

Majors: 1st Year: One of—
 Introduction to Modern Political Thought
 Political Science I

- 2nd Year:* One of—
 Political Science II
 Political Sociology
 Public Policy and
 Administration
- 3rd Year:* One of—
 Asian Government
 International Relations
 Political Communication
 Public Policy and
 Administration
 (if not taken as
 the second part of
 the major)

A candidate who has completed the unit Political Science I as part of a course leading to a degree may take a major consisting of the unit Political Science II and any two of the units Asian Government, International Relations, Political Communication, Political Sociology, and Public Policy and Administration.

Sub-Majors: Any one of the above-mentioned first-year units and any one of the above-mentioned second-year units

In the case of a candidate who is taking, or has taken, a major in Political Science—any other two Political Science units.

Mixed Sub-Major: Political Science I and Ethics and Politics

Single Units: Asian Government
 International Relations
 Introduction to Modern Political Thought
 Political Communication
 Political Science I
 Political Science II
 Political Sociology
 Public Policy and Administration

(o) *Psychology*

Majors:

1st Year: Psychology AO1 or Human Biology AO1

2nd Year: The half-unit Psychology BO1 (being Intermediate Psychology) and any one of the following half-units:

Psychology BO2 (being Personality and Assessment)

Psychology BO3 (being Intelligence and Ability)

Psychology BO4 (being Developmental Psychology)

Psychology BO5 (being Comparative Behaviour)

Psychology BO6 (being Sensation and Perception)

3rd Year: Any two of the following half-units:

Psychology CO1 (being Learning and Motivation)

Psychology CO2 (being Human Skills and Applied Experimental Psychology)

Psychology CO3 (being Social Psychology)

Psychology CO4 (being Cognitive Processes)

Psychology CO5 (being Advanced Personality)

Psychology CO6 (being Group Dynamics)

Psychology CO8 (being Psychopathology)

Psychology C10 (being Experimental Neuropsychology)

Mixed Major: A candidate taking a major in Psychology in accordance with the foregoing provisions of this paragraph may take a mixed major, having as its first-year component any one of the following units:

Economics I

Economics A

General Mathematics

Linguistics I

Philosophy I

Physics AO1

Physics AO2

Political Science I

Pure Mathematics I

Sociology I

Statistics I

Zoology AO1,

and having as its second and third-year components any four half-units specified in this paragraph in relation to the first-mentioned major, being half-units not taken in that major.

Sub-Majors: As for the first two years of a major, not being a mixed major.
A candidate taking a major in Psychology may take as a sub-major any four half-units specified in this paragraph not taken in that major.

Single Units: Psychology AO1
Human Biology AO1

(oa) *Russian*

Major: Russian I, II and III

Sub-Majors: Russian I and II
Russian II and III (where exemption is granted from Russian I)

Single Units: Russian I
Russian II (where exemption is granted from Russian I)

Exemption from Russian I will be granted to a candidate who completes, to the satisfaction of the Head of the Department of Russian, a test similar to, and of the same standard as, the annual examination in Russian I.

(p) *Science Units*

Where the Faculty is satisfied that the timetable of lectures and practical classes permits, a candidate may, with the approval of the Faculty of Science, take—

- (i) not more than two science units as single units; or
- (ii) two science units that are the first and second-year units, respectively, of the same subject or three science units that are the first, second and third-year units, respectively, of the same subject as a sub-major or a major, respectively, together with one other science unit that is required or recommended by the Faculty of Science to be taken before one or more of the units constituting the sub-major or major are taken.

(pa) *Sociology*

Majors: Sociology I, II and III
Sociology I and II, and Social Organisation A and B

Mixed Major: A candidate who has taken, or is taking, the major Sociology I, II and III, may take a mixed major comprising a first-

- year unit offered in the Faculty of Arts, Asian Studies, Economics or Science and Social Organisation A, B, C and D
- Sub-Majors:* Sociology I and II
Sociology I and Social Organisation A and B
- Single Units:* Sociology I
Social Organisation A and B
Social Organisation C and D
- (q) *Statistics*
- Majors:* Statistics I, II and III
Statistics I and II and Operational Research
Statistics II and III and Operational Research
- Mixed Majors:* Applied Mathematics I, Statistics II and III
Statistics I and II and Logic (provided that Economics I and II are also taken)
Statistics II and III and Logic
Pure Mathematics I, Mathematical Economics I and Operational Research
Pure Mathematics I, Statistics II and Operational Research
- Sub-Major:* Statistics I and II
Statistics II and III
Statistics I and Operational Research
Statistics II and Operational Research
- Mixed Sub-Majors:* Statistics I and Logic (provided that Economics I and II are also taken)
Statistics II and Logic
Pure Mathematics I and Statistics II
Applied Mathematics I and Statistics II
Mathematical Economics I and Operational Research
Pure Mathematics I and Operational Research
- Single Units:* Statistics I
Statistics II
Operational Research

(2) A mixed major or a mixed sub-major may be taken only with the approval of the heads of the departments concerned.

(3) A course of study for the degree of Bachelor of Arts may contain units or subjects from another faculty, being units or subjects approved by the Faculty of Arts and taken, in a sequence approved by the Faculty of Arts, in accordance with the courses of study rules of the other faculty.

(4) For the purposes of paragraph (p) of sub-rule (1) of this rule, a unit or units specified in rule 5 of the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Science) Rules (not being a unit or units specified in another paragraph of sub-rule (1) of this rule) the value, or the combined value, of which, for the purposes of those rules, is two points shall be deemed to be one science unit.

10. (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in the last preceding rule a candidate may not receive credit for—

Special provisions relating to particular units

(a) both Economic Geography and Systematic Geography A;

(b) both Economics A and Economics I;

(c) both Etymology and either English IB, IIB or IIIB;

(d) more than one of the following units:

(i) General Mathematics;

(ii) Mathematical Economics A;

(iii) Pure Mathematics I;

(e) Greek Civilization if it is taken concurrently with, or after, Greek Ib;

(f) both History IIIC and Asian Civilization III (South);

(g) Roman Civilization if it is taken concurrently with, or after, Latin Ib;

(h) more than five first-year units; and

(i) more than seven of the following units:

Economic Geography

Statistics I

The units and half-units referred to in paragraphs (aa), (b) and (c) of sub-rule (1) of the last preceding rule that are also units and half-units for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Economics.

(2) For the purposes of paragraph (i) of the last preceding sub-rule, any two of the half-units referred to in that paragraph shall be deemed to constitute one unit.

11. (1) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not—

Conditions precedent to taking certain units

(a) take the second-year unit of a subject unless he has completed the first-year unit of that subject; or

(b) take the third-year unit of a subject unless he has completed the second-year unit of that subject.

(2) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not take a unit or half-unit the name of which is set out in the second column of the following table unless he satisfies the condition or conditions specified in the third column of that table opposite the name of that unit or half-unit.

<i>First Column</i>	<i>Second Column</i>	<i>Third Column</i>
<i>Item No.</i>	<i>Units and Half-Units</i>	<i>Conditions</i>
1	Accounting II	Completion or concurrent taking of Economics II
2	Agricultural Production and Prices	Completion or concurrent taking of Economics II
3	Agriculture in the National Economy	Completion or concurrent taking of Economics II
4	American Literature	Completion of English IA
5	Applied Geography	Completion of Systematic Geography A
6	Asian Government	Completion of— (a) Political Science I; and (b) Political Science II
6A	Australian Linguistics	Completion of Linguistics I
7	Australian Literature	Completion of English IA
8	Computer Science I	Completion of— (a) Applied Mathematics I; (b) English IB; (c) General Linguistics I; (d) Logic; (e) Philosophy I; (f) Pure Mathematics I; (g) Statistics I; or (h) a unit in a language other than English
9	Computer Science II	Completion of Pure Mathematics I
10	Economic Geography	Completion or concurrent taking of Economics II
11	Economic History II	Completion or concurrent taking of (a) Economics I; or (b) Economics A
12	* * * *	* * * *

First Column Item No.	Second Column Units and Half-Units	Third Column Conditions
13	Ethics and Politics	Completion of— (a) any other philosophy unit; or (b) with the permission of the Head of the Department of Philosophy, any other unit permitted to be taken for the degree of Bachelor of Arts
14	Expenditure and Fiscal Institutions	Completion or concurrent taking of Economics II
15	French Studies C	Completion of French Language and Literature I
16	German I(S)	Completion or concurrent taking of German Language I
17	German Language II	Completion of or exemption from German Language I
17A	German Language III	Completion of or exemption from German Language II
18	German Literature I	Completion or concurrent taking of German Language I
18A	German Literature II	Completion or concurrent taking of German Language II
18B	German Literature II(H)	1. Completion of German Literature I at not less than credit level; and 2. completion or concurrent taking of German Language II
18C	German Literature	Completion or concurrent taking of German Language III
18D	German Literature	Completion of German Literature II at not less than credit level.
19	Greek Philosophy	Completion of— (a) Greek Ib; (b) Greek Civilization; (c) Classical Tradition; (d) any other philosophy unit; or (e) with the permission of the Head of the Department of Philosophy, any other unit permitted to be taken for the degree of Bachelor of Arts

First Column Item No.	Second Column Units and Half-Units	Third Column Conditions
20	History and Philosophy of Science	Completion of— (a) Logic; (b) Philosophy I; or (c) any other two units permitted to be taken for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, one of which is a science or mathematics unit
21	History of Economic Thought	1. Completion of Economics III; or 2. with Faculty approval, completion or concurrent taking of Economics II
22	History of Philosophy	Completion of any other philosophy unit
23	International Relations	Completion of— (a) Political Science I; and (b) Political Science II
24	Labour Economics	Completion or concurrent taking of Economics II
25	Logic	1. Completion of— (a) any other philosophy unit; (b) Applied Mathematics I; (c) Statistics I; or (d) Computing Science I; or 2. completion or concurrent taking of Pure Mathematics I
26	Mathematical Economics I	1. Completion of Pure Mathematics I; and 2. completion or concurrent taking of Economics II
27	Mathematical Economics A	Completion of Economics I
28	Medieval Studies A	Completion of four other units
29	Medieval Studies B	Completion of Medieval Studies A
30	Old English	Completion of four other units
30A	Old Norse I	Completion at not less than Credit level of a language unit (including a unit offered by the Department of English)

<i>First Column</i> Item No.	<i>Second Column</i> Units and Half-Units	<i>Third Column</i> Conditions
30B	Old Norse II	Completion of, or exemption from, Old Norse I
31	Operational Research	Completion of— (a) Pure Mathematics I; and (b) Statistics I or Statistics II
32	Philosophy of Science	Completion of— (a) any other philosophy unit; or (b) any other two units permitted to be taken for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, one of which is a science or mathematics unit
33	Political Communication	Completion of— (a) Political Science I; and (b) Political Science II
34	Political Sociology	Completion of Political Science I
34A	Problems of Under— development: India	Completion of— (a) Economics I; or (b) Economics A
35	Psychology BO1	Completion of— (a) Human Biology AO1 or (b) Psychology AO1
36	Psychology BO2	Completion of Psychology BO1
37	Psychology BO3	Completion of Psychology BO1
38	Psychology BO4	Completion of Psychology BO1
39	Psychology BO5	Completion of Psychology BO1
40	Psychology BO6	Completion of Psychology BO1
41	Psychology CO1	Completion of— (a) Psychology BO2; (b) Psychology BO4; or (c) Psychology BO6
42	Psychology CO2	Completion of— (a) Psychology BO6; or (b) Psychology CO1

<i>First Column Item No.</i>	<i>Second Column Units and Half-Units</i>	<i>Third Column Conditions</i>
43	Psychology CO3	Completion of— (a) Psychology BO2; (b) Psychology BO4; or (c) Psychology BO6
44	Psychology CO4	Completion of— (a) Psychology BO2; (b) Psychology BO4; (c) Psychology BO6; (d) Psychology CO1; or (e) Psychology CO3
45	Psychology CO5	Completion of Psychology BO2
46	Psychology CO6	Completion of— (a) Psychology CO3; or (b) Psychology CO5
47	Psychology CO8	Completion of— (a) Psychology CO3; or (b) Psychology CO5
48	Psychology C10	Completion of— (a) Psychology AO1 and Animal Behaviour; (b) Psychology BO2; (c) Psychology BO4; or (d) Psychology BO6
49	Public Policy and Administration	Completion of Political Science I
49A	Recent Economic Experience in Europe and North America	Completion of— (a) Economics I; or (b) Economics A
50	Regional Geography B	Completion or concurrent taking of Regional Geography A
50A	Social Organisation A	Completion of Sociology I
50B	Social Organisation B	Completion of Social Organisation A
50C	Social Organisation C	Completion of Social Organisation B

<i>First Column</i>	<i>Second Column</i>	<i>Third Column</i>
<i>Item No.</i>	<i>Units and Half Units</i>	<i>Conditions</i>
50 ^D	Social Organisation D	Completion of Social Organisation C
51	Statistics II	Completion of— (a) General Mathematics; or (b) Pure Mathematics I
52	Statistics III	Completion of Pure Mathematics II
53	Systematic Geography B	Completion of Systematic Geography A
54	Systematic Geography C	Completion of— (a) Systematic Geography A; and (b) Systematic Geography B
55	Welfare and Taxation	Completion or concurrent taking of Economics II

12. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be admitted to the degree unless he has completed the ten units of the course for the degree within the period of eight years from the beginning of the academic year in which he passed the first of those units. Time for completion of course

13. * * * *

14. * * * *

15. * * * *

15A. A candidate who has complied with the preceding provisions of these Rules may be admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts. Admission to pass degree

THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS

16. (1) A candidate for the degree with honours shall pursue studies in accordance with the succeeding provisions of these Rules, and submit himself for the examinations specified by the head of the department concerned, in an honours school, in a combined honours course in two or more honours schools, or in such other field of study as the Faculty approves. Honours schools

(2) There shall be the following honours schools in the departments specified opposite to those Schools:

<i>Honours School</i>	<i>Department</i>
Classical Studies	Department of Classics
Greek Studies	Department of Classics
Latin Studies	Department of Classics
English	Department of English
French	Department of French
Linguistics	Department of Linguistics
German Language and Literature	Department of Germanic Lang- uages
Germanic Languages and Literatures	Department of Germanic Lang- uages
Russian	Department of Russian
History	Department of History
Geography	Department of Geography
Mathematics	{ Department of Applied Mathematics
	{ Department of Pure Mathematics
Philosophy	Department of Philosophy
Political Science	Department of Political Science
Psychology	Department of Psychology
Economic History	Department of Economic History
Economics	Department of Economics
Mathematical Statistics	Department of Statistics

**Admission
to honours
school**

17. The Faculty may admit a candidate to an honours school on the recommendation of the head of the department responsible for that honours school.

**Courses for
honours
students in
first three
years**

18. A candidate admitted to an honours school shall take, in the first three years of his course, such courses as are specified for the honours degree by the head of the department responsible for the honours course in the honours school to which the candidate is admitted.

**Admission
to fourth
year**

19. (1) A candidate shall not be permitted by the Faculty to take the fourth year of a course in an honours school unless he has reached a sufficiently high standard in the first three years of the course in that honours school.

(2) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be permitted to take the fourth year of a course in an honours school if the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts has been conferred upon him at the end of the third year of his course.

(3) The requirements for the fourth year of a course in an honours school shall be such as are determined by the

head of the department concerned and approved by the Faculty.

20. Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for the degree with honours shall not attempt the fourth year of his course more than once.

Fourth year to be attempted only once

21. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, a candidate for the degree with honours shall, unless the Faculty otherwise permits not be admitted to the degree unless—

Period of course

(a) he completed the first three years of the course in not more than five years after the commencement of his course; and

(b) he pursued his studies for the fourth year of the course—

(i) if he is a full-time student—throughout the period of one year next following the completion by him of the requirements for the pass degree; or

(ii) if he is a part-time student—throughout the period of two years next following the completion by him of the requirements for the pass degree and completed that fourth year of the course at the expiration of that period.

21AA. A candidate for the degree with honours shall be examined in the work prescribed for the honours course in examinations taken at the end of the course.

Examination to be held at end of course

21A. A candidate who has complied with the provisions of these Rules relating to the degree with honours and has reached a standard satisfactory to the Faculty in the units of his course and in any other work that he is required to perform may be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours.

Admission to degree with honours

21B. The degree with honours may be awarded with first class honours, second class honours, division A, second class honours, division B or third class honours.

Classes of honours

22. Where a candidate for the degree with honours abandons the course for that degree before completing ten units he may—

Honours candidates who abandon course

(a) if he has completed three years of the course for that degree and, in the opinion of the head of the department in which he is undertaking his course, has attained a sufficiently high standard, be admitted to the pass degree; and

(b) in any other case, proceed with the course for the pass degree by undertaking such further work as the Faculty determines to be necessary to qualify him for admission to that degree.

Application
of amend-
ing rules

23. Where, after the commencement of this rule, an amendment relating to the courses of study that may be taken by candidates for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts or the degree with honours is made to these Rules, the amendment does not apply to such a candidate who, before the making of the amendment, completed one or more units of a course of study approved by the Faculty unless—

- (a) the candidate elects that the amendment apply to him and submits to the Faculty proposed alterations to his course that are in accordance with these Rules as amended by the amendment and the Faculty approves those alterations; or
- (b) the Faculty otherwise determines.

Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Arts) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 8 December 1961; amended 14 September 1962, 8 November 1963, 14 August 1964, 11 December 1964, 9 July 1965, 8 July 1966, 14 July 1967, 8 December 1967)

Repeal

1. (1) The Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Arts) Rules in force immediately before the commencement of these Rules are repealed.

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in rule 2 of these Rules, a person who has been admitted as a candidate for the degree of Master of Arts under the Rules repealed by the last preceding sub-rule shall be deemed to have been admitted as a candidate for that degree under these Rules.

Definition

1A. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, the 'Faculty' means the Faculty of Arts.

Admission
as candidate
for the
degree

2. The Faculty may admit a person as a candidate for the degree of Master of Arts if—

- (a) he has completed the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with First Class Honours or with Second Class Honours, Division A;
- (b) he has completed the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Second Class Honours, Division B and, unless the Faculty otherwise permits—
 - (i) has subsequently pursued for such period as the Faculty determines, not being less than one year, such further studies as the Faculty, on the advice of the head of the department in which the person proposes to pursue his course of study for the degree, and having regard to the person's scholastic record and proposed field of study, determines; and

- (ii) has, at a qualifying examination, satisfied the Faculty of his ability to undertake a course of study for the degree of Master of Arts;
- (c) he has completed the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Third Class Honours or for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts and—
 - (i) has subsequently pursued for such period as the Faculty determines, not being less than one year, such further studies as the Faculty, on the advice of the head of the department in which the person proposes to pursue his course of study for the degree, and having regard to the person's scholastic record and proposed field of study, determines; and
 - (ii) has, at a qualifying examination, satisfied the Faculty of his ability to undertake a course of study for the degree of Master of Arts; or
- (d) he has—
 - (i) completed the requirements for a degree in a faculty other than the Faculty of Arts or for a degree of another university in Australia or of another university outside Australia approved by the Faculty; and
 - (ii) unless the Faculty otherwise permits, subsequently pursued such further studies as the Faculty determines and satisfied the Faculty, in such manner as the Faculty determines, of his ability to undertake studies for the degree of Master of Arts.

3. (1) A person may be admitted as a candidate for the degree of Master of Arts at any time in the academic year, but he shall enrol not later than the end of the third week of the first term in each of the academic years of his candidature. Time of admission

(2) At the time of the annual re-enrolment of a candidate the member of the academic staff appointed to be his supervisor shall report to the Dean on the progress of the candidate.

(3) If the Dean of the Faculty, after consultation with the head of the department concerned, considers that a candidate is not making satisfactory progress, he may recommend to the Faculty the cancellation of the candidate's enrolment and the Faculty may direct the cancellation of the candidate's enrolment or take such other action as it thinks fit.

4. A candidate shall pursue the required studies and sit Schools

for examination in one or, with the approval of the Faculty, in two of the following schools:

Classics	Geography	Philosophy
Economics	German	Political Science
Economic History	History	Psychology
English	Mathematical	Russian
French	Statistics	Sociology
General	Mathematics	
Linguistics		

or in such other field of study as the Faculty approves.

Period of studies

5. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, a candidate shall pursue his studies after his admission as a candidate for such period, being a period of not less than one year, as the Faculty determines.

(2) If a candidate is engaged in employment other than at a university, the Faculty may require him to pursue his studies for not less than two calendar years.

Examination

6. (1) A candidate shall be examined in a manner determined by the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the appropriate department or if there is no appropriate department, on the recommendation of a committee appointed by the Faculty for the purpose and the examination may comprise the presentation of a thesis, written examinations or both.

(2) The subject of a thesis shall be approved by the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the appropriate department or if there is no appropriate department, on the recommendation of a committee appointed by the Faculty for the purpose not later than the end of the first term of the academic year in which the candidate begins the studies for the degree.

(3) A candidate shall not submit a thesis including—

(a) any work that he has submitted for the purposes of a degree or diploma of this or any other university or institution of higher learning for which he has already qualified; or

(b) except with the permission of the Faculty, any work that he has submitted for any degree or diploma of this or any other university or institution of higher learning being a degree or diploma for which he has not qualified.

(4) A candidate shall include with his thesis a declaration signed by him stating whether all the sources of the thesis have been acknowledged and whether the thesis is his own composition.

7. (1) A thesis or the other results of research or study submitted by a candidate shall be examined by at least two examiners, of whom at least one shall be an examiner who is not a member of the academic staff of the University. Admission to degree

(2) A candidate may be required to pass an oral examination on the subject of his research or study.

(3) A candidate who complies with the requirements of these Rules and whose research or study is adjudged to be of sufficient merit may be admitted to the degree of Master of Arts.

Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies)) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 14 September 1962; amended 8 November 1963, 14 August 1964, 9 July 1965, 11 March 1966, 8 July 1966, 14 July 1967, 8 December 1967, 12 July 1968, 13 December 1968, 9 May 1969, 11 July 1969, 8 August 1969, 12 December 1969, 14 August 1970, 11 December 1970, 11 June 1971, 9 July 1971, 10 December 1971)

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Asian Studies. Definition

(2) For the purposes of these Rules, a major consists of a sequence of three units, and a sub-major consists of a sequence of two units, approved in accordance with these Rules.

2. The degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) may be conferred as a pass degree or as a degree with honours. Pass degree and honours degree

3. (1) A candidate for the degree shall, before commencing his course, secure the approval of the Faculty to his proposed choice of units for the degree and the order in which he proposes to take those units and shall thereafter secure the approval of the Faculty to any proposed alterations in the choice and order of the units to be so taken. Candidate to secure Faculty's approval to choice of units

(2) The number of units that a candidate may take in any year shall be determined by the Faculty.

4. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, a candidate shall not be admitted to examination in a unit of the course unless the unit forms part of a course that has been approved by the Faculty and is in accordance with these Rules and the candidate has attended such classes and performed such work in that unit as are required by the head of the appropriate department. Admission to examination

(2) A candidate may, in special circumstances, with the approval of the Faculty, be admitted to examination in a unit not forming part of his approved course.

Application
of amend-
ing rules

4A. Where, after the commencement of these Rules, an amendment relating to the courses of study that may be taken by candidates for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) or the degree with honours is made to these Rules, the amendment does not apply to a candidate who, before the making of the amendment, completed one or more units of a course of study approved by the Faculty unless—

- (a) the candidate elects that the amendment apply to him and submits to the Faculty proposed alterations to his course that are in accordance with these Rules as amended by the amendment and the Faculty approves those alterations; or
- (b) the Faculty otherwise determines.

THE PASS DEGREE

Require-
ments for
admission
to candi-
dature, etc.

5. (1) * * * *

(2) A candidate for the pass degree shall, unless he has been granted status for work performed, or one or more units passed in another faculty or at another university or institute of higher learning, pursue an approved course of studies for at least three years in accordance with these Rules and shall submit himself to the examinations prescribed for the degree.

Course for
degree

6. (1) Subject to these Rules, the course for the degree shall consist of—

- (a) six units constituting two majors, one of which is a major in an Asian language, selected from the majors referred to in the next succeeding rule; and
- (b) four units constituting one major and one single unit, two sub-majors or one sub-major and two single units, being units referred to in the next succeeding rule or units offered by the Faculty of Arts.

(2) A unit offered by the Faculty of Arts shall be taken in accordance with the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules.

Units and
approved
sequences

7. (1) Subject to these Rules, the units and the approved sequences of units are as follows:

- (a) *Majors:*
 - Modern Chinese I, II and III
 - Classical Chinese I, II and III
 - Japanese I, II and III
 - Bahasa Indonesia and Malay I, II and III
 - Introduction to Asian Civilizations A or B and Asian Civilization II (East) and III (East)

Introduction to Asian Civilizations A or B and Asian Civilization II (South-East) and III (South-East)

Introduction to Asian Civilizations A or B and Asian Civilization II (South) and III (South)

Introduction to Asian Civilizations A or B, and Buddhist Civilization and Islamic Civilization (in either order)

Sanskrit I, II and III

Linguistics I, II and III

Linguistics I, and Linguistics II and Australian Linguistics (in either order)

(b) *Sub-Majors:* Two consecutive units specified in paragraph (a) of this sub-rule

Order of taking courses

Introduction to Japanese Literature and Literary Japanese

Literary Japanese and Japanese Literature A

Literary Japanese and Japanese Literature B

Javanese A and B (in either order)

Javanese B and Sanskrit I (in either order)

Javanese A and Elementary Literary Arabic (in either order)

Sanskrit I and Pali

Sanskrit I and Prakrit

Pali and Prakrit (in either order)

Hindi I and II

(c) *Single Units:* A unit specified in paragraph (a) or (b) of this sub-rule

Buddhist Civilization

Islamic Civilization

Literary Persian

(2) * * * *

(3) Subject to these Rules, there shall be such other units and sequences of units as are approved by the Faculty.

8. Except with the permission of the Faculty—

(a) a candidate shall not take the second-year unit of a subject unless he has completed the first-year unit of

Conditions precedent to taking certain units

that subject, or take the third-year unit of a subject unless he has completed the second-year unit of that subject;

- (b) a candidate shall not take Introduction to Japanese Literature unless he has passed in, or is concurrently enrolled for, Japanese II;
- (c) a candidate shall not take Literary Japanese unless he has passed in, or is concurrently enrolled for, Japanese III as part of a major in Japanese;
- (d) a candidate shall not take Japanese Literature A or Japanese Literature B unless he has passed in, or is concurrently enrolled for, Japanese III;
- (e) a candidate taking a major in General Linguistics shall also take a major in a language offered by the Faculty;
- (f) a candidate taking a major in Classical Chinese shall also take—
 - (i) a major in Modern Chinese, being a major commenced before, or concurrently with, the major in Classical Chinese; or
 - (ii) a major in Sanskrit;
- (fa) a candidate shall not take Modern Chinese I as part of a major unless he has passed in, or is concurrently enrolled for, Classical Chinese I;
- (g) a candidate shall not take Elementary Literary Arabic, Literary Persian, Buddhist Civilization or Islamic Civilization until he has completed three units of his course;
- (h) a candidate shall not take Pali or Prakrit unless he has passed in Sanskrit I; and
- (i) a candidate shall not take Australian Linguistics unless he has completed Linguistics I.

Certain units
not to be
credited

8A. A candidate shall not have both the unit Asian Civilization III (South) and the unit History IIIC that is offered by the Faculty of Arts credited towards the degree.

Arts
graduates

9. A candidate who has completed the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts and who wishes to take the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) shall take in the Faculty of Asian Studies, in accordance with such conditions (if any) as are determined by the Faculty, six units other than units for which he has previously received credit towards the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

10. Except with the approval of the Faculty a candidate shall not be admitted to the degree unless— Admission to the degree

- (a) he has completed the prescribed number of units of the course for the degree and has otherwise complied with these Rules; and
- (b) he completed those units within the period of eight years from the beginning of the academic year in which he completed the first of those units.

THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS

11. (1) * * * *

(2) A candidate for the degree with honours shall, unless he has been granted status for work performed, or one or more units passed, in another faculty or at another university or institute of higher learning, pursue his studies for a period of at least four years in an honours school in the Faculty, or in a combined honours course in two honours schools one, at least, of which is an honours school in the Faculty, and submit himself for the examinations prescribed for the degree. Requirements of admission to candidature, etc.

12. (1) There shall be the following honours schools in the departments specified opposite to those schools: Honours schools

<i>Honours School</i>	<i>Department</i>
Asian Civilizations	Department of Asian Civilizations
Modern Chinese Studies	Department of Chinese
Classical Chinese Studies	Department of Chinese
Japanese Studies	Department of Japanese
South Asian and Buddhist Studies	Department of South Asian and Buddhist Studies
South-East Asian Studies	Department of Indonesian Languages and Literatures
Linguistics	Department of Linguistics

(2) The Faculty may from time to time name a member to be the member of the Faculty responsible for an honours school.

13. The Faculty shall not admit a candidate to an honours school except on the recommendation of the member of the Faculty responsible for that honours school. Admission to honours school

14. (1) A candidate admitted to an honours school shall take, in the first three years of his course, such courses as are specified for the degree with honours by the member of the Faculty responsible for the honours school to which the candidate is admitted. Courses for honours students in first three years

(2) A candidate admitted to the Honours School of Asian Civilizations shall take a major in a language offered by the Faculty being a language relevant to the civilisation that the candidate is studying.

Admission
to fourth
year

15. (1) A candidate shall not be admitted to the fourth year of an honours course by the Faculty unless the Faculty is satisfied that he has reached a satisfactory standard in the first three years of that honours course.

(2) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be admitted to the fourth year of an honours course if the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) has been conferred upon him.

(3) The requirements for the fourth year of an honours Course shall be such as are determined by the member of the Faculty responsible for that honours school and approved by the Faculty.

Fourth year
to be at-
tempted only
once

16. Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for the degree with honours shall not attempt the fourth year more than once.

Period of
course

17. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate for the degree with honours shall not be admitted to the degree unless—

(a) he has completed the first three years of the course within five years after the commencement of his course; and

(b) he has completed the fourth year of the course—
(i) within one year after he completed the third year of the course; or
(ii) where the member of the Faculty responsible for the honours school in which the candidate is enrolled has permitted the candidate to undertake the fourth year of the course as a part-time student, within two years after he completed the third year of the course.

18.

* * * *

Admission
to degree

19. A candidate shall not be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) with Honours unless he has complied with the provisions of these Rules relating to the degree with honours and has reached a standard satisfactory to the Faculty in the units of his course and in any other work that he is required to perform.

Classes of
honours

20. The degree with honours may be awarded with first class honours, second class honours, division A, second class honours, division B, or third class honours.

21. Where a candidate for the degree with honours desires to abandon the course for that degree and to supplicate, or proceed with the course for the pass degree, the Faculty may determine what further work (if any) the candidate is to be required to complete in order to qualify for admission to the pass degree. Abandonment of course

22. * * * *

Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Arts (Asian Studies)) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 12 July 1963; amended 8 November 1963, 11 March 1966, 8 July 1966, 14 August 1970, 11 December 1970)

1A. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Asian Studies. Definition

1. (i) Subject to this rule, the Faculty may admit a person as a candidate for the degree of Master of Arts (Asian Studies) if— Conditions of admission to candidature

(a) he has completed the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) with First Class Honours, Second Class Honours, Division A or Second Class Honours, Division B;

(b) he has—

(i) completed the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) with Third Class Honours or for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies);

(ii) except where the Faculty otherwise permits, subsequently pursued for one year in the case of a candidate who has completed the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) with Third Class Honours or two years in any other case such further studies as the Faculty, on the advice of the head of the appropriate department and having regard to the candidate's qualifications and proposed field of study, determines; and

(iii) at a qualifying examination satisfied the Faculty of his ability to undertake studies for the degree of Master of Arts (Asian Studies); or

(c) he has—

(i) completed the requirements for a degree in a faculty other than the Faculty of Asian Studies

or for a degree of another university in Australia or of another university outside Australia approved by the Faculty; and

- (ii) unless the Faculty otherwise permits, subsequently pursued such further studies as the Faculty determines and satisfied the Faculty in such manner as the Faculty determines, of his ability to undertake studies for the degree of Master of Arts (Asian Studies).

(2) A reference in the last preceding sub-rule to the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) shall be read as including a reference to the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) and the reference in sub-paragraph (iii) of paragraph (b) of that sub-rule to the degree of Master of Arts (Asian Studies) shall be read as including a reference to the degree of Master of Arts (Oriental Studies).

Time of
admission

2. (1) A person may be admitted as a candidate for the degree of Master of Arts (Asian Studies) at any time in the academic year.

(2) At the time of the annual re-enrolment of a candidate, the member of the academic staff appointed to be his supervisor shall report to the Dean of the Faculty on the progress of the candidate.

(3) If the Dean, after consultation with the head of the department concerned, considers that a candidate is not making satisfactory progress, he may recommend to the Faculty the cancellation of the candidate's enrolment, and the Faculty may direct the cancellation of the candidate's enrolment or take such other action as it thinks fit.

3. A candidate shall pursue the required studies and sit for examination in one of the following schools:

- (a) Asian Civilizations;
- (b) Chinese Studies;
- (c) Japanese Studies;
- (d) South Asian and Buddhist Studies;
- (e) South-East Asian Studies; or
- (f) Linguistics.

Period of
studies

4. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, a candidate shall pursue his studies for not less than one calendar year after admission as a candidate.

(2) If a candidate is engaged in employment otherwise than at a university, the Faculty may require him to pursue his studies for not less than two calendar years.

5. (1) The form of examination for the degree shall be determined by the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the appropriate department and may include a thesis. Examination

(2) The subject of the thesis shall be approved by the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the appropriate department not later than the end of the first term of the academic year in which the candidate begins the studies for the degree.

(3) A candidate shall not—

(a) submit a thesis that includes any work that he has submitted for the purposes of a degree or diploma of the Australian National University or of any other university or institution of higher learning, being a degree or diploma for which he has already qualified; or

(b) except with the permission of the Faculty, submit a thesis that includes any work that he has submitted for the purposes of a degree or diploma of the Australian National University or of any other university or institution of higher learning, being a degree or diploma for which he has not qualified.

6. (1) A thesis or the other results of research or study submitted by a candidate shall be examined by at least two examiners, one of whom shall be an external examiner. Admission to degree

(2) A candidate may be required to pass an oral examination on the subject of his research or study.

(3) A candidate who complies with the requirements of these Rules and whose research or study is adjudged to be of sufficient merit may be admitted to the degree of Master of Arts (Asian Studies).

(4) * * * *

Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Economics) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960; amended 12 May 1961, 14 December 1962, 10 May 1963, 12 July 1963, 8 November 1963, 14 August 1964, 9 July 1965, 12 November 1965, 8 July 1966, 14 July 1967, 8 December 1967, 14 June 1968, 12 July 1968, 9 May 1969, 8 August 1969, 12 December 1969, 14 August 1970, 11 September 1970, 12 February 1971, 11 June 1971, 9 July 1971, 10 September 1971, 10 December 1971)

Definition

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—
'first-year unit' means—

(a) a unit offered by the Faculty of Economics being a unit opposite the name of which, as set out in the second column of the table in sub-rule (4) of rule 7 of these Rules, no condition is specified in the fourth column of that table;

(aa) Statistics AO1;

(ab) Statistics AO2; and

(b) a unit from another faculty being a unit or subject that is a first-year unit or subject within the meaning of the Rules in accordance with which that unit is, by virtue of sub-rule (6) of rule 7 of these Rules, to be taken;

'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Economics.

Pass degree and honours degree

2. The degree of Bachelor of Economics may be conferred as a pass degree or as a degree with honours.

Admission to candidature

2A. (1) A person who desires to be admitted as a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Economics or to be permitted to undertake any part of the course of study for that degree shall, in addition to complying with the Admission Rules, apply accordingly to the Academic Registrar.

(2) The Faculty may, having regard to criteria established by the Board of the School of General Studies with the advice of the faculty—

(a) admit or refuse to admit a person as a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Economics; and

(b) permit or refuse to permit a person to undertake any part of the course of study for that degree.

Approval of choice and order of units

3. (1) A candidate shall secure the approval of the Faculty for the proposed choice and order of the units of his degree course and shall secure the approval of the Faculty to any proposed alterations of the course originally approved.

(2) The number of units that a candidate may take in any year shall be determined by the Faculty.

4. A candidate shall not be admitted to examination in any unit of the course unless he has attended such classes and performed satisfactorily such work in the appropriate units of the course as is required by the head of the appropriate department. Admission to examination

THE PASS DEGREE

5. A candidate for the pass degree— Requirements of candidature

(a) * * * *

(b) shall, unless he has been admitted to advanced status under rule 12 of these Rules, pursue an approved course of studies for at least three years in accordance with these Rules.

6. (1) Subject to this rule, to complete the course for the pass degree a candidate shall pass units set out or referred to in the next succeeding rule the total value of which is not less than twenty points. Course for pass degree

(2) The course shall include—

(a) not less than two approved majors, one of which is the approved major set out as group 1 in the table in rule 8 of these Rules;

(b) first-year units the total value of which is not less than eight points; and

(c) one of the following combinations:

(i) Statistics AO1 and Statistics AO2;

(ii) Statistics AO3 and Statistics AO1;

(iii) Statistics BO1 and Statistics BO2, Statistics BO2 (Honours), Statistics BO3 or Statistics BO3 (Honours); and

(iv) Statistics BO1 (Honours) and Statistics BO2, Statistics BO2 (Honours), Statistics BO3 or Statistics BO3 (Honours),

whether taken in partial satisfaction of the requirements set out in the last two preceding paragraphs or otherwise.

7. (1) The units for the pass degree shall be chosen from—

(a) the units offered by the Faculty of Economics;

(b) the units (other than Economics A) offered by the Faculty of Arts;

(c) the units offered by the Faculty of Asian Studies;

(d) the units offered by the Faculty of Science; and

(e) Legal Method and such other subjects offered by the Faculty of Law as are approved by the Faculty for the purposes of this paragraph.

(2) The units offered by the Faculty of Economics are the units the names of which are set out in the second column of the table in sub-rule (4) of this rule, and the value, for the purposes of these Rules, of each of those units is the number of points specified in the third column of that table opposite the name of that unit.

(3) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not take a unit the name of which is set out in the second column of the table in the next succeeding sub-rule unless he satisfies the condition or conditions (if any) specified in the fourth column of that table opposite the name of that unit.

(4) The units, points and conditions referred to in the last two preceding sub-rules are those set out in the following table:

<i>First Column Item No.</i>	<i>Second Column Units</i>	<i>Third Column Points</i>	<i>Fourth Column Conditions</i>
1	Accounting I	2	
2	Accounting II	2	1. Completion of Accounting I; and 2. completion or concurrent taking of Economics II
2A	Accounting Control	1	Completion or concurrent taking of Accounting II
3	Agricultural Production and Prices	1	Completion or concurrent taking of Economics II
4	Agriculture in the National Economy	1	Completion or concurrent taking of Economics II
5	Asian Government	2	Completion of Political Science II
6	Company Finance	1	Completion of Accounting II
7	Computer Science BO1	1	Completion of— (a) Applied Mathematics I; (b) General Mathematics; (c) Pure Mathematics I; or (d) Statistics AO1 and— (i) Statistics AO2; or (ii) Statistics AO3

First Column Item No.	Second Column Units	Third Column Points	Fourth Column Conditions
7A	Computer Science BO2	1	1. Completion of— (a) Applied Mathematics I; (b) General Mathematics; (c) Pure Mathematics I; or (d) Statistics AO1 and Statistics AO2; and 2. completion of, or exemption by the Head of the Depart- ment of Statistics from, Com- puter Science BO1
7B	Computer Science CO1	1	1. Completion of— (a) Computer Science BO2; and (b) Pure Mathematics I
7C	Computer Science CO2	1	1. Completion of— Computer Science CO1
7D	Computer Science CO3	1	1. Completion of— Computer Science CO1
8	Economic Development of Modern Japan	1	1. Completion of— Economics I and— (a) Economic History II; or (b) with the approval of the Head of the Department of Economic History, Economic History I
9	Economic History I	2	
10	Economic History II	2	1. Completion of Economic History I; and 2. completion or concurrent tak- ing of Economics I
11	Economic Policy	1	1. Completion or concurrent taking of Economics III
12	Economics I	2	
13	Economics II	2	2. Completion of Economics I
14	Economics III	2	2. Completion of Economics II
15	Expenditure and Fiscal Institutions	1	1. Completion or concurrent tak- ing of Economics II
16	Financial Accounting Theory	1	1. Completion of Accounting II
17	History of Economic Thought	2	2. Completion or concurrent tak- ing of Economics III

<i>First Column Item No.</i>	<i>Second Column Units</i>	<i>Third Column Points</i>	<i>Fourth Column Conditions</i>
18	International Relations	2	Completion of Political Science II
18A	Introduction to Modern Political Thought	2	
19	Labour Economics A	1	Completion or concurrent taking of Economics II
19A	Labour Economics B	1	1. Completion of Labour Economics A; and 2. completion or concurrent taking of Economics II
20	Mathematical Economics IA	1	1. Completion of Pure Mathematics I; and 2. completion or concurrent taking of Economics II
20A	Mathematical Economics IB	1	1. Completion of Mathematical Economics IA; and 2. completion or concurrent taking of Economics II
21	Mathematical Economics IIA	1	Completion of Economics II and— (a) Mathematical Economics IA and Mathematical Economics IB; or (b) Pure Mathematics II
21A	Mathematical Economics IIB	1	Completion of Mathematical Economics IIA
22	Mathematics for Economists	2	Completion of Economics I
23	National Economic Accounting	1	Completion of Accounting I
24	* * * *		* * * *
25	Political Communication	2	Completion of Political Science II
26	Political Science I	2	
27	Political Science II	2	Completion of Political Science I
28	Political Sociology	2	Completion of Political Science I
28A	Problems of Under-development: India	1	Completion of Economics I and— (a) Economic History II; or

First Column Item No.	Second Column Units	Third Column Points	Fourth Column Conditions
			(b) with the approval of the Head of the Department of Economic History, Economic History I
29	Public Authority Accounting	1	Completion of Accounting I
30	Public Policy and Administration	2	Completion of Political Science I
31	Recent Economic Experience in Europe and North America	1	Completion of Economics I and— (a) Economic History II; or (b) with the approval of the Head of the Department of Economic History, Economic History I
32	Statistics AO1	1	Unless the Head of the Department of Statistics otherwise permits, completion of— (a) 2S Mathematics for the New South Wales Higher School Certificate or work in mathematics at an equivalent level; or (b) Statistics AO3
33	Statistics AO2	1	Completion of Statistics AO1
34	Statistics AO3	1	
35	Statistics BO1	1	Unless the Head of the Department of Statistics otherwise permits, completion of— (a) Applied Mathematics I; (b) General Mathematics; or (c) Pure Mathematics I
36	Statistics BO1 (Honours)	1½	Completion of Pure Mathematics I
37	Statistics BO2	1	Completion of Statistics BO1 or Statistics BO1 (Honours)
38	Statistics BO2 (Honours)	1½	Completion of Statistics BO1 (Honours)
39	Statistics BO3	1	1. Completion of Statistics BO1 or Statistics BO1 (Honours); and

<i>First Column</i> Item No.	<i>Second Column</i> Units	<i>Third Column</i> Points	<i>Fourth Column</i> Conditions
40	Statistics BO3 (Honours)	1½	2. completion or concurrent taking of Economics II 1. Completion of Statistics BO1 or Statistics BO1 (Honours); and
41	Statistics CO1	1	2 completion or concurrent taking of Economics II Completion of— (a) Pure Mathematics II; and (b) Statistics BO2 or Statistics BO2 (Honours)
42	Statistics CO1 (Honours)	1½	Completion of— (a) Pure Mathematics II; and (b) Statistics BO2 (Honours)
43	Statistics CO2	1	Completion of Statistics CO1 or Statistics CO1 (Honours)
44	Statistics CO2 (Honours)	1½	Completion of Statistics CO1 (Honours)
45	Statistics CO3	1	Completion of Pure Mathematics I and— (a) Statistics AO2; (b) Statistics BO1; or (c) Statistics BO1 (Honours)
46	Statistics CO4	1	Completion of Pure Mathematics I and— (a) Statistics AO2; (b) Statistics BO1; or (c) Statistics BO1 (Honours)
47	Statistics CO5	1	Completion of— (a) Economics II; and (b) Statistics BO3; or Statistics BO3 (Honours)
48	Statistics CO5 (Honours)	1½	Completion of— (a) Economics II; and (b) Statistics BO3 (Honours)
49	Welfare and Taxation	1	Completion or concurrent taking of Economics II

(5) The value, for the purposes of these Rules, of a unit from another faculty is such number of points as is determined by the Faculty.

(6) A unit from another faculty shall be taken in accordance with the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of

Arts) Rules, the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies)) Rules, the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Laws) Rules, or the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Science) Rules, as the case requires.

(7) Notwithstanding anything contained in these Rules—

- (a) a candidate may not receive credit—
 - (i) for both Mathematics for Economists and Pure Mathematics I; or
 - (ii) except with the permission of the Faculty for more than one unit from another faculty that is a first-year unit;
- (b) a candidate may not, except with the permission of the Faculty, receive credit for more than eight points in respect of first-year units taken by him;
- (c) a candidate who takes the approved major set out as group 5 in the table in rule 8 of these Rules shall not receive credit for—
 - (i) more than three of the units specified in that group or, if he is a candidate for the degree with honours in Political Science, more than four of those units; or
 - (ii) any unit from another faculty other than General Mathematics or Pure Mathematics I;
- (d) a candidate shall not take Statistics AO1 or Statistics AO2 concurrently with, or after completion of, Statistics BO1; and
- (e) a candidate shall not take Statistics AO3—
 - (i) concurrently with, or after completion of, Applied Mathematics I, General Mathematics, Pure Mathematics I or Statistics BO1; or
 - (ii) if the Faculty requires him to take Statistics AO1 in its stead.

(8) In the application of sub-paragraph (ii) of paragraph (a), and paragraph (b), of the last preceding sub-rule, Pure Mathematics I shall be deemed not to be a first-year unit.

(9) In the application of sub-paragraph (ii) of paragraph (a) of sub-rule (7) of this rule, Applied Mathematics I and General Mathematics shall be deemed not to be first-year units.

8. Subject to these Rules, the groups of units set out in the following table, when taken in the sequences specified in that table, are approved majors for the pass degree.

Approved
majors

<i>First Column Group</i>	<i>Second Column First-Year Units</i>	<i>Third Column Second-Year Units</i>	<i>Fourth Column Third-Year Units</i>
1 Economics I	Economics II	Economics II	Economics III
2 Accounting I	Accounting II	Accounting II	Two of— (a) Company Finance; (aa) Accounting Control; (b) Financial Accounting Theory; (c) National Economic Accounting; (d) Public Authority Accounting;
3 Accounting I	1. National Economic Accounting; and 2. Public Authority Accounting	1. National Economic Accounting; and 2. Public Authority Accounting	1. Expenditure and Fiscal Institutions; and 2. Welfare and Taxation
4 Economic History I	Economic History II	Economic History II	1. Two of— (a) Economic Development of Modern Japan; (b) Problems of Under-development: India; (c) Recent Economic Experience in Europe and North America; or 2. History of Economic Thought
5 Political Science I	Political Science II	Political Science II	One of— (a) Asian Government; (b) International Relations; (c) Political Communication; (d) Political Sociology; (e) Public Policy and Administration

<i>First Column Group</i>	<i>Second Column First-Year Units</i>	<i>Third Column Second-Year Units</i>	<i>Fourth Column Third-Year Units</i>
6 Pure Mathematics I		1. Computer Science BO1 or with the permission of the Head of the Department of Statistics, another unit offered by the Faculty the value of which is one point; and 2. Computer Science BO2	Two of— (a) Computer Science CO1; (b) Computer Science CO2; (c) Computer Science CO3; (d) Statistics CO3; (e) Statistics CO4
7 Pure Mathematics I		1. Mathematical Economics IA; and 2. Mathematical Economics IB	1. Mathematical Economics IIA; and 2. Mathematical Economics IIB
8 One of— (a) Pure Mathematics I; (b) Applied Mathematics I; (c) General Mathematics		Statistics BO1 or Statistics BO1 (Honours) and— (a) Statistics BO2 or Statistics BO2 (Honours); or (b) Statistics BO3 or Statistics BO3 (Honours)	Two of— (a) Statistics BO3 or Statistics BO3 (Honours), where not taken as part of the second-year requirement of the major; (b) Statistics CO1 or Statistics CO1 (Honours); (c) Statistics CO2 or Statistics CO2 (Honours); (d) Statistics CO3, (e) Statistics CO4; (f) Statistics CO5 or Statistics CO5 (Honours)
9 One of— (a) Accounting I;		Such units offered by the Faculty, being units other than— (a) first-year units;	

<i>First Column Group</i>	<i>Second Column First-Year Units</i>	<i>Third Column Second-Year Units</i>	<i>Fourth Column Third-Year Units</i>
(aa) Applied Mathematics I;		(b) units offered by the Department of Political Science;	
(b) Economic History I;		(c) units that, together with the unit taken as the first-year unit of the major, form another of the majors specified in this table, as together have a value of four points	
(c) General Mathematics;			
(d) Pure Mathematics I			

9.

* * * *

Enrolment for distinction

10. (1) With the permission of the head of the department in which a unit is taken, a candidate may enrol for distinction in a unit.

(2) A candidate who has enrolled for distinction in a unit may only sit for a distinction examination in that unit with the approval of the head of the department in which the unit is taken.

Classification of performance of candidate

10A. The performance of a candidate in a unit shall be classified as 'high distinction', 'distinction', 'credit', 'pass with merit', 'pass' or 'fail'.

Admission to the pass degree

11. Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be admitted to the pass degree unless—

- (a) he has completed the course for the degree and has otherwise complied with these Rules; and
- (b) subject to the next succeeding rule, he completed that course within the period of eight years from the beginning of the academic year in which he first submitted himself for the annual examination in a unit of that course.

12. (1) The Faculty may admit a candidate who has performed work or passed a unit or subject—

- (a) in another faculty;
- (b) in another university in Australia, or at another university outside Australia approved by the Faculty, being work performed, or a unit or subject passed, after matriculation at that university; or

(c) in a college of advanced education or a similar institution, being work performed, or a unit or subject passed, that is, in the opinion of the Faculty, of degree standard,
to such advanced status in the course for the pass degree as the Faculty determines, having regard to that work, unit or subject.

(2) Where the Faculty admits a candidate to advanced status under the last preceding sub-rule, the Faculty shall fix a time, not being more than eight years from the date of admission of the candidate to the course for the pass degree of this University, within which the candidate must comply with the requirements of these Rules.

(3) Unless in a particular case the Faculty otherwise determines—

(a) a candidate shall not be granted status in relation to work performed, or a unit or subject passed, more than ten years before the date on which the candidate applied for status in relation to that work or unit or subject; and

(b) a candidate shall not be permitted to enrol for a unit forming part of a sequence of units where the candidate seeks status in relation to work performed or a unit or subject passed in relation to that sequence of units more than ten years before the date on which the candidate applies to enrol for that first-mentioned unit.

THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS

13. Unless admitted to advanced status, a candidate for the degree with honours shall pursue his studies for at least four years after admission to the course.

Period of honours courses

13A. The Faculty may admit a candidate who has performed work or completed part of a course at this University, at another university or at a college of advanced education or a similar institution, to such advanced status in the course for the honours degree as the Faculty determines, having regard to all the circumstances of the case.

Admission to advanced status

14. (1) A candidate for the degree with honours may be awarded honours in one of the following honours courses:

(a) Economics (to be taken in the Department of Economics);

(b) Economic History (to be taken in the Department of Economic History);

(c) Political Science (to be taken in the Department of Political Science);

- (d) Statistics (to be taken in the Department of Statistics); or
 (e) Accounting or Public Finance (to be taken in the Department of Accounting and Public Finance).

(2) A candidate who has been awarded honours in one course may, with the approval of the Faculty, be awarded honours in a second course after satisfactorily completing one further year's work as specified by the head of the department responsible for his second honours course.

Admission to honours course

15. The Faculty may admit a candidate to an honours course on the recommendation of the head of the department in which the honours course is proposed to be taken.

Additional work to be taken in first three years

16. A candidate for the degree with honours shall, in the first three academic years, take such courses as are approved by the Faculty for the pass degree together with such additional work as is specified by the head of the department responsible for the honours course to which he is admitted.

Fourth year

17. (1) A candidate may be admitted to the fourth year by the Faculty if he has reached a sufficiently high standard in the first three years of his degree course.

(2) Except with permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be admitted to the fourth year if the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Economics has been conferred upon him at the end of his third year.

(3) * * * *

When fourth year to be taken

18. (1) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for the degree with honours shall not be admitted to the degree unless he has pursued his studies for the fourth year of the course—

(a) if he is a full-time student—throughout the period of one year next following the completion by him of the requirements for the pass degree; or

(b) if he is a part-time student—throughout the period of two years next following the completion by him of the requirements for the pass degree,

and has completed that fourth year of the course at the expiration of that period.

(2) At the expiration of the first year of candidature of a part-time student in the fourth year of the course, the Faculty may, on the recommendation of the head of the department in which the honours course is being taken, if, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate is not making satisfactory progress in that course, cancel his enrolment as a candidate for the degree with honours.

(3) Where, in pursuance of the last preceding sub-rule, the Faculty has cancelled the enrolment of a person as a candidate for the degree with honours, that person shall be deemed, for the purpose of rule 22A of these Rules to have abandoned the course for the degree with honours.

19. A candidate in the fourth year shall take the honours course and shall also submit a thesis in the field of his honours work as specified by the head of the department.

Thesis

20. Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for the degree with honours shall not attempt the honours year more than once.

Honours year not to be attempted more than once

21. The degree with honours shall be awarded with first class honours, second class honours, division A, second class honours, division B and third class honours.

Classification of honours

22. A candidate who has complied with the provisions of these Rules relating to the degree with honours and who has reached a standard satisfactory to the Faculty in the units of his course and any other work that he is required to perform may be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Economics with Honours.

Admission to honours degree

22A. A candidate for the degree with honours who—

(a) fails to attain the required standard for the award of that degree; or

(b) abandons the course for that degree,

may be admitted to the pass degree if he has complied with the requirements of these Rules for admission to that degree.

Candidate for honours degree may be admitted to pass degree

23. Where, after the commencement of this rule, an amendment affecting the courses of study that may be taken by candidates for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Economics or the Degree of Bachelor of Economics with Honours is made to these Rules, the amendment does not apply to such a candidate who, before the making of the amendment, completed one or more units of a course of study approved by the Faculty unless—

Application of amending rules

(a) the student elects that the amendment apply to him and submits to the Faculty proposed alterations to his course that are in accordance with these Rules as amended by the amendment and the Faculty approves those alterations; or

(b) the Faculty otherwise determines.

Courses of Study (Combined Course for Degrees of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) and Bachelor of Economics) Rules

- Definitions** 1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—
 ‘combined course’ means a combined course of study for the degrees in accordance with these Rules;
 ‘the degrees’ means the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) and the degree of Bachelor of Economics;
 ‘the Faculties’ means the Faculty of Asian Studies and the Faculty of Economics.
- Approval of courses** 2. A candidate who is permitted to undertake a combined course shall, before commencing the course, submit the details of the course to the Faculties for approval in accordance with these Rules and shall submit any variations of the course for the approval of the Faculties.
- Requirements of course** 3. (1) The Faculties shall not approve a course, or a variation of a course, under the last preceding rule, unless the course or the course as varied, as the case may be—
 (a) consists of—
 (i) a major in an Asian language;
 (ii) another major offered by the Faculty of Asian Studies;
 (iii) the approved major set out as group 1 in the table in rule 8 of the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Economics) Rules; and
 (iv) another approved major set out in that table; and
 (b) includes, as part of the major referred to in sub-paragraph (iv) of the last preceding paragraph or otherwise, not less than two semester units in Statistics.
 (2) A candidate undertaking a combined course shall, unless the Faculties otherwise approve, take the units in the major referred to in sub-paragraph (i) of paragraph (a) of the last preceding sub-rule in consecutive years.
- Admission to Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies)** 4. A candidate undertaking a combined course who completes—
 (a) the majors referred to in sub-paragraphs (i) and (ii) of paragraph (a) of the last preceding rule; and
 (b) units taken for the purposes of sub-paragraphs (iii) and (iv) of paragraph (a), and paragraph (b), of the last preceding rule, the total value of which, for the purposes of the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Economics) Rules, is eight points,

may be admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies).

5. A candidate undertaking a combined course who completes—

Admission to
Pass Degree
of Bachelor
of Economics

- (a) the majors referred to in sub-paragraphs (iii) and (iv) of paragraph (a) of rule 3 of these Rules;
- (b) two semester units in Statistics in accordance with paragraph (b) of that rule; and
- (c) four units offered by the Faculty of Asian Studies and taken by the candidate in pursuance of these Rules,

may be admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Economics.

6. (1) Subject to this rule, a candidate undertaking a combined course may pursue a course for either or both of the degrees with honours.

Honours
Degree

(2) Where, in pursuance of this rule, a candidate pursues a course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) with Honours, the candidate shall take the fourth year of that honours course in the year immediately after the year in which he completes the requirements for his admission to the fourth year of the honours course.

(3) Where, in pursuance of sub-rule (1) of this rule, a candidate pursues a course for both of the degrees with honours, the candidate shall take the fourth year of the course for each of the degrees in separate years unless the Faculties, on the recommendation of all of the departments concerned, have approved the taking by the candidate of a combined fourth year honours course.

7. (1) Subject to this rule, a candidate shall not, except with the permission of the Faculties, continue to be enrolled in a combined course for a period in excess of ten years.

Duration of
course

(2) Where, in pursuance of the last preceding rule, a candidate is pursuing a course for one of the degrees with honours, the period referred to in the last preceding sub-rule shall be extended by one year.

(3) Where, in pursuance of the last preceding rule, a candidate is pursuing a course for both of the degrees with honours, the period referred to in sub-rule (1) of this rule shall be extended—

- (a) where the candidate is taking the fourth year of the course for each of the degrees in separate years—by two years; and
- (b) where the candidate is taking a combined fourth year honours course—by one year.

Application
of Courses
of Study
Rules

8. Except where inconsistent with these Rules, the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies)) Rules and the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Economics) Rules apply to and in relation to a candidate undertaking a combined course.

Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Economics) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960; amended 12 May 1961, 14 December 1962, 14 August 1964, 12 November 1965, 8 December 1967, 12 July 1968, 12 February 1971, 10 September 1971)

Commence-
ment

1. These Rules shall come into operation on the day on which the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Amendment Statute No. 6 comes into operation.*

Repeal and
saving

2. (1) The Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Economics) Rules in force immediately before the commencement of these Rules are repealed.

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in rule 4 of these Rules, a person who has been admitted as a candidate for the degree of Master of Economics or as a candidate for a preliminary course of study under the rules repealed by the last preceding sub-rule shall be deemed to have been admitted as a candidate for that degree or course under these Rules.

Interpre-
tation

3. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—

‘the degree’ means the degree of Master of Economics;
‘the Faculty’ means the Faculty of Economics.

(2) A reference in these Rules to a degree or diploma by name shall be read as a reference to the degree or diploma of that name that may be awarded by the University.

(3) A reference in these Rules to the head of the department in which a person intends to enrol as a candidate for the degree shall, in relation to a person who intends to enrol in more than one department, be read as a reference to the heads of all of those departments.

(4) A reference in these Rules to the head of the appropriate department shall, in relation to a person who is enrolled as a candidate for the degree in more than one department, be read as a reference to the heads of all of those departments.

Admission
to candi-
dature

4. (1) The Faculty may admit a person as a candidate for the degree of Master of Economics if that person—

* This date was 11 November 1971.

- (a) had completed the course of study for the Degree of Bachelor of Economics with First Class Honours or with Second Class Honours, Division A;
- (b) has completed—
- (i) the course of study for the Degree of Bachelor of Economics with Second Class Honours, Division B, or with Third Class Honours;
 - (ii) the course of study for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Economics; or
 - (iii) the course of study for another degree of the University, a degree of another university or an award or qualification of an institution other than a university, being a degree, award or qualification that is approved by the Faculty for the purposes of this sub-rule,
- and, unless the Faculty otherwise permits, he has also completed a preliminary course of study taken in accordance with the next succeeding sub-rule; or
- (c) has completed the course of study for the Diploma in Economics to a standard that, in the opinion of the Faculty, is equivalent to completion of the course of study for the Degree of Bachelor of Economics with First Class Honours or with Second Class Honours, Division A,

and has been approved as a candidate by the head of the department in which the person intends to enrol or by a committee appointed by the Faculty for the purposes of this sub-rule.

(2) The Faculty may admit a person as a candidate for a preliminary course of study approved by the Faculty and, unless the Faculty otherwise permits, the candidate shall pursue that course of study for such period, being not less than one year, as the Faculty determines.

(3) The Faculty may require that before a person is admitted as a candidate for a preliminary course of study he shall successfully complete such other work as the Faculty determines.

5. (1) A candidate for the degree shall undertake a course of study approved by the Faculty—

- (a) in one or, with the approval of the Faculty, two or more of the following departments:

Accounting and Public Finance
 Economic History
 Economics
 Political Science
 Statistics; or

Course of
 study

(b) in such other field of study as the Faculty permits.

(2) The candidate shall pursue his course of study under such supervision as the Faculty determines.

Period of studies, etc.

6. (1) A candidate for the degree shall pursue his course of study after his admission as a candidate for such period, being a period of not less than one year, as the Faculty determines.

(2) The admission of a person as a candidate for the degree or for a preliminary course of study shall have effect from such date as is determined by the Faculty, and a person so admitted shall re-enrol at the commencement of the academic year next following that date and of each subsequent academic year during which he is a candidate for the degree or for that preliminary course.

(3) At the time of each re-enrolment of a candidate in accordance with the last preceding sub-rule, the head of the appropriate department or a committee appointed by the Faculty for the purpose shall report to the Dean of the Faculty on the progress of the candidate.

(4) If the Dean, after consultation with the head of the appropriate department, or with a committee appointed by the Faculty for the purpose, considers that a candidate for the degree or for a preliminary course is not making satisfactory progress, he may recommend to the Faculty the cancellation of the candidate's enrolment and the Faculty may direct the cancellation of the candidate's enrolment or take such other action as it thinks fit.

(5) Where the Faculty is satisfied that it is unable to exercise or continue to exercise adequate supervision over the work of a candidate for the degree, it may refuse to admit that person or may direct the cancellation of his enrolment.

Examination

7. (1) A candidate shall be examined for admission to the degree in a manner determined by the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the appropriate department or of a committee appointed by the Faculty for the purpose, and the examination may comprise the presentation of a thesis, the presentation of a series of papers, a written examination, oral examination or a combination of all or any of those means of examination.

(2) Where a candidate submits a thesis, he shall also submit with the thesis a statement in writing, signed by him, de-

clarifying whether all sources of the thesis have been acknowledged and whether the thesis is his own composition.

(3) A candidate shall not submit a thesis including—

(a) any work that he has submitted for the purposes of a degree or other qualification of the University or of any other university or institution of higher learning for which he has already qualified; or

(b) except with the permission of the Faculty, any work that he has submitted for any degree or other qualification of the University or of any other university or institution of higher learning, being a degree or diploma for which he has not qualified.

(4) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, the examination of a candidate shall be conducted by such examiners as the Faculty appoints.

(5) A thesis submitted by a candidate shall be examined by not less than two examiners of whom at least one is an examiner external to the University.

8. A candidate who complies with the requirements of these Rules and whose research or study is adjudged to be of sufficient merit may be admitted to the degree of Master of Economics. Admission to degree

Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Agricultural Development Economics) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 10 December 1971)

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears— Definitions
 'the Committee' means a committee appointed by the Faculty to administer courses of study under these Rules;
 'the degree' means the degree of Master of Agricultural Development Economics;
 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Economics.

2. (1) The Faculty may, on the recommendation of the Committee, admit as a candidate for the degree a person who, at a university or other institution that is approved by the Faculty for the purposes of this rule, has been admitted or had completed the requirements for admission to— Admission to candidature

- (a) a degree of Bachelor of Economics that includes a major in Agricultural Economics with First Class Honours or upper Second Class Honours or at an equivalent level;
- (b) a degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science that includes a major in Agricultural Economics with First Class Honours or upper Second Class Honours or at an equivalent level; or
- (c) another degree, being a course that is approved by the Faculty for the purposes of this rule with First Class Honours or upper Second Class Honours or at an equivalent level.

(2) The Faculty may, before admitting a person as a candidate for the degree, require that person to—

- (a) pass an English language test approved by the Faculty; and
- (b) complete to the satisfaction of the Faculty such preliminary course or courses of study as it determines at such university or other institution, or at such universities or other institutions, as it determines.

(3) Unless the Faculty otherwise decides, a person shall not be admitted to the course for the degree more than once.

Course of study

3. (1) A candidate for the degree shall pursue a course of study approved by the Faculty for such period, being a period of not less than one year, as the Faculty determines and under such supervision as the Faculty determines.

(2) At the conclusion of the First Semester of the course the Committee shall report to the Dean of the Faculty on the progress of each candidate.

(3) If the Dean of the Faculty, after consultation with the Committee, considers that a candidate for the degree is not making satisfactory progress, he may recommend to the Faculty the cancellation of the candidate's enrolment, and the Faculty may direct the cancellation of the candidate's enrolment or take such other action as it thinks fit.

(4) Where the Faculty is satisfied that it is unable to exercise or continue to exercise adequate supervision over the work of a candidate for the degree, it may direct the cancellation of his enrolment.

Examination

4. A candidate shall be examined for admission to the degree as determined by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Committee.

5. A candidate who complies with the requirements of these Rules and whose study is adjudged by the Faculty to be of sufficient merit may be admitted to the degree of Master of Agricultural Development Economics. Admission to degree

Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Laws) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960; amended 5 September 1961, 14 September 1962, 14 December 1962, 12 July 1963, 14 August 1964, 9 July 1965, 11 March 1966, 11 November 1966, 14 July 1967, 8 December 1967, 13 September 1968, 13 December 1968, 11 July 1969, 12 December 1969, 14 August 1970, 9 July 1971, 12 November 1971, 10 December 1971)

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'prescribed candidate' means a person— Definitions

- (a) who has been admitted by the Faculty as a candidate for the degree;
- (b) who has been awarded, or has successfully completed the course of study for, a degree approved by the Faculty, being a degree of a university; and
- (c) whose performance in undertaking that course of study was of a standard sufficient, in the opinion of the Faculty, to justify his being permitted to undertake the course for the degree in the manner specified in rule 4A of these Rules,

but does not include a person who has received credit, for the purposes of the course of study referred to in paragraph (b) of this definition, for work performed (including subjects or units completed) that is, in the opinion of the Faculty, equivalent to more than four of the subjects referred to in sub-rules (3), (4) and (5) of rule 4A of these Rules;

'the degree' means the degree of Bachelor of Laws and includes the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours;

'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Law in the School of General Studies.

2. The degree of Bachelor of Laws may be conferred as a pass degree or as a degree with honours. Pass degree and honours degree

2A. (1) A person who desires to be admitted as a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Laws or to be permitted to undertake any part of the course of study for that degree Admission to candidature

shall, in addition to complying with the Admission Rules, apply accordingly to the Academic Registrar.

(2) The Faculty may, having regard to criteria established by the Board of the School of General Studies with the advice of the Faculty—

- (a) admit or refuse to admit a person as a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Laws; and
- (b) permit or refuse to permit a person to undertake any part of the course of study for that degree.

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS

Course of study

3. Subject to rule 15 of these Rules, a candidate for the degree shall—

- (a) pursue an approved course of studies—
 - (i) in the case of a candidate other than a prescribed candidate for not less than four years; and
 - (ii) in the case of a prescribed candidate—for not less than three years; and

(b) pass examinations, in accordance with these Rules.

(1A) Subject to sub-rule (10) of the next succeeding rule, this rule does not apply to prescribed candidates.

Subjects

4. (1) The subjects for the examinations in the first year are—

- (a) Legal Method;
- (b) Legal and Constitutional History;
- (c) Contracts; and
- (d) Criminal Law and Procedure.

(2) The subjects for the examinations in the second year are—

- (a) Administrative Law;
- (b) Commercial Law;
- (c) Property I;
- (d) Torts; and
- (e) a subject, being a subject specified in paragraph (d) of the next succeeding sub-rule, that is, in respect of a particular candidate, approved by the Faculty for the purposes of this paragraph.

(3) The subjects for the examinations in the third year are—

- (a) Property II;
- (b) Succession;
- (c) Trusts; and
- (d) three of the following subjects :
 - (i) Advanced Commercial Law;
 - (ii) Company Law;
 - (iii) Company Law and Business Planning;
 - (iv) Comparative Law;
 - (v) Criminology;
 - (vi) Law of Employment;
 - (vii) Family Law;
 - (viii) Law of Industrial Property;
 - (ix) International Law;
 - (x) Local Government and Town Planning Law;
 - (xi) Military Law;
 - (xii) Soviet Law;
 - (xiii) Taxation;
 - (xiv) any other area of law determined by the Faculty to be a subject for the purposes of this paragraph.

(4) The subjects for the examinations in the fourth year are—

- (a) Commonwealth Constitutional Law;
- (b) Evidence;
- (c) Legal Drafting;
- (ca) Practice and Procedure; and
- (d) three of the following subjects:
 - (i) Air and Space Law;
 - (ii) Comparative Law;
 - (iii) Conflict of Laws;
 - (iv) International Business Transactions;
 - (v) Law of International Organisations;
 - (vi) Jurisprudence;
 - (vii) Labour Relations;
 - (viii) The Legislative Process;
 - (ix) * * * *
 - (x) any other area of law determined by the Faculty to be a subject for the purposes of this paragraph.

(5) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, the Faculty may, in circumstances considered by it to be appropriate, permit a candidate to take, in substitution for a subject specified in, or determined under, paragraph (d) of sub-rule (3) of this rule or paragraph (d) of the last preceding sub-rule, a subject specified in, or determined under, paragraph (d) of the last preceding sub-rule or paragraph (d) of sub-rule (3) of this rule.

(6) A subject completed by a candidate for the purposes of a sub-rule of this rule shall not, notwithstanding that that subject is a subject that may be taken for the purposes of another sub-rule of this rule, be taken by, or credited to, that candidate for the purposes of that other sub-rule.

(7) A candidate may not receive credit for both—

(a) Company Law; and

(b) Company Law and Business Planning.

4A. (1) This rule applies only to prescribed candidates.

(2) In this rule—

‘elective subject’ means—

(a) a subject referred to in paragraph (d) of sub-rule (3) of the last preceding rule;

(b) a subject referred to in paragraph (d) of sub-rule (4) of that rule;

(c) Succession together with Legal Drafting; and

(d) Evidence together with Practice and Procedure;

‘the previous course’, in relation to a prescribed candidate, means the course of study by virtue of the completion of which he is a prescribed candidate.

(3) The subjects for the examinations in the first year are—

(a) Administrative Law;

(b) Contracts;

(c) Criminal Law and Procedure; and

(d) Legal Method.

(4) The subjects for the examinations in the second year are—

(a) Commercial Law;

(b) Property I;

(c) Torts; and

(d) three elective subjects.

(5) The subjects for the examinations in the third year are—

(a) Commonwealth Constitutional Law;

(b) Property II;

(c) Trusts; and

(d) three elective subjects.

Subjects—
prescribed
candidates

(6) A subject completed by a candidate for the purposes of a sub-rule of this rule shall not, notwithstanding that that subject is a subject that may be taken for the purposes of another sub-rule of this rule, be taken by, or credited to, that candidate for the purposes of that other sub-rule.

(7) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, where a prescribed candidate has completed, as part of the previous course, a subject referred to in sub-rule (3), sub-rule (4) or sub-rule (5) of this rule (other than one of the subjects referred to in sub-rule (9) of this rule) or a subject or unit that, in the opinion of the Faculty, closely corresponds with such a subject, the candidate—

- (a) shall not take that subject as part of the course of study to which this rule relates; and
- (b) shall take, as part of his course of study for the degree, an elective subject, being a subject that has not been taken by a candidate, or does not, in the opinion of the Faculty, closely correspond with a subject or unit taken by the candidate, as part of the previous course.

(8) Where a prescribed candidate is required to take three or four elective subjects in pursuance of paragraph (b) of the last preceding sub-rule, the total number of elective subjects required to be taken by that candidate under this rule is eight or nine, respectively.

(9) Where work performed (including subjects or units completed) by a prescribed candidate as part of the previous course is, in the opinion of the Faculty, equivalent to a subject the name of which is set out in the first column of the table in this sub-rule, the Faculty may permit that candidate to take the subject the name of which is set out in the second column of that table opposite to the name of the first-mentioned subject and to receive credit for that work and the subject permitted to be taken in pursuance of this sub-rule as an elective subject for the purposes of this rule.

The table referred to—

<i>First Column</i>	<i>Second Column</i>
Evidence	Practice and Procedure
Legal Drafting	Succession
Practice and Procedure	Evidence
Succession	Legal Drafting

(10) Where—

(a) the Academic Progress Committee of the Faculty has excluded a prescribed candidate from the course of study provided for by the preceding provisions of this rule; and

(b) the Faculty admits that prescribed candidate to the course of study provided for by the last preceding rule,

the prescribed candidate—

(c) shall, for the purposes of the last-mentioned course, be credited with the subjects completed by him in accordance with this rule; and

(d) shall not be required to take Legal and Constitutional History as part of the last-mentioned course.

Faculty to determine course of candidate

Number of subjects to be taken in each year

5. The Faculty may determine the order and number of subjects in which a candidate may present himself for examination from time to time.

6. (1) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate who is pursuing a course of studies in accordance with rule 4 of these Rules shall not present himself for examination in more than four subjects when pursuing the first year of the course, in more than five subjects when pursuing the second year of the course, in more than six subjects when pursuing the third year of the course, or in more than eight subjects when pursuing the fourth year of the course.

(2) For the purposes of the last preceding sub-rule, a candidate shall be deemed to be pursuing the first year of the course until he has received credit for three subjects of the course, thereafter to be pursuing the second year until he has received credit for seven subjects of the course, thereafter to be pursuing the third year until he has received credit for fourteen subjects of the course and thereafter to be pursuing the fourth year.

(3) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate who is pursuing a course of studies in accordance with rule 4A of these Rules shall not present himself for examination in more than four subjects when pursuing the first year of the course, in more than six subjects when pursuing the second year of the course or more than seven subjects when pursuing the third year of the course.

(4) For the purposes of the last preceding sub-rule, a candidate shall be deemed to be pursuing the first year of the course until he has received credit for three subjects of the course, thereafter to be pursuing the second year of the course until he has received credit for eight subjects and thereafter to be pursuing the third year.

7. A candidate shall not be admitted to examination in a subject of his course unless he has, to the satisfaction of the Faculty, attended such classes and performed such work in that subject as the Faculty determines. Admission to examinations

7A. (1) A candidate shall perform such moot work in each year of his course as the Faculty determines. Moot work

(2) Where, in any year, a candidate fails to perform to the satisfaction of the Faculty the moot work required under the last preceding sub-rule to be performed by him in that year, the Faculty may require him to perform such additional moot work or other academic work as the Faculty determines.

(3) Where a candidate fails to perform to the satisfaction of the Faculty any additional moot work or other academic work that he is required under the last preceding sub-rule to perform and the candidate would, but for this sub-rule, qualify for admission to the degree of Bachelor of Laws, he shall not, unless the Faculty otherwise determines, be taken to have completed the approved course.

8. The Faculty may, in special circumstances, hold a special examination for a candidate in a subject. Special examination

9. A candidate's performance in an examination for a subject shall be classified as 'fail', 'pass', 'credit', 'distinction' or 'high distinction'. Award of distinction or credit

10. A candidate shall not be admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Laws unless— Admission to degree

(a) he has completed the requirements of the course as set out in these Rules; and

(b) subject to the next succeeding rule, he completed those requirements within ten years from the commencement of the academic year in which he passed the first unit of his course or within the time fixed under sub-rule (2A) of rule 15 of these Rules, as the case may be.

10A. A candidate who fails to comply with paragraph (b) of the last preceding rule may, with the approval of the Faculty and subject to such conditions as the Faculty may impose, continue his studies for the course for the degree of Bachelor of Laws but shall be admitted to that degree only if he complies satisfactorily with the conditions, if any, imposed by the Faculty. Admission to degree—student who takes more than permitted time to complete course

THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS

11. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours shall comply with the preceding rules of these Rules and shall, in addition, satisfy the requirements of these Rules with respect to the Final Honours Examination. Requirements of honours degree

**Final
Honours
Examina-
tion**

12. (1) The Final Honours Examination shall consist of two parts, Part A and Part B.

(2) Part A shall be constituted, in the case of a candidate other than a prescribed candidate, by the examinations in all subjects taken by the candidate under rule 4 of these Rules, but in respect of a particular student the Faculty may, in its discretion, disregard the results obtained by that student in the examinations in the subjects taken by him under sub-rule (1) of that rule.

(2A) Part A shall be constituted, in the case of a prescribed candidate, by the examinations taken by the candidate under rule 4A of these Rules.

(3) Part B shall comprise a paper of approximately twelve thousand words in length prepared by the candidate on a research topic approved by the Faculty.

(4) A candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in both the research paper and the oral examination.

(5) Seven-tenths of the total marks for the Final Honours Examination shall be allocated to Part A and three-tenths of the marks for the Final Honours Examination shall be allocated to Part B.

**Admission
to examina-
tion**

13. (1) A candidate (other than a prescribed candidate) shall not be admitted to Part B of the Final Honours Examination unless, in the opinion of the Faculty, he has attained a satisfactory standard in the subjects taken under sub-rules (1), (2) and (3) of rule 4 of these Rules but in respect of a particular student the Faculty may, in its discretion, disregard the results obtained by that student in the examinations in the subjects taken by him under sub-rule (1) of that rule.

(1A) A prescribed candidate shall not be admitted to Part B of the Final Honours Examination unless, in the opinion of the Faculty, he has attained a satisfactory standard in the subjects taken under sub-rules (3) and (4) of rule 4A of these Rules.

(1B) For the purposes of the last preceding sub-rule, where the Faculty has, in pursuance of sub-rule (9) of rule 4A of these Rules, permitted a prescribed candidate to receive credit for work performed as part of the previous course, the Faculty may have regard to the standard of that work.

(1C) Where a prescribed candidate completed, before the commencement of this sub-rule, a subject taken under rule 4 of these Rules for which he has not received credit under rule 4A of these Rules, the Faculty may, for the purposes of determining whether the candidate should be admitted to

Part B of the Honours Examination, have regard to the results obtained by the candidate in those subjects.

(2) The Faculty shall consider the eligibility of a candidate to be admitted to Part B of the Final Honours Examination as soon as possible after the candidate has sat for the annual examinations for all subjects taken by him under sub-rule (3) of rule 4, or sub-rule (4) of rule 4A, of these Rules.

(3) The Faculty may, at its discretion, and on such terms and conditions as it thinks fit, admit to Part B of the Final Honours Examination a candidate who has transferred to this University from the law school of another university and who has attained at this University a satisfactory standard in the subjects taken by him under rule 4 of these Rules.

(4) A candidate who is admitted to Part B of the Final Honours Examination shall submit the research paper referred to in paragraph (b) of sub-rule (3) of the last preceding rule to the Faculty on or before the fifteenth day of April of the final year of his course of study for the degree of Bachelor of Laws.

(5) Where, because of course variations, a candidate will be attempting in his final year fewer subjects than those specified in sub-rule (4) of rule 4, or sub-rule (5) of rule 4A, of these Rules, the Faculty may, at its discretion, require submission of the research paper on or before the fifteenth day of April of the year preceding the final year of his course.

(5A) The Faculty may, in such circumstances as it thinks fit, fix a date for the submission by a candidate of a research paper that is later than the date specified in such of the last two preceding sub-rules as applies in relation to that candidate.

(6) Unless the Faculty otherwise decides, a candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours shall not be permitted to attempt Part B of the Final Honours Examination more than once.

(6A) Where a candidate who has previously attempted Part B of the Final Honours Examination is permitted to attempt that part of that examination again, the research paper prepared by the candidate in pursuance of paragraph (a) of sub-rule (3) of the last preceding rule shall be on a topic other than a topic previously approved by the Faculty in respect of that candidate for the purposes of that paragraph.

(7) In this rule, 'final year' means, in relation to a candidate, the year in which, if he successfully completes all of the subjects taken by him in that year, he will have completed all of the subjects required to be taken by him for the purpose of rule 4, or rule 4A, of these Rules.

Classifica-
tion of
honours

14. (1) There shall be three classes of honours—first class, second class, division A and second class, division B.

(2) A candidate who has been so classified and has qualified for the degree of Bachelor of Laws may be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours.

ADMISSION TO STATUS

Admission
to status

15. (1) The Faculty may grant to a candidate who has performed work or passed a subject at another university in Australia, or at another university outside Australia approved by the Faculty, being work performed, or a subject passed, after matriculation at that university, such credit for that work or subject towards the degree of Bachelor of Laws as the Faculty determines.

(1A) Unless in a particular case the Faculty otherwise determines, a candidate shall not be granted credit for work performed, or a subject passed, more than ten years before the date on which the candidate applied for credit for that work or subject.

(2) Where the Faculty so grants credit to a candidate—

(a) the Faculty shall determine the further subjects, being not less than five and not including the subject Evidence or the subject Practice and Procedure, that the candidate is required to take to satisfy the requirements of these Rules for the degree; and

(b) unless the candidate has been given credit for work performed in respect of the law of New South Wales relating to procedure and pleading, he shall, in addition to satisfying the requirements of these Rules in relation to the subjects referred to in the last preceding paragraph, take the subject Practice and Procedure.

(2A) Where the Faculty grants credit to a candidate under this rule, the Faculty shall fix a time, not being more than ten years from the date of admission of the candidate to the course for the degree of Bachelor of Laws in this University, within which the candidate must comply with the requirements of these Rules.

AMENDMENTS

Application
of
amending
rules

16. Where, after the commencement of this rule, an amendment of these Rules that affects the courses of study that may be taken by candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Laws or the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours is made, the amendment does not apply to such a candidate

who, before the making of the amendment, had completed one or more subjects of a course of study approved by the Faculty, unless—

- (a) the student elects that the amendment apply to him and submits to the Faculty proposed alterations to his course that are in accordance with these Rules as so amended and the Faculty approves those alterations; or
- (b) the Faculty otherwise determines.

Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Laws) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960; amended 14 September 1962, 11 July 1969)

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Law. Definition

2. (1) A person who desires to be admitted as a candidate for the degree of Master of Laws shall apply in writing to the Academic Registrar. Admission to candidature

(2) Subject to this rule, the Faculty may, in its discretion, admit or refuse to admit a person as a candidate for the degree.

(3) A person shall not be admitted as a candidate for the degree unless—

(a) he is a graduate in law with honours of a university in Australia, or of a university outside Australia approved by the Faculty; or

(b) he is—

(i) a graduate in law (not being a graduate with honours) of a university in Australia, or of a university outside Australia approved by the Faculty; or

(ii) a legal practitioner (not being a graduate in law) qualified to practise as a barrister or solicitor before the High Court or the Supreme Court of a State,

and has satisfied the Faculty of his ability to pursue the studies for the degree.

(4) Except where the Faculty otherwise directs, a person who is not a graduate in law with honours of a university in Australia, or of a university outside Australia approved by the Faculty, shall not be admitted as a candidate for the degree unless he has passed a preliminary examination prescribed by the Faculty.

(5) Where the Faculty is satisfied that by reason of the place of residence or the nature of employment of a person

who has applied to be or has been admitted as a candidate for the degree, the Faculty will be unable to exercise or continue to exercise adequate supervision over the work of the person the Faculty may refuse to admit that person as a candidate or terminate his candidature.

Periods of studies

3. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, a candidate shall pursue studies for at least one academic year.

(2) Where a candidate is engaged in employment other than university studies, he may be required by the Faculty to pursue studies for at least two academic years.

Thesis

4. (1) A candidate shall submit a thesis on a topic approved by the Faculty.

(2) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a full-time candidate shall submit his thesis within three years, and a part-time candidate within five years, from the date on which he is accepted as a candidate for the degree.

Examination

5. (1) The thesis submitted by a candidate shall be referred to at least two examiners, of whom at least one shall be an examiner who is not a member of the academic staff of the University.

(2) A candidate may be orally examined on the subject of his thesis.

(3) A candidate who satisfactorily completes the requirements of these Rules and whose thesis is adjudged by the Faculty to be of sufficient merit may be admitted to the degree of Master of Laws.

Courses of Study (Combined Course for Degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 11 May 1962; amended 14 June 1968, 13 December 1968, 12 December 1969, 14 August 1970, 10 December 1971)

Definitions

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears 'combined course' means a combined course of study for the degrees in accordance with these Rules;

'the degrees' means the degree of Bachelor of Arts and the degree of Bachelor of Laws;

'the Faculties' means the Faculty of Arts and the Faculty of Law;

(2) In these Rules, a reference to 'the law subjects' shall be read—

(a) in relation to a candidate for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts and the degree of Bachelor of Laws —as a reference to the subjects prescribed for the de-

gree of Bachelor of Laws other than the subject referred to in paragraph (e) of sub-rule (2) of rule 4 of the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Laws) Rules; and

- (b) in relation to a candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours and the degree of Bachelor of Laws—as a reference to the subjects referred to in—
 - (i) sub-rule (1) of that rule;
 - (ii) paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d) of sub-rule (2) of that rule;
 - (iii) paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) of sub-rule (3) of that rule; and
 - (iv) paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (ca) of sub-rule (4) of that rule,

and five of the subjects that are prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Laws by paragraph (d) of sub-rule (3), and paragraph (d) of sub-rule (4), of that rule.

2.

* * * *

Admission of candidates to combined course

3. A candidate who is permitted to undertake a combined course shall, before commencing the course, submit the details of the course to the Faculties for approval in accordance with these Rules and shall submit any variations of the course for the approval of the Faculties.

Approval of courses

4. (1) Subject to this rule, the Faculties shall not approve a course, or a variation of a course under the last preceding rule unless the course, or the course as varied, as the case may be—

Requirements of course

(a) consists of—

- (i) not less than five units prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Arts; and
- (ii) the law subjects; and

(b) requires the candidate to pass the units referred to in sub-paragraph (i) of the last preceding paragraph before taking more than eight of the law subjects.

(2) The units referred to in sub-paragraph (i) of paragraph (a) of the last preceding sub-rule shall, unless the Faculties otherwise approve in special circumstances, include a major.

(3) The Faculties may, in special circumstances, approve a course or a variation of a course, that does not comply with paragraph (b) of sub-rule (1) of this rule.

(4) The Faculties may, on the recommendation of the head of the department responsible for an honours school referred to in rule 16 of the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules, admit a candidate who is undertaking a combined course to that honours school.

(5) A candidate admitted to an honours school in accordance with the last preceding sub-rule shall take, in the first three years of his course, such courses as are specified for the honours degree in relation to candidates undertaking a combined course as are specified by the head of the department responsible for that honours school.

Candidate to pursue course and submit himself for examinations

5. A candidate undertaking a combined course shall—

(a) pursue his approved course—

(i) in the case of a candidate other than a candidate admitted by the Faculties to advanced status—for not less than five years; or

(ii) in the case of a candidate admitted by the Faculties to advanced status—for such period as the Faculties determine; and

(b) submit himself for examination in the units and subjects of his course.

Admission to degree of Bachelor of Arts

6. (1) A candidate undertaking a combined course who passes the examinations prescribed for the units referred to in sub-paragraph (i) of paragraph (a) of sub-rule (1) of rule 4 of these Rules and passes the examinations prescribed for not less than eight of the law subjects may be admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

(2) A candidate undertaking a combined course who has complied with the requirements of sub-rule (5) of rule 4 of these Rules, has reached a standard satisfactory to the Faculty of Arts in the courses referred to in that sub-rule and has passed the examinations prescribed for not less than seven of the law subjects may be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours.

Admission to degree of Bachelor of Laws

7.

* * * *

Application of courses of study rules

8. Except where inconsistent with these Rules, the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules and the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Laws) Rules apply to and in relation to a candidate undertaking a combined course.

Courses of Study (Combined Course for Degrees of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) and Bachelor of Laws) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 13 August 1971)

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears— Definitions
 'combined course' means a combined course of study for the degrees in accordance with these Rules;
 'the degrees' means the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) and the degree of Bachelor of Laws;
 'the Faculties' means the Faculty of Asian Studies and the Faculty of Law;
 'the law subjects' means the subjects prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Laws by rule 4 of the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Laws) Rules other than—
 (a) the subject required to be taken in accordance with paragraph (e) of sub-rule (2) of that rule; and
 (b) one of the subjects specified in paragraph (d) of sub-section (3) of that rule.

2. A candidate who is permitted to undertake a combined course shall, before commencing the course, submit the details of the course to the Faculties for approval in accordance with these Rules and shall submit any variations of the course for the approval of the Faculties. Approval of courses

3. (1) Subject to this rule, the Faculties shall not approve a course, or a variation of a course under the last preceding rule, unless the course or the course as varied, as the case may be— Requirements of course

- (a) consists of—
 (i) a major in an Asian language;
 (ii) another major offered by the Faculty of Asian Studies; and
 (iii) the law subjects; and
 (b) requires the candidate to complete the majors referred to in sub-paragraphs (i) and (ii) of the last preceding paragraph before taking more than eleven of the law subjects.

(2) The Faculties may, in special circumstances, approve a course or a variation of a course that does not comply with paragraph (b) of sub-rule (1) of this rule.

(3) The Faculties shall not, except in special circumstances, approve the enrolment of a candidate who is permitted to undertake a combined course at distinction level in any of

the units constituting the majors referred to in sub-paragraphs (i) and (ii) of paragraph (a) of sub-rule (1) of this rule.

Candidate to pursue course and submit himself for examinations

4. A candidate undertaking a combined course shall—
- (a) pursue his approved course—
 - (i) in the case of a candidate other than a candidate admitted by the Faculties to advanced status—for not less than five years; or
 - (ii) in the case of a candidate so admitted—for such period as the Faculties determine; and
 - (b) submit himself for examination in the units and subjects of his course.

Admission to degree of Bachelor of Arts

5. A candidate undertaking a combined course who completes the majors referred to in sub-paragraphs (i) and (ii) of paragraph (a) of sub-rule (1) of rule 3 of these Rules and passes the examinations prescribed for not less than seven of the law subjects may be admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies).

Application of courses of study rules

6. Except where inconsistent with these Rules, the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies)) Rules and the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Laws) Rules apply to and in relation to a candidate undertaking a combined course.

Courses of Study (Combined Course for Degrees of Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 12 July 1968; amended 13 December 1968, 14 August 1970, 13 August 1971)

Definitions

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—
- ‘combined course’ means a combined course of study for the degrees in accordance with these Rules;
 - ‘the degrees’ means the degree of Bachelor of Economics and the degree of Bachelor of Laws;
 - ‘the Faculties’ means the Faculty of Economics and the Faculty of Law;
 - ‘the law subjects’ means the subjects prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Laws by rule 4 of the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Laws) Rules other than—
 - (a) the subject required to be taken in accordance with paragraph (e) of sub-rule (2) of that rule; and
 - (b) one of the subjects required to be taken in accordance with paragraph (d) of sub-rule (3) of that rule.

2.

* * * *

Admission
of
candidates
to combined
courses

3. A candidate who is permitted to undertake a combined course shall, before commencing the course, submit the details of the course to the Faculties for approval in accordance with these Rules and shall submit any variations of the course for the approval of the Faculties.

Approval
of courses

4. (1) Subject to this rule, the Faculties shall not approve a course or variation of a course under the last preceding rule unless the course, or the course as varied, as the case may be—

Require-
ments of
courses

(a) consists of—

(i) units prescribed for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Economics the total value of which, for the purposes of the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Economics) Rules, is not less than twelve points; and

(ii) the law subjects; and

(b) requires the candidate to pass all of the units referred to in sub-paragraph (i) of the last preceding paragraph before taking more than eleven of the law subjects.

(2) The units referred to in sub-paragraph (i) of paragraph (a) of the last preceding sub-rule shall include a major in Economics I, II and III and—

(a) an additional major approved by the Faculty of Economics; or

(b) if the sequence of units Statistics AO1 and AO2 or the sequence of units Statistics AO3 and AO1 is also completed by the candidate, a sequence of units approved by the Faculty of Economics, the total value of which, for the purposes of the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Economics) Rules is not less than four points,

but shall not in any case include any units that are also among the law subjects that have been or are to be taken by the candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Laws.

(3) The Faculties may, in special circumstances, approve a course or a variation of a course that does not comply with paragraph (b) of sub-rule (1) of this rule.

Candidate to pursue course and submit himself for examinations

5. A candidate undertaking a combined course shall—
- (a) pursue his approved course—
 - (i) in the case of a candidate for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Economics and the degree of Bachelor of Laws (not being a candidate admitted by the Faculties to advanced status)—for not less than five years; or
 - (ii) in any other case—for such period as the Faculties determine; and
 - (b) submit himself for examination in the units and subjects of his course.

Admission to degree of Bachelor of Economics

6. (1) A candidate undertaking a combined course who passes the examinations prescribed for the units referred to in sub-paragraph (i) of paragraph (a) of sub-rule (1) of rule 4 of these Rules and passes the examinations prescribed for not less than seven of the law subjects may be admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Economics.

(2) A candidate undertaking a combined course who complies with the last preceding sub-rule and complies with the requirements prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Economics with Honours may be admitted to that degree.

Admission to degree of Bachelor of Laws

7. * * * *

Application of courses of study rules

8. Except where inconsistent with these Rules, the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Economics) Rules and the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Laws) Rules apply to and in relation to a candidate undertaking a combined course.

Courses of Study (Professional Training in Law) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 13 August 1971)

Definitions

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—
- 'the course' means the course of professional training provided for by these Rules;
 - 'the Director' means the Director of the Legal Workshop;
 - 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Law in the School of General Studies;
 - 'the Legal Workshop' means the Legal Workshop within the Faculty.

2. There shall be a course of professional training in law in the Legal Workshop. Legal Workshop course
3. (1) A person shall not be admitted to the course unless— Admission to course
- (a) he has been admitted to, or has successfully completed the course of study for, the degree of Bachelor of Laws at a university in a State or Territory of the Commonwealth; and
- (b) he has applied to the Academic Registrar for admission to the course.
- (2) The Faculty may, having regard to criteria established by the Board of the School of General Studies with the advice of the Faculty, admit or refuse to admit a person as a student in the course.
4. (1) The course shall extend over a period of six months and shall comprise such work as the Director determines in the following: Duration and content of course
- (a) Advocacy;
- (b) Book-keeping and Accounts;
- (c) Civil Procedure;
- (d) Commercial Law Practice;
- (e) Company Law Practice;
- (f) Conveyancing;
- (g) Criminal Procedure;
- (h) Estate Planning and Taxation;
- (i) Family Relations Practice;
- (j) Landlord and Tenant Practice;
- (k) Office Management and Procedure;
- (l) Probate Law Practice;
- (m) Professional Conduct; and
- (n) such other matters relating to legal practice as the Director determines.
- (2) Students enrolled in the course shall attend such sessions of formal instruction and supervised practical training as the Director determines.
- (3) The absence of the student from any session of formal instruction or practical training shall be taken into account for the purposes of the application of the next succeeding rule.
5. (1) The Academic Registrar shall give to each student who has completed the course to the satisfaction of the Director a certificate of satisfactory completion of the course. Certificate of satisfactory completion of course
- (2) Where a student has not completed the course to the satisfaction of the Director, the Director may permit the

student to repeat the course or to undertake such further work as the Director determines, and the completion, to the satisfaction of the Director, of the course so repeated or the further work so undertaken shall, for the purposes of the last preceding sub-rule, be deemed to be completion of the course to the satisfaction of the Director.

Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Science) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960; amended 8 December 1961, 14 September 1962, 14 December 1962, 10 May 1963, 12 July 1963, 8 November 1963, 14 August 1964, 9 July 1965, 11 March 1966, 8 July 1966, 11 November 1966, 14 July 1967, 8 December 1967, 12 July 1968, 13 December 1968, 11 July 1969, 8 August 1969, 12 December 1969, 14 August 1970, 11 September 1970, 13 August 1971)

Interpretation

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—
‘the Faculty’ means the Faculty of Science;
‘the table’ means the table in sub-rule (2) of rule 5 of these Rules.

(2) A candidate shall be taken to have passed a unit if he attains a satisfactory standard in the examinations in respect of that unit and in such practical work as the head of the department concerned specifies in relation to that unit.

Pass degree or honours degree

2. The degree of Bachelor of Science may be conferred as a pass degree or as a degree with honours.

THE PASS DEGREE

Requirements for candidature

3. A candidate for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science—

(a) * * * *

(b) shall, unless he has been admitted to advanced status, pursue his studies for at least three years in accordance with these Rules.

Requirements for degree

4. (1) Subject to this rule, to complete the course for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science a candidate shall pass such units set out in the next succeeding rule as will enable him to obtain a total of at least twenty points in accordance with that rule.

(2) The total of the points to be obtained by a candidate shall, unless the Faculty otherwise determines, be made up of—

(a) at least twelve points comprising—

(i) six points from Group A in the table;

(ii) two points from Part I of Group B in the table;
and

(iii) four points from Group C in the table;

(b) at least four points from all or any of Group B, Group C or Group D in the table; and

(c) subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, at least four points from all or any of Group A, Group B, Group C, Group D or Group E in the table.

(3) For the purposes of paragraph (c) of the last preceding sub-rule, a candidate may not count more than two points from Part I of Group E in the table or more than two points from Part II of Group E in the table.

(4) A candidate may not count more than four points in respect of the units Chemistry AO2, General Mathematics and Physics AO2.

(4A) A candidate may not receive credit towards the degree for both Computer Science CO2 and Computer Science CO3.

(5) A candidate may not count for the purposes of a paragraph of sub-rule (2) of this rule a point or points that he has counted for the purposes of another paragraph of that sub-rule, notwithstanding that the unit in respect of which that point was, or those points were, obtained is a unit that is set out in more than one of the groups, or in more than one of the parts of a group, in the table in sub-rule (2) of the next succeeding rule.

5. (1) The units for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science are the units set out in the first column of the table. Units for
pass
degree

(2) Subject to the next succeeding rule, a candidate who passes a unit set out in the first column of the following table shall obtain the points set out in the second column of the table opposite to that unit:

<i>First Column</i>	<i>Second Column</i>
<i>Group A</i>	
Applied Mathematics I (Pass or Honours)	2
Botany AO1	2
Chemistry AO1	2
Chemistry AO2 (being General Chemistry)	2
General Mathematics	2
Geology AO1	2
Human Biology AO2	2
Physics AO1	2
Physics AO2 (being General Physics)	2
Psychology AO1	2
Pure Mathematics I (Pass or Honours)	2
Science German	1
Zoology AO1	2

<i>First Column</i>	<i>Second Column</i>
Group B (Part I)	
Biochemistry BO1 (being General Biochemistry)	1
Botany BO1 (being Plant and Microbal Systematics)	1
Botany BO2 (being Plant Metabolism)	1
Botany BO3 (being Plant Development)	1
Botany BO4 (being Genetics)	1
Chemistry BO1 (being Inorganic Chemistry)	1
Chemistry BO2 (being Organic Chemistry)	1
Chemistry BO3 (being Physical Chemistry)	1
Chemistry BO4 (being Physical Chemistry)	1
Geology BO1 (being Mineralogy and Petrology)	1
Geology BO2 (being Stratigraphical Geology)	1
Geology BO3 (being Structural and Economic Geology)	1
Physics BO1 (being Atomic Physics I and Quantum Mechanics)	1
Physics BO2 (being Electromagnetic Fields and Waves)	1
Physics BO3 (being Electronics)	1
Psychology BO1 (being Intermediate Psychology)	1
Psychology BO2 (being Personality and Assessment)	1
Psychology BO4 (being Developmental Psychology)	1
Psychology BO6 (being Sensation and Perception)	1
Zoology BO1 (being Animal Physiology)	1
Zoology BO2 (being Comparative Invertebrate Zoology)	1
Zoology BO3 (being Comparative Vertebrate Zoology)	1
Zoology BO4 (being General Ecology)	1
Zoology BO5 (being Cell Physiology I)	1

Group B (Part II)

Applied Mathematics II (Pass)	2
Applied Mathematics II (Honours)	3
Computer Science BO1	1
Computer Science BO2	1
Physics BO4 (being Thermal Physics)	1
Psychology BO3 (being Intelligence and Ability)	1
Psychology BO5 (being Comparative Behaviour)	1
Pure Mathematics IIA (Pass or Honours)	1
Pure Mathematics IIB (Pass or Honours)	1
Pure Mathematics IIC (Honours)	1

First Column

Second Column

Statistics BO1 (Pass)	I
Statistics BO1 (Honours)	1½
Statistics BO2 (Pass)	I
Statistics BO2 (Honours)	1½
Statistics BO3 (Pass)	I
Statistics BO3 (Honours)	1½

Group C

Applied Mathematics III (Pass)	2
Applied Mathematics III (Honours)	3
Biochemistry CO1 (being Metabolic Regulation)	I
Biochemistry CO2 (being Perspectives in Biochemistry)	I
Biochemistry CO3 (being Biochemistry of Macromolecules)	I
Biochemistry CO4 (being Bioenergetics)	I
Biochemistry CO5 (being Molecular Genetics)	I
Botany CO1 (being Plant Physiology)	I
Botany CO2 (being Plant Ecology)	I
Botany CO3 (being Membrane Biophysics)	I
Botany CO4 (being Plant Microbe Relationships)	I
Botany CO5 (being Genetics)	I
Botany CO6 (being Micrometeorology and the Microenvironment)	I
Botany CO7 (being Plant Environment)	I
Chemistry CO1 (being Transition Elements and Organometallics)	I
Chemistry CO2 (being Structural Inorganic Chemistry)	I
Chemistry CO3 (being Organic Structure and Mechanism)	I
Chemistry CO4 (being Heterocycles, Synthesis and Natural Products)	I
Chemistry CO5 (being Physical Chemistry)	I
Chemistry CO6 (being Chemical Physics)	I
Computer Science CO1	I
Computer Science CO2	I
Computer Science CO3	I
Geology CO1 (being Field Geology)	½
Geology CO2 (being Crystallography and Mineralogy)	½
Geology CO3 (being Australian Stratigraphy)	½
Geology CO4 (being Geophysics and Petrophysics)	½
Geology CO5 (being Microscopy of Opaque Minerals)	½

<i>First Column</i>	<i>Second Column</i>
Geology CO6 (being Geochemistry)	$\frac{1}{2}$
Geology CO7 (being Sedimentology B)	$\frac{1}{2}$
Geology CO8 (being Igneous Petrology)	$\frac{1}{2}$
Geology CO9 (being Tectonics)	$\frac{1}{2}$
Geology C10 (being Metamorphic Petrogenesis)	$\frac{1}{2}$
Geology C12 (being Sedimentology A)	$\frac{1}{2}$
Geology C13 (being World Structure and Stratigraphy)	$\frac{1}{2}$
Physics CO1 (being Physics of Fluids)	I
Physics CO2 (being Atomic Physics II and Nuclear Physics)	I
Physics CO3 (being Solid State Physics)	I
Physics CO4 (being Optical Physics)	I
Psychology CO1 (being Learning and Motivation)	I
Psychology CO2 (being Human Skills and Applied Experimental Psychology)	I
Psychology CO3 (being Social Psychology)	I
Psychology CO4 (being Cognitive Processes)	I
Psychology CO5 (being Advanced Personality)	I
Psychology CO6 (being Group Dynamics)	I
Psychology CO8 (being Psychopathology)	I
Psychology C10 (being Experimental Neuropsychology)	I
Pure Mathematics IIIA (Pass or Honours)	I
Pure Mathematics IIIB (Pass or Honours)	I
Pure Mathematics IIIC (Honours)	I
Pure Mathematics IIID (Honours)	I
Statistics CO1 (Pass)	I
Statistics CO1 (Honours)	$I\frac{1}{2}$
Statistics CO2 (Pass)	I
Statistics CO2 (Honours)	$I\frac{1}{2}$
Statistics CO3	I
Statistics CO4	I
Theoretical Physics CO1	I
Theoretical Physics CO2	I
Theoretical Physics CO3	I
Theoretical Physics CO4	I
Zoology CO1 (being Endocrinology and Developmental Biology)	I
Zoology CO2 (being Comparative Invertebrate Zoology)	I
Zoology CO3 (being Comparative Vertebrate Zoology)	I
Zoology CO4 (being Parasitology)	I
Zoology CO5 (being Animal Ecology)	I

<i>First Column</i>	<i>Second Column</i>
Zoology CO6 (being Ethology)	I
Zoology CO7 (being Cell Physiology II)	I
Zoology CO8 (being Theoretical Zoology)	I
<i>Group D</i>	
Forestry D16 (being Soil Science)	$\frac{1}{2}$
Forestry D17 (being Forest Meteorology, Climate and Fire)	$\frac{1}{2}$
Forestry D18 (being Dendrology)	$\frac{1}{2}$
Forestry D19 (being Forest Communities)	$\frac{1}{2}$
Forestry D20 (being Wood Anatomy and Timber Identification)	$\frac{1}{2}$
Forestry D21 (being Pathology of Forest Trees and Ornamentals)	$\frac{1}{2}$
Forestry D22 (being Wildlife and Range Management)	$\frac{1}{2}$
Forestry D23 (being Principles of Pest Control)	$\frac{1}{2}$
Forestry D24 (being Growth and Nutrition of Forest Trees)	$\frac{1}{2}$
Forestry D25 (being Metabolic Control of Tree Growth)	$\frac{1}{2}$
Forestry D26 (being Forest Hydrology)	$\frac{1}{2}$
Forestry D27 (being Forest Engineering)	$\frac{1}{2}$
Forestry D28 (being Principles of Tree Improvement)	$\frac{1}{2}$
Forestry D29 (being Ecology of Soil Micro-organisms)	$\frac{1}{2}$
Forestry D30 (being Ground and Aerial Surveying)	$\frac{1}{2}$
Forestry D31 (being Forest Biometrics and Computer Methods)	$\frac{1}{2}$
Forestry D32 (being Forestry and Resource Economics)	I
Forestry D33 (being Silviculture of Indigenous Forests)	I
Forestry D34 (being Mensuration)	I
Forestry D35 (being Physical and Chemical Properties of Wood)	I
Forestry D36 (being Plantation Silviculture)	I
Forestry D37 (being Harvesting and Utilisation of Forest Products)	I
Forestry D38 (being Forest Planning and Operations Analysis)	I
Forestry D39 (being Conservation, Multiple Use and Resource Management)	I
Forestry D40 (being Forest Management, Administration and Policy)	I

	<i>First Column</i>	<i>Second Column</i>
	<i>Group E (Part I)</i>	
	A unit approved for the degree course of another faculty taken in accordance with the rules of that faculty.	Such number of points as the faculty determines
	<i>Group E (Part II)</i>	
	A unit which has as its prerequisite one of the units from Part I of this Group, taken in accordance with the rules of the faculty concerned.	Such number of points as the faculty determines
Conditions of course	<p>6. (1) A candidate shall pursue his course for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>(a) the units to be taken by the candidate shall be approved by the Faculty;</p> <p>(b) except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate shall not take a unit set out in Group C of the table unless he has obtained at least six points in respect of the units set out in Group A of the table.</p> <p>(2) The Faculty may determine that a candidate may not take a unit specified in the determination unless he has passed another unit specified in the determination or takes that unit concurrently.</p> <p>(3) The Faculty may determine that the content of a unit approved for the degree course of the Faculty or of another faculty is substantially the same as the content of another unit for the degree course of the Faculty or of another faculty, and, in such a case, a candidate for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science may take only one of those units for his degree.</p>	
Classification of candidate's performance in unit	7. A candidate's performance in a unit shall be classified as 'high distinction', 'distinction', 'credit', 'pass', 'conditional pass' or 'fail'.	
Conditional pass	<p>8. (1) A candidate may be granted a conditional pass in not more than two of the units specified in the next succeeding sub-rule.</p> <p>(2) The units in respect of which a conditional pass may be granted are—</p> <p>(a) one unit from Group A in the table;</p>	

(b) one unit from Group B in the table in respect of which the candidate may count one point for the degree; and

(c) one unit from Group C in the table in respect of which the candidate may count one point for the degree being a unit approved by the Faculty.

(3) In determining whether or not to classify a candidate's performance in a unit as 'conditional pass', the Faculty shall take into account the candidate's overall performance in his course.

(4) A candidate who obtains a conditional pass in a unit shall, for the purposes of rules 4 and 5 of these Rules, be deemed to have passed the unit.

(5) Except with the approval of the head of the department concerned, a candidate who obtains a conditional pass in a unit shall be deemed not to have passed that unit for the purposes of the operation of a determination made by the Faculty under sub-rule (2) of rule 6 of these Rules.

9. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science unless he has completed the requirements for the degree within the period of ten years from the date of commencement of the academic year in which he passed the first unit of his course. Period of course

10. A candidate who has complied with the preceding provisions of these Rules may be admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science. Degree admission to pass

THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS

13. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours may specialise in Botany, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology, Statistics, Theoretical Physics, Zoology or any other field of study approved by the Faculty. Subjects in which candidates may specialise

14. The Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours may be awarded with first class honours, second class honours, division A; second class honours, division B; or third class honours. Classification of honours

15. (1) The course for the degree with honours shall extend over one academic year of ten months of full-time study, shall consist of such work as the head of the department concerned may direct and may include any of the units prescribed for the pass degree. Course for degree with honours

(2) Except with the approval of the Faculty, the course for the degree with honours shall be continuous with the course for the pass degree.

**Eligibility
for can-
didature**

16. (1) A candidate is eligible to enrol for the degree with honours if—

- (a) he has completed the requirements for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science and has reached a standard in the field of study in which he proposes to specialise that, in the opinion of the head of the department concerned, is satisfactory; or
- (b) he has been admitted to equivalent status towards the degree.

**Require-
ments of
degree**

17. In order to qualify for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours, a candidate is required—

- (a) to pass such examinations and reach such standard in other required work, as the Faculty, on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, directs; and
- (b) if the head of the department concerned thinks fit, to satisfy the head of the department, in such manner as the head of the department directs, of the candidate's knowledge of such language or languages useful for the purposes of science as the head of that department determines.

**Limitation
on enrolment
for units not
forming part
of course**

18. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate may not, or may not continue to, pursue the course for the degree with honours if, at any time during that year, he enrolls for a diploma or another degree course in the University or for a unit forming part of a diploma or another degree course.

**Failure of
candidate**

19. A candidate who fails to qualify for the degree with honours may be admitted to the pass degree.

**Re-enrol-
ment not
permitted**

20. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate who has enrolled for the degree with honours and fails to qualify for that degree shall not be permitted to re-enrol for that degree.

APPLICATION OF AMENDMENTS

**Application
of amending
rules**

21. Where, after the commencement of this rule, an amendment affecting the courses of study that may be taken by candidates for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science or the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours is made to these Rules, the amendment does not apply to such a candidate

who, before the making of the amendment, completed one or more units of a course of study approved by the Faculty unless—

- (a) the student elects that the amendment apply to him and submits to the Faculty proposed alterations to his course that are in accordance with these Rules as amended by the amendment and the Faculty approves those alterations; or
- (b) the Faculty otherwise determines.

Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry)) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 8 July 1966; amended 12 July 1968, 8 August 1969, 14 August 1970, 13 August 1971)

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears **Interpretation**
 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Science;
 'the table' means the table in sub-rule (2) of rule 5 of the
 Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Science) Rules.

(2) A candidate shall be taken to have passed a unit if he attains a satisfactory standard in the examinations in respect of that unit and in such practical work as the head of the department concerned specifies in relation to that unit.

(3) Subject to these Rules, a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) who passes a unit set out in the first column of the table shall obtain the points set out in the second column of the table opposite to that unit.

2. The degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) may be conferred as a pass degree or as a degree with honours. **Pass degree or honours degree**

THE PASS DEGREE

3. A candidate for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry)— **Requirements for candidature**

(a) * * * *

(b) shall, unless he has been admitted to advanced status, pursue his studies for at least four years in accordance with these Rules.

4. To complete the course for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry), a candidate shall pass such units referred to in these Rules as will enable the candidate to obtain a total of at least twenty-six points in accordance with these Rules. **Requirements for pass degree**

5. To complete the first year of the course for the pass degree, a candidate shall obtain eight points in accordance with the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Science) Rules by passing the units— **First year of course**

- (a) Chemistry AO1 or Chemistry AO2;
- (b) Botany AO1;
- (c) one of the following units or combinations of units:
 - (i) Applied Mathematics I;
 - (ii) Economics I;
 - (iii) Economics A;
 - (iv) General Mathematics;
 - (v) Physics AO1;
 - (vi) Physics AO2;
 - (vii) Pure Mathematics I;
 - (viii) Statistics AO1 and AO3;
 - (ix) Statistics AO3 and AO1; and
- (d) a unit set out in Group A or Part I of Group E in the table other than a unit that the candidate has passed for the purposes of complying with the preceding paragraphs of this rule.

Remainder
of course

6. To pass the remainder of his course for the pass degree, a candidate shall obtain—

- (a) nine points in respect of the units Forestry D32 to Forestry D40, inclusive;
- (b) five points in respect of other units set out in Group D in the table; and
- (c) four points, not being points counted for the purposes of the last two preceding paragraphs—
 - (i) by passing units selected from the units set out in Group D in the table;
 - (ii) by passing such units for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science, being units referred to in all or any of Group A, B or C in the table as would, if the candidate were a candidate for that degree, enable the candidate to obtain those points; or
 - (iii) by passing some of the units referred to in both of the last two preceding sub-paragraphs.

(6) * * * *

Conditions
of course

7. (1) The units to be taken by a candidate shall be approved by the Faculty.

(2) The Faculty may determine that a candidate may not take a unit specified in the determination unless he has passed another unit specified in the determination or takes that unit concurrently.

8. A candidate's performance in a unit shall be classified as 'high distinction', 'distinction', 'credit', 'pass', 'conditional pass' or 'fail'.

Classifica-
tion of
candidate's
performance
in unit

9. (1) A candidate may be granted a conditional pass in not more than two of the units specified in the next succeeding sub-rule.

Conditional
pass

(2) The units in respect of which a conditional pass may be granted are—

- (a) a unit referred to in rule 5 of these Rules;
- (b) a unit referred to in sub-rule (2) of rule 6 of these Rules being a unit in respect of which a candidate may obtain one point; and
- (c) a unit set out in Group D in the table being a unit approved by the Faculty.

(3) In determining whether or not to classify a candidate's performance in a unit as 'conditional pass', the Faculty shall take into account the candidate's overall performance in his course.

(4) A candidate who obtains a conditional pass in a unit shall, for the purposes of rules 4, 5 and 6 of these Rules, be deemed to have passed the unit.

(5) Except with the approval of the head of the department concerned, a candidate who obtains a conditional pass in a unit shall be deemed not to have passed that unit for the purposes of the operation of a determination made by the Faculty under sub-rule (2) of rule 7 of these Rules.

10. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) unless—

Admission
to degree

- (a) he has completed the requirements of the course as set out in these Rules; and
- (b) subject to the next succeeding rule, he completed those requirements within ten years from the commencement of the academic year in which he passed the first unit of his course.

11. (1) The Faculty may grant to a candidate who has performed work or passed a subject at another university in Australia, or at another university outside Australia approved by the Faculty, being work performed, or a subject passed, after matriculation at that university, such credit for that work or subject towards the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) as the Faculty determines.

Credit for
work done
or subjects
passed at
another
university

(2) Where the Faculty grants credit to a candidate under the last preceding sub-rule, the Faculty shall fix a time, not being more than nine years from the date of admission of the candidate to the course for the pass degree of this University within which the candidate must complete the requirements of these Rules.

THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS

Course for
degree with
honours

15. (1) The course of study for the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) with Honours comprises the work prescribed for the pass degree together with the additional work specified in rule 17 of these Rules.

(2) The additional work referred to in the last preceding sub-rule shall be taken—

(a) concurrently with the final two years of the course of studies for the pass degree; or

(b) in one academic year of ten months, full-time study.

(3) Except with the approval of the Faculty, the full-time study referred to in paragraph (b) of the last preceding sub-rule shall be continuous with the course of studies for the pass degree.

Eligibility
for
candidature

16. A person shall not be entitled to be enrolled as a candidate for the degree with honours unless—

(a) in the case of a person who proposes to pursue the course of studies for that degree in the manner specified in paragraph (a) of sub-rule (2) of the last preceding rule—he has obtained fourteen points for the pass degree and has attained an academic standard that, in the opinion of the Faculty, acting on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Forestry, is satisfactory; or

(b) in the case of a person who proposes to pursue the course of studies for that degree in the manner specified in paragraph (b) of sub-rule (2) of the last preceding rule—

(i) he has completed the requirements for the pass degree and has attained a standard that, in the opinion of the Faculty, acting on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Forestry, is satisfactory; or

(ii) he has been admitted to equivalent status towards the honours degree.

17. In order to qualify for the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) with Honours a candidate is required— **Requirements for degree**

- (aa) to pursue that part of his course of study that is taken in pursuance of rule 15 of these Rules for that degree as a full-time student;
- (a) to pass such examinations and reach such standard in them and in other required work as the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Forestry, directs;
- (b) to attend such lectures and seminars as the Head of the Department of Forestry directs;
- (c) to present a thesis giving an account of original research in a field approved by the Head of the Department of Forestry and carried out under the supervision of a member of the staff of the Department of Forestry; and
- (d) if the Head of the Department of Forestry thinks fit, to satisfy the head of the department of the candidate's knowledge of such language or languages useful for the purposes of science as the head of the department determines and in such manner as he directs.

18. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate may not, or may not continue to, pursue the course for the degree with honours if, at any time during the currency of that part of his course of study that is taken in pursuance of rule 15 of these Rules, he enrolls for a diploma or another degree course in the University or for a unit forming part of a diploma or another degree course. **Limitation on enrolment for units not forming part of course**

19. The degree with honours may be awarded with first class honours, second class honours, division A, second class honours, division B, or third class honours. **Classes of honours**

20. A candidate who fails to qualify for the degree with honours may be admitted to the pass degree. **Failure of candidate**

21. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate who has enrolled for the degree with honours and fails to qualify for that degree shall not be permitted to re-enrol for that degree. **Re-enrolment not permitted**

APPLICATION OF AMENDMENTS

22. Where an amendment affecting the courses of study that may be taken by candidates for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) or the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) with Honours is made to these Rules, the **Application of amending rules**

amendment shall not apply to a candidate who, before the making of the amendment, completed one or more units of a course of study approved by the Faculty unless—

- (a) the student elects that the amendment apply to him and submits to the Faculty proposed alterations to his course that are in accordance with these Rules as amended by the amendment and the Faculty approves those alterations; or
- (b) the Faculty otherwise determines.

Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Science) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960; amended 8 September 1961, 8 December 1961, 14 August 1964, 9 July 1965, 14 August 1970, 13 August 1971)

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Definition | 1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Science. |
| Admission to candidature | 2. Subject to the next succeeding rule, the Faculty may, on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, admit a person as a candidate for the degree of Master of Science. |
| Eligibility for candidature | 3. (1) A candidate is eligible to enrol for the degree if he has qualified for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours or has been granted equivalent status by the Faculty.
(2) A candidate shall not be granted such equivalent status unless he enrolls for a course of study to be arranged by the head of the department concerned and satisfies the head of that department that he is a suitable candidate by passing a qualifying examination to be taken not earlier than one year or later than two years after his enrolment for that course of study. |
| Approval of course of research | 4. A candidate shall, before enrolling for the degree, obtain the approval of the head of the department concerned for his proposed course of research or study. |
| Supervision | 5. Unless the Faculty otherwise permits, a candidate's course of research or study shall be pursued in the University under the supervision of a member of the staff of the University appointed by the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned. |
| Enrolment for other units or courses | 6. A candidate who has enrolled for the degree or for a course of study under rule 3 of these Rules shall enrol for any unit or for any degree or diploma course in the University approved by the head of the department concerned but shall not, except with the approval of the Faculty, enrol for any other unit or for any other degree or diploma course. |

7. A candidate who has enrolled for the degree shall—

- (a) pursue his course of research for at least one year; and
- (b) unless the Faculty otherwise permits, either in respect of a class of candidates or in a particular case, complete the requirements of the course of research within two years after his enrolment for the degree.

Period of course of research

8. Except with the approval of the Faculty, the course of study of a candidate who qualified for enrolment for the degree by passing a qualifying examination shall be consecutive upon the course of study pursued by him for that examination.

Course of research of certain candidates to be consecutive upon course of study for qualifying examination

8A. The Faculty may, on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, suspend the course of research or study being pursued by a candidate for such time as it thinks fit, and the Faculty shall determine whether the period of the suspension shall be taken into account for the purposes of the application of sub-rule (2) of rule 3, and rule 7 of these Rules in relation to the candidate.

Suspension of course

9. (1) A candidate who is pursuing a course of study that is solely a course of research shall—

Requirements for degree

- (a) submit for examination a thesis embodying a description and the results of the research carried out by him on a subject previously approved by the head of the department concerned;
- (b) pass an examination in any unit or course specified in accordance with rule 6 of these Rules by the head of the department concerned;
- (c) if the head of the department concerned thinks fit, satisfy the head of the department, in such manner as the head of the department directs, of the candidate's knowledge of such language or languages useful for the purposes of science as the head of the department determines;
- (d) undergo such further examination, whether by written paper or otherwise, as the head of the department concerned determines.

(2) A candidate who is pursuing a course of study other than a course of study that is solely a course of research shall—

- (a) attend such classes and satisfactorily perform such work as are required by the head of the department concerned;

- (b) undergo such examination or examinations, whether by written paper or otherwise, as the head of the department concerned determines; and
- (c) submit for examination an essay on a topic approved by the head of the department concerned that is related to the work performed by the candidate under paragraph (a) of this sub-rule.

(3) A candidate shall submit with the thesis or essay a statement in writing setting out the extent to which the thesis or essay represents the original work of the candidate or work done in collaboration with other persons.

(4) A candidate shall not submit for examination—

- (a) any work in respect of which he has already qualified for a degree at the University or at another university; or
- (b) except with the permission of the Faculty, work that he has previously submitted for such a degree.

Examination of thesis

10. The thesis or essay submitted by a candidate in pursuance of the last preceding rule shall be referred to at least two examiners, of whom at least one shall be an examiner who is not a member of the academic staff of the University, and the candidate may be called upon to submit himself to an oral examination on the subject of his thesis or essay.

Admission to degree

11. A candidate who complies satisfactorily with the requirements of these Rules and whose thesis or essay is judged by the Faculty, in the light of the examiners' reports, to be of sufficient merit, may be admitted to the degree of Master of Science.

Courses of Study (Diploma in Economics) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 14 August 1970; amended 10 December 1971)

Definitions

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—
 'the Department' means the Department of Economics;
 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Economics.

Admission to course

2. The Faculty may admit to the course for the Diploma in Economics a person who has completed a course for the Degree of Bachelor of Economics with Honours, or a degree deemed by the Faculty to be equivalent to such a degree, at a university approved by the Faculty for the purposes of these Rules.

3. The course for the Diploma in Economics shall consist of studies, at a level equivalent to that of the fourth year of the course of studies for the degree of Bachelor of Economics under the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Economics) Rules, in the Department of Economics.

Course

4. Except with the permission of the Head of the Department, the course for the Diploma in Economics shall be completed in one year.

Period of course

5. (1) A candidate for the Diploma in Economics shall be examined in the work prescribed for the course in such manner as the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department, determines.

Admission to diploma

(2) A candidate shall not be admitted to any such examination in respect of any part of the course unless he has attended such classes and performed satisfactorily such work as is required by the Head of the Department.

Discipline Rules

(Made under the Discipline Statute on 8 May 1970; amended 14 August 1970)

Part I—Preliminary

Repeal

1. The Discipline Rules, being rules made under the Discipline Statute on the eighth day of July 1966, as amended by rules made under that Statute on the fourteenth day of June 1968, and the thirteenth day of December 1968, are repealed.

Parts

2. These Rules are divided in parts, as follows:

Part I—Preliminary (rules 1-5)

Part II—Disciplinary powers of certain authorities (rules 6-9)

Part III—Discipline Committee (rules 10-13)

Part IV—Appeals Committee (rules 14-17)

Part V—Miscellaneous (rules 18-19).

Interpretation

3. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—

‘breach of discipline’ means—

(a) a prescribed breach of discipline; and

(b) prejudicial conduct;

‘prescribed breach of discipline’, in relation to a student, means—

(a) wilfully or negligently destroying, damaging, losing or removing or otherwise interfering with any property of the University;

(b) entering any place in the University that the student is not permitted to enter;

(c) failing to comply with any lawful order or direction of an officer or servant of the University or of a person acting with the authority of the University;

(d) failing to comply with a provision of a statute, or of a rule, order or direction made in pursuance of a statute or by an authority, association, board or other body established under a statute, relating to the conduct or discipline of persons, or of a particular class of persons, in any place in the University;

(e) the making by him (whether before or after he became a student), for purposes connected with his enrolment or proposed enrolment as a student, of a representation that he knows to be false;

(f) malpractice in connection with an examination; and

(g) failure to pay a fine imposed on him by the Students’ Representative Council in pursuance of authority granted by the Council;

'prejudicial conduct' means conduct, whether within the University or elsewhere, that is prejudicial to the good order and government of the University or is likely to bring the University into disrepute;

'student' means a person who is enrolled in a course in, or for a subject or unit offered by, the University;

'the Appeals Committee' means the Appeals Committee of Council established under rule 14 of these Rules;

'the Discipline Committee' means the Discipline Committee established under rule 10 of these Rules;

'the library' includes a branch library;

'the Students' Representative Council' means the Students' Representative Council of the Australian National University Students' Association.

(2) For the purposes of the definition of 'student' in the last preceding sub-rule, a person who becomes enrolled in a course, subject or unit in the University shall be taken to remain so enrolled until he completes, or withdraws, or is excluded from, that course, subject or unit, whichever first occurs.

(3) A reference in these Rules to a director or a dean shall be read, in relation to a student, as a reference to the director or dean of the research school in the Institute, or the dean of the faculty in the School of General Studies, in which that student is enrolled.

4. Where, in pursuance of these Rules, a student is suspended, he shall not enter such parts of the premises, or use such of the facilities, of the University as the authority imposing or varying the suspension determines.

Suspension of student

5. Where, in pursuance of these Rules, a student is excluded from the University, he ceases to be a student of the University and, except with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor, shall not again be enrolled as such a student.

Exclusion of student

Part II—Disciplinary Powers of Certain Authorities

6. (1) In this rule, 'authority' means—

(a) the Deputy Vice-Chancellor;

(b) the head of department of the university in which a student is enrolled; or

(c) the Librarian,

and, unless the contrary intention appears, includes the director of a school, and the dean of a faculty, in which there are no departments.

Powers of Deputy Vice-Chancellor, heads of departments and Librarian in relation to breaches of discipline

- (2) Where—
- (a) it appears to an authority other than the Librarian that a student has committed a prescribed breach of discipline; or
 - (b) it appears to an authority, being the Librarian, that, in relation to the Library, a student has committed a prescribed breach of discipline other than the breach of discipline referred to in paragraph (g) of the definition of 'prescribed breach of discipline' in sub-rule (1) of rule 3 of these Rules.

that authority may cause notice to be given to the student specifying the breach of discipline and summoning the student to appear at a summary inquiry to be held by that authority.

- (3) A notice under the last preceding sub-rule shall—
- (a) be in writing;
 - (b) specify, in addition to the matters referred to in that sub-rule, the date, time and place fixed for the inquiry; and
 - (c) be served on the student not less than seven clear days before that date.

(4) At a summary inquiry under this rule, the authority shall consider the statements, if any, of the student with respect to the breach of discipline and such other matters as the authority thinks fit and may—

- (a) if he is satisfied that the student has committed the breach of discipline—
 - (i) reprimand the student, or order the student to pay to the University a fine not exceeding Ten dollars, or both; or
 - (ii) decide to take no action; or
- (b) if he is satisfied that the matter should be so dealt with, refer it—
 - (i) where the authority is the head of a department—to the director or dean, as the case may be; or
 - (ii) in any other case—to the Discipline Committee.

(5) Where a student fails to appear before an authority in pursuance of a notice under sub-rule (2) of this rule, that authority may exercise his powers under the last preceding sub-rule in the absence of the student.

7. (1) Where it appears to the Vice-Chancellor that a student has committed a prescribed breach of discipline, he may cause notice to be given to the student specifying the breach of discipline and informing the student—

Powers of Vice-Chancellor, directors and deans in relation to breaches of discipline

- (a) that a summary inquiry is to be held by the director or dean, in accordance with the next succeeding rule;
- (b) that an inquiry is to be held by the Discipline Committee in accordance with rule 13 of these Rules; or
- (c) where the student is a member of the Australian National University Students' Association, that the matter is to be referred to the Discipline Committee of the Students' Representative Council for an inquiry in accordance with the Constitution of the Australian National University Students' Association, to determine whether the breach of discipline has been committed by the student and, if so, to consider the penalty that should be imposed for the breach.

(2) Where it appears to the Vice-Chancellor that a student has committed a breach of discipline, being an act of prejudicial conduct, he may cause notice to be given to the student specifying that act and informing the student that an inquiry is to be held by the Discipline Committee in accordance with rule 13 of these Rules to determine whether the breach of discipline has been committed by the student and, if so, to consider the penalty that should be imposed for the breach.

(3) Where—

- (a) it appears to a director or dean that a student has committed a prescribed breach of discipline other than prejudicial conduct; or
- (b) a matter has been referred to a director or dean by the head of a department in pursuance of sub-rule (4) of the last preceding rule,

he may cause notice to be given to the student specifying the breach of discipline and informing the student—

- (c) that a summary inquiry is to be held by the director or dean, as the case may be, in accordance with the next succeeding rule; or
- (d) that an inquiry is to be held by the Discipline Committee in accordance with rule 13 of these Rules, to determine whether the breach of discipline has been committed by the student and, if so, to consider the penalty that should be imposed for the breach.

(4) A notice under any of the last three preceding sub-rules shall—

- (a) be in writing;
- (b) specify, in addition to the matters referred to in those sub-rules, the date, time and place fixed for the holding of the inquiry;
- (c) be served on the student not less than seven clear days before that date;
- (d) inform the student that he is entitled—
 - (i) where the inquiry is to be a summary inquiry held in accordance with the next succeeding rule—to appear at the inquiry; or
 - (ii) where the inquiry is to be an inquiry by the Discipline Committee in accordance with rule 13 of these Rules—to appear in person or to be represented, either in his absence or otherwise, at the inquiry

and, in either case, the inquiry may, in default of appearance, proceed in his absence; and

- (e) inform the student that he may furnish, within a time specified in the notice, a written statement in respect of the breach of discipline—
 - (i) where a summary inquiry is to be held by the director or dean—to the director or dean, as the case may be; or
 - (ii) where an inquiry is to be held by the Discipline Committee—to the Registrar.

(5) The Vice-Chancellor may vary the date, time and place for the holding of an inquiry by the Discipline Committee and, in such an event, shall cause a further notice to be given to the student specifying the date, time and place, as so varied, for the holding of the inquiry.

(6) Where an inquiry is to be held by the Discipline Committee in pursuance of a notice given to a student under sub-rule (1), sub-rule (2) or sub-rule (3) of this rule, the Vice-Chancellor may suspend the student until the inquiry is held but he may, from time to time, vary, remove or reimpose that suspension.

8. (1) At a summary inquiry before a director or dean, the director or dean, as the case may be, shall consider the written and oral statements, if any, of the student and such other matters as he thinks fit and may—

- (a) if he is satisfied that the student has committed the breach of discipline, do all or any of the following:

Summary inquiry by director or dean into breach of discipline

- (i) reprimand the student;
- (ii) order the student to pay to the University a fine not exceeding Twenty dollars;
- (iii) if the breach of discipline resulted in any property being damaged or a person incurring expense order the student to pay to the owner of the property, or the person incurring the expense, compensation of such amount, not exceeding Twenty dollars, as is specified in the order, for the damage or expenses;

(b) if he is satisfied that the matter should be so dealt with, refer it to the Discipline Committee; or

(c) decide to take no action.

(2) The powers of a director or dean under this rule may be exercised whether or not the student appears before the director or dean in pursuance of the notice under the last preceding rule.

9. (1) Where, in relation to a course of conduct, a student is served with more than one notice under this part specifying a breach of discipline, he may request the Vice-Chancellor to make a determination under this rule.

Determinations to avoid multiple disciplinary actions

(2) A request under the last preceding sub-rule shall be in writing and shall specify, in relation to each of the notices referred to in that sub-rule—

(a) the person who caused the notice to be served on the student; and

(b) the breach of discipline specified in the notice.

(3) Upon receipt of a request under this rule, the Vice-Chancellor shall determine which of the notices is the most appropriate, having regard to all the circumstances.

(4) A determination under the last preceding sub-rule shall be in writing, and copies of it shall be served upon the student and each person referred to in paragraph (a) of sub-rule (2) of this rule.

(5) Upon the making of a determination under sub-rule (3) of this rule, all of the notices referred to in sub-rules (1) and (2) of this rule, other than that determined in accordance with sub-rule (3) of this rule to be the most appropriate, shall be of no effect.

(6) Where it is made to appear to the Vice-Chancellor that, in relation to a breach of discipline, a student has been dealt with in pursuance of more than one notice under this part, he shall determine which of those notices was, having regard to all the circumstances, the most appropriate.

(7) Upon the making of a determination under the last preceding sub-rule, all of the notices referred to in that sub-rule, other than that determined in accordance with that sub-rule to be the most appropriate, and all proceedings brought against the student in pursuance of those notices (including appeals from any decisions given in those proceedings), shall be deemed to be void and of no effect.

Part III—Discipline Committee

Discipline Committee

10. (1) There shall be a Discipline Committee.
- (2) Subject to this rule, the Discipline Committee shall consist of the following members appointed by the Council:
- (a) a member of the Council, not being a member of the staff or a student of the University, who shall be the Chairman of the Committee;
 - (b) a member of the Council, who shall be the Deputy Chairman of the Committee;
 - (c) a person appointed after consultation with the Students' Representative Council;
 - (d) a person appointed after consultation with the Executive Committee of the Australian National University Research Students' Association;
 - (e) two persons appointed after consultation with the Board of the School;
 - (f) a person appointed after consultation with the Board of the Institute.
- (3) Subject to the next two succeeding sub-rules, a member of the Discipline Committee shall hold office—
- (a) in the case of a member of the Committee appointed under paragraph (c) or paragraph (d) of the last preceding sub-rule—for one year; and
 - (b) in any other case—for two years,
- and is eligible for reappointment.
- (4) The Council may remove from office a member of the Discipline Committee—
- (a) for failure or incapacity to attend to his duties as a member; and
 - (b) if the member is a member referred to in paragraph (a) of the last preceding sub-rule, for a breach of discipline,
- and a member so removed is not eligible for reappointment.

(5) A member of the Discipline Committee may resign his membership of the Committee by writing under his hand delivered to the Registrar.

(6) In the event of a casual vacancy in the Discipline Committee, a member shall be appointed by the Council in accordance with whichever paragraph of sub-rule (2) of this rule is appropriate, and the person so appointed holds office, subject to these Rules, for the residue of his predecessor's term of office.

(7) The Registrar shall be Secretary of the Discipline Committee.

(8) Where—

(a) on account of illness or otherwise, a member of the Discipline Committee will be, or is likely to be, absent from a meeting or meetings of the Committee;

or

(b) a member is, in accordance with rule 18 of these Rules, disqualified from taking part in the deliberations and decision of the committee with respect to a matter,

the Chairman or, if the Chairman is unable, on account of illness or otherwise, to make such an appointment, the Deputy Chairman may appoint a person to act as a member of the Discipline Committee for the purpose of that meeting or those meetings, and the person so appointed may attend that meeting or those meetings in the absence of the member of the committee and, when so attending, shall be deemed to be a member of the committee.

(9) A person appointed under the last preceding rule to act as a member of the Discipline Committee shall be appointed in accordance with the paragraph of sub-rule (2) of this rule under which the member in whose place he is appointed to act was appointed.

(10) Where both the Chairman and the Deputy Chairman are unable, on account of illness or otherwise, to make an appointment under sub-rule (8) of this rule, the Council or the Standing Committee of the Council may exercise the power of appointment contained in that sub-rule.

11. (1) At a meeting of the Discipline Committee, five members form a quorum.

(2) At a meeting of the Discipline Committee at which the Chairman is present, the Chairman shall preside unless he requests the Deputy Chairman to preside, in which case the Deputy Chairman shall preside.

Meetings of
Discipline
Committee

(3) At a meeting of the Discipline Committee at which the Chairman is not present—

(a) if the Deputy Chairman is present, he shall preside;
or

(b) if the Deputy Chairman is not present, the members present shall elect one of their number to preside.

**Appeals to
Discipline
Committee**

12. (1) Where an authority, being—

(a) an authority referred to in rule 6 of these Rules, acting in pursuance of that rule; or

(b) a director or dean, acting in pursuance of rule 8 of these Rules,

finds that a student has committed a breach of discipline, the student may appeal to the Discipline Committee against that finding and, if a penalty was imposed in respect of that breach, the penalty.

(2) An appeal under the last preceding sub-rule shall be dealt with as if it were an inquiry under the next succeeding rule and the Discipline Committee may impose any penalty on the student (including a penalty more severe than that imposed by the authority against whose decision the appeal is made) that it can impose under that rule.

**Inquiry by
Discipline
Committee**

13. (1) Subject to this rule, the procedure at an inquiry by the Discipline Committee shall be determined by the members of the committee present at the inquiry.

(2) The committee is not bound to act in a formal manner but, subject to this rule, may inform itself on any matter in such manner as it thinks just.

(3) The committee shall disregard any statements that appear to it to have been obtained unfairly or to which, in the opinion of the committee, it would be unjust to have regard.

(4) At an inquiry by the committee, a member of the academic staff of the University nominated by the Vice-Chancellor shall be present to advise the committee and may furnish advice at any time during the inquiry when he thinks it desirable to do so.

(5) At an inquiry by the committee the student may—

(a) appear in person, with or without the assistance of another student or of a member of the staff of the University; or

(b) be represented, either in his absence or otherwise, by another student or by a member of the staff of the University,

and may advance or have advanced on his behalf, evidence and representations in support of his case.

(6) If, after receiving the evidence and representations advanced by or on behalf of the student and any other evidence, the committee is satisfied that the student has committed the breach of discipline, the committee may do all or any of the following:

- (a) reprimand the student;
- (b) order the student to pay to the University a fine not exceeding One hundred dollars;
- (c) if the breach of discipline resulted in any property being damaged or a person incurring expense order the student to pay to the owner of the property, or to the person incurring the expense, compensation of such amount, not exceeding One hundred dollars, as is specified in the order for the damage or expense;
- (d) suspend the student for such period as the committee determines;
- (e) exclude the student from the University; or
- (f) decide to take no action.

(7) Where the committee is divided in opinion as to the decision to be given on any question, the question shall be decided—

- (a) if the members of the committee present and participating in the giving of the decision are not equally divided in opinion—according to the opinion of the majority; and
- (b) if those members are equally divided in opinion—in favour of the student.

(8) Where a student fails to appear, either in person or by his representative, before the committee, the committee may exercise its powers under this rule as if the student had so appeared and had advanced or had had advanced on his behalf, evidence and representations in support of his case.

(9) Subject to rules 16 and 17 of these Rules, the decision of the Discipline Committee is final.

Part IV—Appeals Committee

14. (1) There shall be an Appeals Committee of the Council.

Appeals
Committee

(2) Subject to this rule, the Appeals Committee shall consist of the Pro-Chancellor, *ex officio*, who shall be Chairman of the Committee, and the following members appointed by the Council:

- (a) a member of the Council, not being a member of the staff or a student of the University, who shall be the Deputy Chairman of the Committee;
 - (b) a member of the Council, being a member referred to in paragraph (k) or paragraph (l) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act, nominated by the Students' Representative Council;
 - (c) two other members of the Council.
- (3) The Vice-Chancellor and the Deputy Vice-Chancellor are not eligible to be appointed to the Appeals Committee.
- (4) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, a member of the Appeals Committee (other than the Pro-Chancellor) shall hold office—
- (a) in the case of a member appointed under paragraph (a) or paragraph (c) of the last preceding sub-rule—
for three years; and
 - (b) in the case of a member appointed under paragraph (b) of that sub-rule—for one year,
- and is eligible for reappointment.
- (5) The Council may remove from office a member of the Appeals Committee for failure or incapacity to attend to his duties as a member and, in the case of a member appointed under paragraph (b) of sub-rule (2) of this rule, for a breach of discipline, and a member so removed shall not be eligible for reappointment.
- (6) In the event of a casual vacancy in the office of a member of the Appeals Committee (other than the Pro-Chancellor), a member shall be appointed by the Council in accordance with whichever paragraph of sub-rule (2) of this rule is appropriate, and the person so appointed holds office, subject to these Rules, for the residue of his predecessor's term of office.
- (7) The Registrar shall be the Secretary of the Appeals Committee.
- (8) Where—
- (a) on account of illness or otherwise, a member of the Appeals Committee will be, or is likely to be, absent from a meeting or meetings of the committee; or
 - (b) a member is, in accordance with rule 18 of these Rules, disqualified from taking part in the deliberations and decision of the committee with respect to a matter,
- the Chairman or, if the Chairman is unable, on account of illness or otherwise, to make such an appointment, the Deputy Chairman may appoint another member of the Council

to act as a member of the Appeals Committee for the purpose of that meeting or those meetings, and the member of the Council so appointed may attend that meeting or those meetings in the absence of the member of the committee and, in so attending, shall be deemed to be a member of the committee.

(9) A member of the Council appointed under the last preceding sub-rule to act as a member of the Appeals Committee shall be appointed in accordance with the paragraph of sub-rule (2) under which the member in whose place he is appointed to act was appointed.

(10) Where both the Chairman and the Deputy Chairman are unable, on account of illness or otherwise, to make an appointment under sub-rule (8) of this rule, the Council or the Standing Committee of the Council may exercise the power of appointment contained in that sub-rule.

15. (1) Subject to this rule, the Chairman or, in his absence, the Deputy Chairman shall preside at all meetings of the Appeals Committee.

Meetings of Appeals Committee

(2) Subject to this rule, where both the Chairman and the Deputy Chairman are absent from a meeting of the Appeals Committee, the members present at that meeting may appoint one of their number to preside at that meeting.

(3) Where the Council or the Standing Committee of the Council, acting in accordance with sub-rule (10) of the last preceding rule, exercises the power of appointment contained in sub-rule (8) of that rule, the Council or the Standing Committee, as the case may be, shall also determine which of the members of the Appeals Committee (including members of the Council appointed to act as members of the committee) shall, in the absence of both the Chairman and the Deputy Chairman, preside at the meeting or meetings in respect of which it so exercises that power of appointment.

(4) At a meeting of the Appeals Committee—

(a) three members of whom at least one is either the Chairman or the Deputy Chairman; or

(b) five members,

form a quorum.

16. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, where the Discipline Committee finds that a student has committed a breach of discipline, the student may appeal to the Appeals Committee against that finding and, if a penalty was imposed in respect of that breach, the penalty.

Appeal to Appeals Committee

(2) An appeal does not lie under this rule from a finding of the Discipline Committee on an appeal to that committee under rule 12 of these Rules, unless—

- (a) where the authority appealed from imposed no penalty—the committee imposed a penalty; or
- (b) where the authority appealed from imposed a penalty—the committee imposed a more severe penalty.

(3) Where a student appeals to the Appeals Committee, the Vice-Chancellor may suspend the student, or, where the Discipline Committee has ordered the suspension of the student, may continue the suspension in force, until the Appeals Committee has determined the matter, but he may, from time to time, vary, remove or reimpose that suspension.

Hearing by
Appeals
Committee

17. (1) Subject to this rule, the procedure at a hearing by the Appeals Committee shall be determined by the members of the committee present at the hearing.

(2) The committee is not bound to act in a formal manner but, subject to this rule, may inform itself on any matter in such manner as it thinks just.

(3) The committee shall disregard any statements that appear to it to have been obtained unfairly or to which, in the opinion of the committee, it would be unjust to have regard.

(4) At a hearing by the committee the student may—

- (a) appear in person, with or without the assistance of another student or of a member of the staff of the University; or
- (b) be represented, either in his absence or otherwise, by another student or by a member of the staff of the University,

and may advance, or have advanced on his behalf, evidence and representations in support of his case.

(5) After receiving the evidence and representations advanced by or on behalf of the student and any other evidence, the committee may confirm, cancel or vary the finding of, and the penalty, if any, imposed by the Discipline Committee.

(6) Where the committee is divided in opinion as to the decision to be given on any question, the question shall be decided—

- (a) if the members of the committee present and participating in the giving of the decision are not equally divided in opinion—according to the opinion of the majority; and

(b) if those members are equally divided in opinion—
in favour of the student.

(7) The decision of the Appeals Committee is final.

Part V—Miscellaneous

18. (1) A member of the Discipline Committee or of the Appeals Committee who has an interest in a matter before that committee is disqualified from taking part in the deliberations and decision of the committee with respect to that matter.

Disqualification of members of Discipline Committee and Appeals Committee

(2) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, for the purposes of the last preceding sub-rule, a member of the Discipline Committee or of the Appeals Committee shall be deemed to have an interest in a matter before that committee if that member is—

(a) in the case of an appeal to the Discipline Committee—

the authority from whose decision the appeal is brought; or

(b) in the case of an appeal to the Appeals Committee—

(i) a member of the Discipline Committee who took part in the inquiry by that committee into the matter; or

(ii) where the inquiry by the Discipline Committee was by way of appeal—the authority from whose decision that appeal was brought.

(3) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, proceedings of the Discipline Committee or of the Appeals Committee are not invalidated by the participation in the deliberations and decision of that committee in respect of a matter by a member who is, under the last preceding sub-rule, disqualified from so participating.

(4) Where the Vice-Chancellor is of opinion that substantial injustice has been caused to a student by the participation of a member who was, under sub-rule (1) of this rule, disqualified from participating in the deliberations and decision of the Discipline Committee or of the Appeals Committee in respect of a matter, he may set that decision aside.

(5) The setting aside, under the last preceding sub-rule, of a decision of the Discipline Committee or of the Appeals Committee does not prevent the holding by the Discipline Committee of a fresh inquiry or the hearing by the Appeals Committee of a fresh appeal, as the case may be.

19. Where a student has, in pursuance of these Rules, been ordered to pay a fine or an amount of compensation, the student shall not be permitted to re-enrol as a student of the University unless—

Effect of non-payment of fine or compensation

- (a) he has paid that fine or that amount of compensation, as the case may be, or has entered into an arrangement satisfactory to the Vice-Chancellor for its payment; or
- (b) the Vice-Chancellor is satisfied that there are special circumstances justifying the re-enrolment of the student notwithstanding the failure of the student to comply with the last preceding paragraph.

Examinations (School of General Studies) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 14 September 1962; amended 14 June 1968)

Part I—General

Interpre- tation

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—
 - (a) 'subject' includes a unit within the meaning of any courses of study rules; and
 - (b) a reference to the head of a department shall be read as including a reference to the dean of a faculty in which there are no departments.
- (2) For the purposes of these Rules, where an examination is required to be taken in several parts, each part shall be deemed to be a separate examination.

Delegation

2. (1) A faculty may, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers or functions under these Rules with respect to an examination in a subject to the head of the department responsible for that subject.
- (2) A delegation under this rule is revocable by resolution of the faculty and does not prevent the exercise of a power or function by the faculty.

Part II—Examinations in Subjects for Bachelors' Degrees or for Diplomas

Application of part

3. This Part applies to examinations in subjects for the degree of bachelor or for diplomas.

Time and place of examina- tions

4. An examination in a subject to which this Part applies shall, subject to any directions of the Board of the School of General Studies, be held at such time and place, and in such manner, as the faculty responsible for the teaching of that subject directs.

Applications to sit for examina- tions

5. (1) Subject to this rule, a faculty shall permit a student who—
 - (a) has enrolled for a subject in that faculty;

- (b) has complied with the appropriate courses of study rules of that faculty with respect to that subject;
- (c) has attended lectures and classes in that subject as required by the faculty; and
- (d) has performed such practical or other work in that subject as the faculty requires,

to sit for an examination in that subject upon making an application in accordance with this rule.

(2) An application for permission to sit for an examination shall be made to the Academic Registrar, and be accompanied by any prescribed fee for the examination, not later than the last day of the second term in a year.

(3) An application that is not accompanied by the prescribed fee shall, for the purposes of this rule, be deemed not to have been made.

(4) A faculty may refuse a student permission to sit for an examination in a subject if the student has not paid the fees prescribed for that subject.

(5) Where a student fails to make an application within the time specified in sub-rule (2) of this rule, the faculty may permit him to sit for the examination if—

- (a) he makes the application, accompanied by the prescribed fee, before the examination is held;
- (b) he pays any additional prescribed fee; and
- (c) the faculty is satisfied that the granting of permission to the student to sit for the examination will not interfere with the arrangements for holding the examination.

6. (1) There shall be not less than two examiners for an examination in a subject, who shall be appointed by the faculty concerned on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned.

Examiners

(2) The head of the department concerned or, if he is not one of the examiners, one of the examiners appointed by him, shall be the chairman of the examiners.

(3) The examiners shall classify the results of an examination in accordance with the appropriate courses of study rules.

(4) The results of an examination shall be reported by the chairman of the examiners to the head of the department concerned, who shall forward them to the faculty concerned for its approval.

(5) After a faculty has approved the results of an examination, the dean of the faculty shall transmit the results to the Academic Registrar for publication.

**Special
examina-
tions**

7. (1) A faculty may, in special circumstances, permit a student who applied to sit for an examination in a subject but failed to attend the examination to sit for a special examination in that subject.

(2) A student seeking such permission shall lodge an application with the Academic Registrar in writing within seventy-two hours after the time fixed for the examination that he failed to attend or within such further time as the faculty, in special circumstances, allows.

(3) An application under the last preceding sub-rule shall be accompanied by a statement in writing of the circumstances that prevented the student attending the examination and any evidence in support of the application.

**Students
whose
studies
affected
by illness**

8. (1) A student who considers that his studies during a year in respect of a subject have been adversely affected by illness or other cause, or who is adversely affected by illness or other cause in the course of an examination in that subject, may furnish a statement of the circumstances in writing to the Academic Registrar, together with any medical or other evidence, before the examination is held, or may inform the supervisor at any time in the course of the examination.

(2) Where a student so informs the supervisor during the course of an examination, the supervisor shall notify the Academic Registrar accordingly.

(3) Upon receiving such a notification the Academic Registrar shall furnish a report to the dean of the faculty concerned, who shall inform the examiners and the faculty of the details of the report.

(4) The examiners may take the report into account in examining the student in the subject.

(5) The faculty may permit the student to sit for a special examination in the subject.

**Candidate
not to com-
municate
with ex-
aminers**

9. (1) A candidate at an examination shall not communicate with the examiners concerning the examination.

(2) After the results of an examination have been published, a candidate at the examination who desires to obtain information concerning results obtained by him at the examination shall address any inquiries or communications for that purpose to the Academic Registrar.

Part III—Examinations for Degree of Master

10. (1) Where it is provided by any rules made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute that a candidate for the degree of master shall submit a thesis or perform any other work, the appointment of examiners for that thesis or work shall be made by the faculty concerned on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned.

Appointment of examiners

(2) The head of the department concerned or, if he is not one of the examiners, one of the examiners appointed by him, shall be the chairman of the examiners.

11. (1) The examiners shall examine the thesis or other work and shall make separate reports, which shall be furnished by the chairman of the examiners to the head of the department.

Reports by examiners

(2) The examiners may consult or communicate with each other before making their reports and shall state in their reports whether they have so consulted or communicated.

(3) The head of the department shall forward the examiners' reports to the faculty and, if the examiners' reports differ as to the result of the examination, shall inform the faculty of that fact.

(4) Where the examiners' reports differ, the faculty may invite the examiners to consult, or consult further, with the object of resolving their differences or submitting a joint report, or may take such other action as it thinks fit.

12. (1) Unless the faculty concerned otherwise determines, a thesis or other work submitted for the degree of master shall be in the English language.

Thesis to be in English language

(2) Except with the permission of the faculty concerned, a candidate shall furnish to the Academic Registrar three typewritten or printed copies of his thesis or other work, one of which shall be lodged by the faculty with the Librarian after it has been accepted for the degree for which it was submitted.

(3) The form of typewriting or printing in which copies of a thesis or other work are to be furnished shall be as determined by the Board of the School of General Studies.

13. Where it is provided by any rules made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute that a candidate for the degree of master shall be examined for that degree in a manner other than by the submission of a thesis or other work, or shall be examined on the subject of his thesis or other work, the examination shall be held at such time and place as the faculty concerned, subject to any directions of the Board of the School of General Studies, determines.

Time and place of examination

Fees Rules

(Made under the Fees Statute on 11 November 1966; amended 14 June 1968)

Persons to pay fees

1. (1) Unless the Council otherwise determines, a person who is enrolled in the School shall pay—

(a) tuition fees in accordance with the scale determined by the Council from time to time in respect of the unit, subject or course for which he is enrolled; and

(b) such other fees approved by the Council as being payable by persons enrolled in the School as are applicable to that person.

(2) The last preceding sub-rule does not apply to a student who has been exempted from the payment of those fees.

(3) Where a person has been exempted from the payment of part only of the fees referred to in sub-rule (1) of this rule, these Rules apply to him in respect of that part of those fees that he is required to pay.

Effect of non-payment of fees

2. A person shall not be entitled to attend lectures, tutorials, seminars or excursions, perform practical work, sit for terminal or annual examinations, submit a thesis or perform any other work in respect of a unit, subject or course in the School if he has not paid the fees applicable to that unit, subject or course together with any other fees, that he is required to pay by virtue of these Rules or has not satisfied the Academic Registrar that a sponsor will pay those fees or that he has been exempted from the payment of all or any of those fees or that he has been granted an extension of time in which to pay those fees that has not expired.

Academic Registrar to collect fees

3. The Academic Registrar shall collect the fees determined, from time to time, as the fees payable by a person enrolled for a unit, subject or course in the School.

Powers of Academic Registrar

4. (1) For the purpose of performing his function under the last preceding rule, the Academic Registrar shall, by notice, determine—

(a) the date or dates for the payment of fees;

(b) the manner in which fees are to be paid;

(c) the circumstances in which late fees may be imposed and the amount of those fees, not being an amount that is greater than such amount as is fixed from time to time by the Council as the maximum late fee;

(d) the circumstances in which a person may be entitled to a refund of the whole or portion of the fees paid by him; and

(e) the notice that a person is required to give the University of a change in his term address.

(2) The Academic Registrar may, from time to time, by further notice, amend or revoke a notice referred to in the last preceding sub-rule.

(3) The Academic Registrar shall, as soon as practicable after the making of a notice referred to in either of the last two preceding sub-rules, furnish a copy of that notice to the Council.

5. Subject to the next succeeding rule, where the fees payable by a person in respect of a unit, subject or course are not paid—

Non-payment of fees within two weeks of commencement of term

(a) within two weeks after the date determined by the Academic Registrar for the payment of those fees; or

(b) where the enrolment of the student had terminated but has been revived under the next succeeding rule, within the period fixed as the period within which the student shall pay the fees that he is required to pay,

the enrolment of that person for that unit, subject or course may, at the discretion of the Academic Registrar, be terminated and all rights and privileges to which that student was previously entitled may be withdrawn for the remainder of the year, unless the enrolment of the student is revived or revived again under the next succeeding rule.

6. (1) A student whose enrolment for a unit, subject or course has been terminated may apply to the Academic Registrar for his enrolment to be revived and the Academic Registrar may, subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, consent to the enrolment being revived.

Applications for enrolment to be revived

(2) An application under the last preceding sub-rule shall not be granted unless the dean of faculty concerned recommends that the enrolment be revived, subject to any conditions that he may, in his discretion, impose, and the applicant pays the sum of \$20 in addition to all other fees, including late fees, that are owing.

7. The Academic Registrar may, in his discretion—

Academic Registrar may extend time

(a) extend the time for the payment of fees; and

(b) waive late fee or the sum referred to in sub-rule (2) of the last preceding rule.

8. Where it is necessary to give written notice to a person of a matter arising out of the application of these Rules, that notice shall be deemed to have been given if a letter has been sent to the address notified in writing by the person as being his term address.

Service of notice

Academic Registrar may appoint deputy

9. The Academic Registrar may appoint one or more persons to act as his deputy or deputies for the purposes of carrying out his functions under these Rules.

Halls of Residence Rules

(Made under the Halls of Residence Statute on 8 November 1963; amended 11 December 1970, 12 February 1971, 11 June 1971, 10 March 1972)

Definition

1. In these Rules, 'hall of residence' means a hall of residence established by the Council but does not include Graduate House.

Governing Body

2. There shall be, for each hall of residence, a Governing Body constituted in accordance with these Rules.

Constitution of Governing Body

3. (1) The Governing Body of a hall of residence shall consist of—

- (a) the Warden of the hall;
- (b) the Deputy Warden of the hall or, if there is more than one Deputy Warden of the hall, the Deputy Warden appointed by the Warden to be a member of the Governing Body of the hall;
- (c) one Fellow, being a member of the Council, appointed by the Council;
- (d) a Fellow or Fellows, being Tutors of the hall, elected by the Tutors of the hall;
- (e) one Fellow appointed by the Board of the School;
- (f) two Fellows, being at the time of their election junior members of the hall, elected by the junior members of the hall;
- (g) the Chairman of the Junior Common-room Committee of the hall; and
- (h) a Fellow or Fellows elected by the members of the Governing Body referred to in the preceding paragraphs of this sub-rule.

(1A) The number of Fellows to be elected under paragraphs (d) and (h) of the last preceding sub-rule shall be such number, not exceeding two and four, respectively, as is, from time to time, determined by the Governing Body.

(2) If none of the members of the Governing Body of a hall of residence referred to in paragraphs (a) to (g), inclusive, of sub-rule (1) of this rule is a woman, candidature for election to the Governing Body under paragraph (h) of sub-rule (1) of this rule shall be restricted—

(a) where the number of Fellows to be elected, as determined in accordance with the last preceding sub-rule, is one—to women; and

(b) where the number of Fellows to be elected, as so determined, is more than one—in respect of the election of one of those Fellows, to women.

(2A) An election for the purposes of paragraph (f) of sub-rule (1) of this rule shall be conducted by, and in a manner determined by, the persons eligible to vote at that election.

(3) An election for the purposes of paragraph (h) of sub-rule (1) of this rule shall be held at a meeting of the persons eligible to vote at the election, or of such of those persons as attend the meeting, convened by the Registrar and notice of which has been given to those persons in such manner as the Vice-Chancellor directs.

(4) At such a meeting, the manner in which the election is to be held shall be determined by the persons present at the meeting who are eligible to vote.

4. (1) A Fellow of a hall of residence referred to in paragraph (c), paragraph (d), paragraph (e) or paragraph (h) of sub-rule (1) of the last preceding rule shall hold office from, and including, the date of his appointment or the prescribed day in the year of his appointment (whichever is the later) to and including the day immediately preceding the prescribed day in the second year succeeding that year.

Tenure of office of Fellows

(2) * * * *

(3) * * * *

(4) A Fellow of a hall of residence referred to in paragraph (f) of sub-rule (1) of the last preceding rule shall hold office from and including the date of his election or the prescribed day in the year of his election (whichever is the later) to and including the day immediately preceding the prescribed day in the next succeeding year.

(5) For the purposes of the application of this rule in respect of a hall of residence, the prescribed day, in relation to a year, is the fifteenth day of April in that year or such other day in that year as the Council determines in respect of that hall.

5. (1) The Council may remove a Fellow of a hall of residence from office for incapacity or misconduct.

Vacation of office of Fellow

(2) If a Fellow of a hall of residence—

(a) dies;

(b) declines to act;

(c) resigns his office;

- (d) is absent, without leave of the Governing Body of the hall, from three consecutive meetings of that Governing Body;
- (e) being a Fellow referred to in paragraph (c) of sub-rule (1) of rule 3 of these Rules—ceases to be a member of the Council; or
- (f) being a Fellow referred to in paragraph (d) of sub-rule (1) of rule 3 of these Rules—ceases to be a Tutor of the hall, his office becomes vacant.

(3) In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of a Fellow of a hall of residence by virtue of either of the last two preceding sub-rules, a Fellow may be elected or appointed to the vacant office in accordance with paragraph (c), paragraph (d), paragraph (e) or paragraph (h) of sub-rule (1) of rule 3 of these Rules, as the case requires, or, in the case of a Fellow referred to in paragraph (f) of sub-rule (1) of these Rules, a Fellow may be appointed to the vacant office by the Governing Body of the hall of residence, and the Fellow so elected or appointed holds office, subject to the last two preceding sub-rules, for the remainder of the period of office of the Fellow in whose place he was elected or appointed.

Functions
and powers
of Govern-
ing Body

6. Subject to any directions given by the Vice-Chancellor, the Governing Body of a hall of residence—

- (a) is responsible for the management, good government and discipline of the hall, including the buildings, courtyards and outhouses of such a hall and any adjacent lawns and gardens; and
- (b) has such powers, including the power to make orders, as are necessary or convenient to carry out the responsibility conferred on it by the last preceding paragraph.

Proceedings
of Govern-
ing Body

7. (1) The Governing Body of a hall of residence shall meet at least once in each term.

(2) The Warden or any four members of the Governing Body of a hall of residence may convene meetings of the Governing Body.

(3) The Warden of a hall of residence shall preside at all meetings of the Governing Body of the hall at which he is present.

(4) In the event of the absence of the Warden from such a meeting the members of the Governing Body present shall elect one of their number to preside at the meeting.

(5) At a meeting of the Governing Body of a hall of residence, not less than one-half of the total number of members for the time being constitute a quorum.

(6) An act or proceeding of the Governing Body of a hall of residence is not invalidated by reason of—

- (a) a vacancy or vacancies in the membership of the Governing Body;
- (b) any defect in the appointment or election, or any disqualification, of any member of the Governing Body; or
- (c) any defect in the convening or conduct of any meeting of the Governing Body.

(7) The Governing Body of a hall of residence, may, subject to the Statutes and these Rules, regulate its proceedings by resolution.

8. (1) Subject to the next two succeeding sub-rules the Governing Body of a hall of residence may admit persons to be senior or junior members of the hall and may revoke the membership of a person so admitted. Membership of a hall of residence

(2) The Governing Body of a hall of residence shall not admit persons to be junior members of the hall except in accordance with the recommendations of a committee appointed by the Council.

(3) The Governing Body of a hall of residence shall not, without the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, refuse to admit as junior members persons recommended for admission by the committee referred to in the preceding sub-rule.

(4) The members of a hall of residence are—

- (a) the members of the Governing Body of the hall;
- (b) the Tutors of the Hall; and
- (c) such persons as are senior or junior members of the hall.

(5) The Governing Body shall determine the rights, privileges and obligations in relation to the hall of Tutors and senior and junior members of the hall.

9. The Governing Body of a hall of residence may make recommendations to the Vice-Chancellor in relation to the appointment of a person to the office of Warden or Deputy Warden of that hall of residence. Warden and Deputy Warden

10. The Vice-Chancellor may, after consulting with the Principal of the School and the Governing Body (if any) of a hall of residence, appoint persons to be Tutors of the hall of residence. Tutors

11. (1) The Governing Body of a hall of residence may, Delegation

in relation to a matter or class of matters, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers (except this power of delegation and the power to make orders) to the Warden of the hall of residence or in the event of the Warden's illness or absence from Canberra to another member of that Governing Body.

(2) A delegation by the Governing Body of a hall of residence under this rule is revocable by resolution of the Governing Body and does not prevent the exercise of a power by the Governing Body.

Halls of
Residence
Discipline
Rules

12. These Rules are, while the Halls of Residence Discipline Rules are in force, subject to those Rules.

Halls of Residence (Graduate House) Rules

(Made under the Halls of Residence Statute on 11 June 1971)

Definitions

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—
'member of the hall' means a person who resides in the hall in pursuance of a tenancy agreement between that person and the University;

'the Governing Body' means the Governing Body of the hall constituted by the next succeeding rule;

'the hall' means Graduate House.

2. (1) There shall be a Governing Body of the hall.

(2) The Governing Body shall consist of—

(a) one member of the Council appointed by the Council;

(b) the Dean of Students; and

(c) five members of the hall.

(3) An officer of the University appointed by the Registrar shall be Secretary to the Governing Body.

Election and
tenure of
office

3. (1) This rule applied in relation to an election of the members, or of a member, of the Governing Body referred to in paragraph (c) of sub-rule (2) of the last preceding rule.

(2) An election to which this rule applies shall be held at a meeting of members of the hall convened by the Registrar.

(3) Notice of a meeting convened by the Registrar under the last preceding sub-rule shall be given to the members of the hall in such manner as the Vice-Chancellor directs.

(4) The persons entitled to vote at an election to which this rule applies are such of the members of the hall as attend the meeting at which that election is held.

(5) An election to which this rule applies shall be held in such manner as the members present at the meeting determine.

(6) A member of the Governing Body referred to in paragraph (c) of sub-rule (2) of the last preceding rule shall hold office from and including the date of his election or the fifteenth day of April in the year of his election (whichever is the later) to and including the fourteenth day of April in the next succeeding year.

(7) A member of the Governing Body appointed by the Council shall hold office for such period as the Council determines.

4. (1) The Council may remove a member of the Governing Body referred to in paragraph (a) or paragraph (c) of sub-rule (2) of these Rules from office for incapacity or misconduct.

Vacation of
office of
member

(2) If such a member of the Governing Body—

- (a) dies;
- (b) declines to act;
- (c) resigns his office;
- (d) is absent, without leave of the Governing Body from three consecutive meetings of the Governing Body;
- (e) being a member referred to in paragraph (a) of sub-rule (2) of rule 2 of these Rules—ceases to be a member of the Council; or
- (f) being a member referred to in paragraph (c) of that sub-rule, ceases to be a member of the hall,

his office becomes vacant.

(3) In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of a member of the Governing Body by virtue of either of the last two preceding sub-rules, a member may be appointed, in accordance with paragraph (a) of sub-rule (2) of rule 2 of these Rules, or elected, in accordance with the last preceding rule, as the case requires, to the vacant office, and the member so elected or appointed holds office, subject to the last two preceding sub-rules, for the remainder of the period of office of the member in whose place he was appointed or elected.

5. (1) The Governing Body—

- (a) is responsible for the management, good government and discipline of the hall, including the buildings, courtyards and outhouses of the hall and any adjacent lawns and gardens; and

Functions
and powers
of
Governing
Body

(b) has such powers, including the power to make orders and directions binding on members of the hall, as are necessary or convenient to carry out the responsibility conferred on it by the last preceding paragraph.

(2) The powers and functions of the Governing Body under the last preceding sub-rule, including the power to make orders and directions binding on members of the hall shall be exercised subject to any directions of the Vice-Chancellor.

Proceedings
of
Governing
Body

6. (1) The Secretary to the Governing Body shall convene a meeting of the Governing Body at least once in each term.

(2) The Secretary to the Governing Body shall convene a meeting of the Governing Body at the request of the Chairman or of three other members of the Governing Body.

(3) At the first meeting of the Governing Body held after the fourteenth day of April in each year, the members of the Governing Body shall elect one of their number to be Chairman of the Governing Body.

(4) At a meeting of the Governing Body—

(a) if the Chairman is present, he shall preside; and

(b) if the Chairman is not present, the members present shall elect one of their number to preside.

(5) At a meeting of the Governing Body, five members constitute a quorum.

(6) An act or proceeding of the Governing Body is not invalidated by reason of—

(a) a vacancy or vacancies in the membership of the Governing Body;

(b) any defect in the appointment or election, or any disqualification, of any member of the Governing Body; or

(c) any defect in the convening or conduct of any meeting of the Governing Body.

(7) The Governing Body may, subject to the Statutes and these Rules, regulate its proceedings by resolution.

Delegation

7. (1) The Governing Body may, by resolution, delegate to a person who is, or to a body or person each of whom is, a member of the Governing Body or of the hall either generally or otherwise as provided by the resolution, all or any of its powers under these Rules, except this power of delegation and the power to make orders.

(2) A delegation by the Governing Body under this rule is revocable by resolution of the Governing Body and does not prevent the exercise of a power by the Governing Body.

8. Members of the hall and other persons lodging in the hall shall pay such fees and charges as the Council, after consultation with the Governing Body, by resolution, determines. Fees and charges

Halls of Residence Discipline Rules

(Made under the Halls of Residence Statute on 11 May 1962; amended 8 November 1963, 11 June 1971)

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears— Definitions
 'hall of residence' means any hall of residence established by the Council (other than Graduate House) and includes the buildings, courtyards and outhouses of the hall and adjacent lawns and gardens;

'misbehaviour', in relation to a hall of residence, means behaviour in the hall of residence that is contrary to the good order of the hall of residence, and includes—

(a) a breach of a provision concerning conduct or discipline in a hall of residence that is contained in a statute or in a rule, by-law or order made in pursuance of a statute; and

(b) failure to comply with a direction of, or to pay a fine imposed by, the Warden;

'student', in relation to a hall of residence, means a student residing at the hall of residence;

'Subwarden', in relation to a hall of residence, means a person holding office as a Subwarden of that hall of residence;

'the Deputy Warden', in relation to a hall of residence, means the person holding office as the Deputy Warden of that hall of residence;

'the hall', in relation to a student, means the hall of residence at which he resides;

'the Hall of Residence Discipline Committee', in relation to a hall of residence, means a committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Master of University House, the Principal and the Warden of the hall of residence;

'the Warden', in relation to a hall of residence, means the person holding office as the Warden of that hall of residence.

2.

* * * *

Misbehaviour

3. Where a student has been guilty of misbehaviour, the Warden may—

- (a) impose on the student a fine not exceeding Ten pounds; or
- (b) suspend the student.

Provisions relating to fines

4. (1) A fine not exceeding Five pounds imposed by the Warden under the last preceding section is final.

(2) A student on whom the Warden has, under the last preceding rule, imposed a fine exceeding Five pounds may, within seven days after the imposition of the fine, appeal to the Principal by giving notice of the appeal in writing to the Registrar, School of General Studies.

(3) At the hearing by the Principal of an appeal against a fine imposed by the Warden—

- (a) the student appealing may be present if he so desires; and
- (b) the Principal shall hear the student appealing (if the student so desires) and any person whom the student appealing produces to give evidence on his behalf and may receive evidence from or hear such other persons as the Principal thinks fit.

(4) After the hearing referred to in the last preceding sub-rule, the Principal may exercise one or more of the following powers:

- (a) he may reduce the fine;
- (b) he may increase the fine to a sum not exceeding **Twenty pounds**;
- (c) he may confirm the fine;
- (d) he may quash the fine.

(5) A decision of the Principal is final.

(6) Where the Warden imposes a fine not exceeding Five pounds on a student, the student shall pay the fine to the Warden within seven days after the imposition of the fine.

(7) Where—

- (a) the Warden imposes a fine exceeding Five pounds on a student; and
- (b) the student does not appeal to the Principal against the fine,

the student shall pay the amount of the fine to the Warden within fourteen days after the imposition of the fine.

(8) Where—

- (a) the Warden imposes a fine exceeding Five pounds on a student; and

- (b) the student appeals to the Principal against the fine, the student shall pay to the Warden—
- (c) if the Principal reduces or increases the fine—the amount of the fine as so reduced or increased, as the case may be; or
- (d) if the Principal confirms the fine—the amount of the fine, within fourteen days after the decision of the Principal on the appeal.

5. (1) When the Warden suspends a student—

Provisions relating to suspension

- (a) the Warden shall give notice of the suspension, either orally or in writing, to the suspended student;
- (b) the Warden shall, if requested by the student, give the student a statement in writing of the reasons for the suspension;
- (c) the suspension shall operate for such period as the Warden determines, being a period not exceeding seventy-two hours from the time when notice of the suspension is given to the student;
- (d) the student shall leave the hall forthwith after receiving notice of the suspension and shall not enter the hall or any other hall of residence during the period of the suspension; and
- (e) the Warden shall, as soon as is conveniently possible, convene a meeting of the Hall of Residence Discipline Committee to consider the suspension.

(2) At a meeting of the Hall of Residence Discipline Committee to consider a suspension—

- (a) three members form a quorum;
- (b) the suspended student may be present if he so desires; and
- (c) the Committee shall hear the suspended student (if he so desires) and any person whom the suspended student produces to give evidence on his behalf and may receive evidence from or hear such other persons as it thinks fit.

(3) After the hearing referred to in the last preceding sub-rule, the Hall of Residence Discipline Committee may exercise one or more of the following powers:

- (a) it may impose a fine not exceeding Twenty pounds on the suspended student;
- (b) it may exclude the suspended student from the hall and any other hall of residence for a specified period;

(c) it may make an order in relation to the fees for residence that have been paid or are payable by the student;

(d) it may quash the suspension,
or may refer the suspension to the Council.

(4) A decision of a Hall of Residence Discipline Committee is final.

(5) A notice required to be given to a student under this rule may be handed personally to the student if he is resident at the hall of residence or, if he is not so resident, be left at, or given by post addressed to, the last-known place of residence (not being a hall of residence) of the student.

(6) Where the suspension of a student is referred to the Council by a Hall of Residence Discipline Committee, the Council—

(a) may exercise one or more of the powers referred to in paragraph (a), (b), (c) or (d) of sub-rule (3) of this rule; or

(b) may exclude the student from the University during the pleasure of the Council or for such period as the Council determines.

(7) Where the Council or a Hall of Residence Discipline Committee imposes a fine on a student, the student shall pay the amount of the fine to the Registrar, School of General Studies, within fourteen days after the imposition of the fine.

Power of Warden to admit to hall a suspended or excluded student

6. Notwithstanding anything contained in these Rules, the Warden of a hall of residence may at any time permit a suspended student or a student who has been excluded from a hall of residence to enter the first-mentioned hall for such purpose and for such period as the Warden determines.

Fines to be reported to Principal

7. Every fine imposed under these Rules (other than a fine imposed by the Council or by a Hall of Residence Discipline Committee the meetings of which were attended by the Principal) shall be reported to the Principal by the Warden or Hall of Residence Discipline Committee imposing the fine.

Exercise of powers, etc., in absence of Warden

8. In the event of the illness or the absence from Canberra of the Warden of a hall of residence, the Deputy Warden or a Subwarden may exercise the powers or may perform the functions under these Rules of the Warden of that hall of residence.

9. Rules 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 of these Rules shall cease to operate in relation to a hall of residence when the Vice-Chancellor certifies to the Warden of that hall his approval of a Discipline Order made by the Governing Body of that hall and submitted to him by the Warden.

Approval of Discipline Order

Membership of the Council Rules

(Made under the Membership of the Council Statute on 10 June 1960; amended 30 September 1960, 12 November 1965, 11 July 1969, 10 December 1970)

Part I—General

1. An election of a member of the Council referred to in paragraph (g), (h), (i), (j), (k), (l) or (m) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act shall be conducted in accordance with the Schedule to these Rules.

Election to be conducted in accordance with schedule

2. If, at an election, the number of nominations does not exceed the number of seats to be filled, the Returning Officer shall declare the persons nominated to be elected.

Nominations not exceeding vacancies

3. The Returning Officer shall not accept a vote at an election unless he is satisfied that it has been cast by a person eligible to vote and that that person has voted only once.

Informal votes not to be accepted

Part II—Choosing of Heads of the Research Schools in the Institute as Members of the Council

4. Subject to this Part, when it is necessary to choose a member or members of the Council referred to in paragraph (e) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act, the Returning Officer shall convene a meeting of the heads of the research schools in the Institute.

Meeting of heads of research schools

5. At the meeting, three persons constitute a quorum.

Quorum

6. The heads of the research schools present at the meeting shall, after appointing a chairman of the meeting, choose from their number a member or members of the Council—

Manner of choosing heads of research schools

(a) by agreement;

(b) if they are unable to agree as to the member or members to be chosen—by ballot; and

(c) if the ballot does not result in the choosing of the member or members—by lot.

7. Where a head of a research school is absent from Australia, the Returning Officer shall, instead of convening a meeting in accordance with rule 4 of these Rules—

Procedure when head of research school absent from Australia

(a) conduct, by post, a ballot of the heads of the research schools for the purpose of choosing a member or members of the Council; and

- (b) if the ballot does not result in the choosing of the member or members of the Council—choose the member or members by lot.

Tenure of office

8. A head of a research school chosen as a member of the Council in accordance with this Part shall hold office for a period of one year.

Part III—Choosing of Deans of Faculties in the School of General Studies as Members of the Council

Meeting of deans

9. Subject to this Part, when it is necessary to choose a member or members of the Council referred to in paragraph (f) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act, the Returning Officer shall convene a meeting of the deans of the faculties in the School.

Quorum

10. At the meeting, three persons constitute a quorum.

Manner of choosing deans of faculties

11. The deans present at the meeting shall, after appointing a chairman of the meeting, choose from their number a member or members of the Council—

- (a) by agreement;
- (b) if they are unable to agree as to the member or members to be chosen—by ballot; and
- (c) if the ballot does not result in the choosing of a member or members—by lot.

Procedure when dean of faculty absent from Australia

12. Where a dean of a faculty is absent from Australia, the Returning Officer shall instead of convening a meeting in accordance with rule 9 of these Rules—

- (a) conduct, by post, a ballot of the deans of the faculties for the purpose of choosing a member or members of the Council; and
- (b) if the ballot does not result in the choosing of the member or members of the Council choose the member or members by lot.

Tenure of office

13. Subject to the next succeeding rule, a dean of a faculty chosen as a member of the Council in accordance with this Part shall hold office for a period of three years.

Tenure of office where two seats to be filled

14. (1) At a meeting convened in accordance with rule 9 of these Rules at which there are two seats to be filled, the deans present shall, if they have chosen from their number two members of Council by agreement, determine by agreement which of those members shall occupy the vacant office that has the longer unexpired term and which of them shall occupy the other vacant office.

(2) Where, at a meeting referred to in the last preceding sub-rule, the deans present at the meeting are unable to make a determination for the purposes of that sub-rule by agreement, the determination shall be made by lot.

(3) Where a ballot is held under this Part for the purpose of filling two seats—

- (a) the first dean to be elected;
- (b) where there are only two nominations, the dean who obtained the higher number of votes; or
- (c) if the two deans are, by reason of an equality of votes, elected together—one of the deans, who shall be determined by lot by the Returning Officer;

shall be elected to the vacant office that has the longer un-expired term and the other dean shall be elected to the other vacant office.

Part IV—Elections of Members of the Academic Staff of the University as Members of the Council

15. When an election of a member of the Council referred to in paragraph (g), (h), (i) or (j) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act is necessary, the Returning Officer shall publish on the appropriate notice-board at the University, and send to each person eligible to vote at the election, a notice—

Nomina-
tions

- (a) stating that an election is necessary;
- (b) inviting nominations of persons eligible for election and specifying the form in which nominations must be made; and
- (c) prescribing a date and time by which nominations must reach the Returning Officer.

16. If more than one nomination is received the Returning Officer shall send to each person eligible to vote at the election—

Voting
papers

- (a) a voting paper; and
- (b) a notice setting out how the voter's preference is to be shown and prescribing a date and time by which voting papers must reach the Returning Officer.

17. (1) Subject to this rule, a member of the Council elected in accordance with this Part shall hold office for a period of three years.

Tenure of
office

(2) The member of the Council elected in accordance with this Part by the professors in the Institute shall hold office for a period of two years.

(3) The member of the Council first elected in accordance with this Part by the professors in the School shall hold office for a period of two years.

(4) At the first election held under this Part for the purpose of choosing two members of the Council referred to in paragraph (i), or paragraph (j), of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act after the commencement of this sub-rule, not being an election held to fill casual vacancies in offices the term of which expires on the twenty-ninth day of September, 1972—

(a) the second such member to be elected; or

(b) where there are only two nominations or the two members are, by reason of an equality of votes, elected together, one of the members, who shall be determined by lot by the Returning Officer, shall hold office for a period of two years.

(5) At an election held under this Part, other than an election to which the last preceding sub-rule applies, at which there are two seats to be filled as casual vacancies—

(a) the first member to be elected; or

(b) where there are only two nominations, the member who obtained the higher number of votes; or

(c) if the two members are, by reason of an equality of votes, elected together—one of the members, who shall be determined by lot by the Returning Officer,

shall be elected to the vacant office that has the longer unexpired term and the other member shall be elected to the other vacant office.

Part V—Elections of Members of the Council by Students

Nomina- tions

18. When an election of a member of the Council referred to in paragraph (k) or (l) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act is necessary, the Returning Officer shall publish on the appropriate notice-board at the University, in a daily newspaper published in Canberra and in such other manner (if any) as he thinks fit, a notice—

(a) stating that an election is necessary;

(b) specifying the class of students eligible to vote at the election;

(c) inviting nominations of persons eligible for election and specifying the form in which nominations must be made; and

(d) prescribing a date and time by which nominations must reach the Returning Officer.

19. If, in the case of an election of a member of the Council referred to in the last preceding rule, there is more than one nomination, the Returning Officer shall send to each student eligible to vote at the election— Voting papers

(a) a voting paper: and

(b) a notice setting out how the voter's preference is to be shown and prescribing a date and time by which voting papers must reach the Returning Officer.

20. * * * * Method of voting

21. For the purposes of paragraph (l) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act, the students of the University who, together with the matriculated students of the University enrolled for study for degrees of bachelor, may elect the member of the Council referred to in that paragraph are the students of the University (being graduates of a university) who are enrolled for study for degrees of bachelor or for diplomas. Students eligible to vote

22. A member of the Council elected in accordance with this Part shall hold office for a period of one year. Tenure of office

Part VI—Election of Members of Convocation as Members of the Council

23. When an election of a member of the Council referred to in paragraph (m) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act is necessary, the Returning Officer shall publish on the appropriate notice-board at the University and in a daily newspaper published in Canberra, Sydney and Melbourne, and send to each member of Convocation, a notice— Nominations

(a) stating that an election is necessary and specifying the number of seats to be filled and the names of the members of the Council elected by Convocation (if any) whose seats do not fall vacant at the time of the election;

(b) inviting nominations of persons eligible for election and specifying the form in which nominations must be made; and

(c) prescribing a date and time by which nominations must reach the Returning Officer.

24. If the number of nominations exceeds the number of seats to be filled, the Returning Officer shall send to each member of Convocation— Voting papers

- (a) a voting paper; and
- (b) a notice setting out how the voter's preference is to be shown and prescribing a date and time by which voting papers must reach the Returning Officer.

Tenure of office

25. A member of the Council elected by Convocation shall hold office for a period of three years.

Part VII—Appointment of Members of the Council by the Council

Tenure of office of members appointed by Council

26. A member of the Council appointed by the Council in pursuance of paragraph (n) of sub-section (i) of section eleven of the Act shall hold office for a period of two years.

The Schedule

1. In the conduct of an election under these Rules the Returning Officer shall allow the intervals specified hereunder between the events severally set out—

- (1) between the publication of the fact that an election is necessary and the time prescribed for the receipt of nominations; not less than fourteen and not more than thirty days;
- (2) between the time prescribed for the receipt of nominations and the issue of voting papers; not more than twenty-eight days;
- (3) between the time of issuing voting papers and the time by which voting papers must reach the Returning Officer; not less than twenty-eight and not more than sixty days.

2. * * * *

3. Nominations of candidates shall be made to the Returning Officer. A nomination shall be signed by two persons qualified to vote at the election and shall contain the written consent of the candidate to his nomination.

4. With every voting paper there shall be issued—

- (a) an envelope that is marked 'Voting Paper'; and
- (b) another envelope that is addressed to the Returning Officer and on which is endorsed a form of declaration.

5. Every voting paper shall contain the names of the candidates in alphabetical order (the names of any retiring candidates being indicated) and shall be initialled by the Returning Officer or his deputy and no voting paper other than one

so initialled shall be accepted. Where a voting paper has been lost or destroyed a duplicate shall be supplied on written application to the Returning Officer.

6. The voter shall indicate his preference, or the order of his preference, on the voting paper by writing the number one against the name of the candidate for whom he wishes to vote or by writing a series of consecutive numbers, beginning with the number one, against the names of the candidates for whom he wishes to vote, one number being written against the name of each such candidate. The voter is not required to write a number against the name of every candidate.

7. Each voter shall—

- (a) place his voting paper in the envelope marked 'Voting Paper';
- (b) seal the envelope and place it in the envelope addressed to the Returning Officer; and
- (c) sign the declaration on the envelope addressed to the Returning Officer and post or deliver the envelope to the Returning Officer.

8. All such envelopes that are received by the Returning Officer shall remain unopened until the close of the poll, at which time the Returning Officer or his deputy shall—

- (a) open each envelope in respect of which the declaration has been signed by a qualified voter;
- (b) place the envelopes containing the voting papers together; and
- (c) after all the envelopes containing the voting papers have been so placed together, open the envelopes and ascertain the result of the election.

9.

* * * *

10. Each candidate shall be entitled to nominate a scrutineer to represent him at the scrutiny.

11. Neither the Returning Officer nor anyone acting as his deputy nor any scrutineer shall in any way disclose or aid in disclosing in what manner any voter has voted.

12. No voting paper shall be accepted unless it is received by the Returning Officer before the close of the poll.

13. The Returning Officer shall decide whether any voting paper shall be accepted or rejected.

14. In an election at which only one candidate is to be elected the result of the election shall be determined in the manner following:

- (1) the Returning Officer shall count the first preference votes given for each candidate on all unrejected voting papers;
- (2) the candidate who has received the largest number of first preference votes shall, if that number constitutes an absolute majority of votes, be elected;
- (3) if no candidate has received an absolute majority of first preference votes, the counting of votes shall proceed as follows:
 - (a) the candidate who has received the fewest first preference votes shall be excluded, and each voting paper counted to him shall be counted to the candidate next in the order of the voter's preference;
 - (b) if a candidate then has an absolute majority of votes he shall be elected, but if no candidate then has an absolute majority of votes, the process of excluding the candidate who has the fewest votes, and counting each of his voting papers to the unexcluded candidate next in the order of the voter's preference, shall be repeated until one candidate has received an absolute majority of votes; and
 - (c) the candidate who has received an absolute majority of votes shall be elected.

15. In an election, at which more than one candidate is to be elected the result of the election shall be determined in the manner following:

- (1) the first preference votes given for each candidate on all unrejected voting papers shall be counted;
- (2) the aggregate number of such first preference votes shall be divided by one more than the number of candidates required to be elected, and the quotient increased by one, disregarding any remainder, shall be the quota, and (except as hereinafter provided in sub-section 10) no candidate shall be elected until he obtains a number of votes equal to or greater than the quota;
- (3) any candidate who has, upon the first preference votes being counted, a number of such votes equal to or greater than the quota shall be declared elected;

- (4) where the number of such votes obtained by any candidate is equal to the quota, the whole of the voting papers on which a first preference vote is recorded for such elected candidate shall be set aside as finally dealt with;
- (5) where the number of such votes obtained by any candidate is in excess of the quota, the proportion of votes in excess of the quota shall be transferred to the other candidates not yet declared elected, next in the order of the voter's preferences, in the following manner:
 - (a) all the voting papers on which a first preference vote is recorded for the elected candidate shall be re-examined, and the number of second preference votes, or (in the case provided for in section eighteen) third or next consecutive preferences, recorded for each unelected candidate thereon shall be counted;
 - (b) the surplus of the elected candidate shall be divided by the total number of votes obtained by him on the counting of the first preference votes, and the resulting fraction shall be the transfer value;
 - (c) the number of second or other preferences ascertained in paragraph (a) to be recorded for each unelected candidate, shall be multiplied by the transfer value;
 - (d) the resulting number shall be credited to each unelected candidate, and added to the number of votes obtained by him on the counting of the first preference votes;
- (6) (a) where, on the counting of the first preference votes or on any transfer, more than one candidate has a surplus, the largest surplus shall be first dealt with. If then more than one candidate has a surplus, the then largest surplus shall be dealt with, and so on; provided that, if one candidate has obtained a surplus at a count or transfer previous to that at which another candidate obtains a surplus the surplus of the former shall be first dealt with;
- (b) where two or more surpluses are equal, the surplus of the candidate who was the highest on the poll at the count or transfer at which they last had an unequal number of votes shall be first

dealt with, and if they had an equal number of votes at all preceding counts or transfers, the Registrar shall decide which candidate's surplus shall be first dealt with;

- (7) (a) where the number of votes obtained by a candidate is raised up to or above the quota by a transfer as aforesaid, he shall thereupon be declared elected. And in such case, notwithstanding the fact that he may have reached the quota, such transfer shall be completed, and all the votes to which he is entitled therefrom shall be transferred to him, but no votes of any other candidate shall be transferred to him;
 - (b) where the number of votes obtained by a candidate is raised up to, but not above, the quota by a transfer as aforesaid, the whole of the voting papers on which such votes are recorded shall be set aside as finally dealt with;
 - (c) where the number of votes obtained by a candidate is raised above the quota by a transfer as aforesaid, his surplus shall be transferred to the candidates next in the order of the voters' respective preferences, in the following manner:
 - (i) the voting papers on which are recorded the votes obtained by the elected candidate in the last transfer shall be re-examined, and the number of third, or (in the case provided for in section eighteen) next consecutive preferences recorded for each unelected candidate thereon counted;
 - (ii) the surplus of the elected candidate shall be divided by the total number of voting papers mentioned in paragraph (i), and the resulting fractions shall be the transfer value;
 - (iii) the number of second (or other) preferences, ascertained in paragraph (i), to be recorded for each unelected candidate, shall be multiplied by the last-mentioned transfer value;
 - (iv) the resulting number shall be credited to each unelected candidate, and added to the number of votes previously obtained by him;
- (8) (a) where, after the first preference votes have been counted and all surpluses (if any) have been transferred as hereinbefore directed, no candidate, or less than the number of candidates required to be

- elected, has or have obtained the quota, the candidate who is lowest on the poll shall be excluded, and all the votes obtained by him shall be transferred to the candidates next in the order of the voter's respective preferences, in the same manner as is directed in sub-section (5);
- (b) the votes obtained by such excluded candidate as first preference votes shall first be transferred, the transfer value of each vote in this case being one;
 - (c) the other votes of such excluded candidate shall then be dealt with in order of the transfers in which, and at the transfer value at which, he obtained them;
 - (d) each of the transfers which takes place under the two previous clauses of this sub-section shall be deemed for all purposes to be a separate transfer;
- (9) (a) where a number of votes obtained by a candidate is raised up to or above the quota by any such transfer as aforesaid, he shall thereupon be declared elected. And in such case, notwithstanding the fact that he may have reached the quota, such transfer shall be completed, and all the votes to which he is entitled therefrom shall be transferred to him, but no other votes shall be transferred to him;
- (b) where the number of votes obtained by a candidate is raised up to, but not above, the quota, by any such transfer as aforesaid, the whole of the voting papers on which such votes are recorded shall be set aside as finally dealt with;
 - (c) where the number of votes obtained by a candidate is raised above the quota by any such transfer as aforesaid, the surplus shall be transferred to the candidates next in the order of the voters' respective preferences in the same manner as is directed in sub-section (7), paragraph (c); provided that such surplus shall not be dealt with until all the votes of the excluded candidate have been transferred;
 - (d) where any surplus exists it shall be dealt with before any other candidate is excluded;
- (10) the same process of excluding the candidate lowest on the poll and transferring his votes to other candidates shall be repeated until all the candidates, except the number required to be elected, have been

excluded, and the unexcluded candidates who have not already been so declared, shall then be declared elected.

16.

* * * *

17. Where two or more candidates have the same number of votes and it becomes necessary to exclude one of them, then whichever of the candidates was lowest on the poll at the last count or transfer at which they had an unequal number of votes, shall be excluded and, if such candidates have an equal number of votes at all preceding counts or transfers or if there was no preceding count or transfer, the Returning Officer shall decide by lot which candidate shall be excluded.

18. In determining which candidate is next in the order of the voter's preference, any candidates who have been declared elected or who have been excluded shall not be considered, and the order of the voter's preference shall be determined as if the names of such candidates had not been on the voting paper.

19. Where on any count or transfer it is found that on any voting paper there is no candidate next in the order of the voter's preference, that voting paper shall be set aside as exhausted.

20. The Returning Officer may if he thinks fit, on the request of any candidate setting forth the reasons for the request, or of his own motion, recount the voting papers received in connection with any election.

20A. (1) Where, before the poll is declared at an election, the Returning Officer is satisfied that the election has been vitiated by reason of an irregularity in the course or conduct of the election, he may declare the election to be void from the commencement of the election or from such point in the proceedings of the election as he specifies in the declaration, being a point in those proceedings after the notification of the fact that the election was necessary but before the occurrence of the irregularity.

(2) Where, in pursuance of the last preceding sub-section, the Returning Officer declares an election to be void from the commencement of the election, he shall, as soon as practicable after making the declaration, conduct a further election in accordance with these Rules in place of the void election.

(3) Where, in pursuance of sub-section (1) of this section, the Returning Officer declares an election to be void from a

point in the proceedings after the notification of the fact that the election was necessary, he shall determine what further proceedings in the election are necessary to ensure that the election will be regularly conducted and shall, subject to the next succeeding sub-section, conduct those further proceedings in accordance with these Rules in place of the void proceedings.

(4) In the conduct of any further proceedings in an election under the last preceding sub-section, the Returning Officer may, notwithstanding anything contained in section 1 or 2 of this Schedule, determine the intervals to be allowed between the occurrence of any events in the course of those further proceedings.

21. (1) The Returning Officer shall retain the voting papers on which votes have been recorded at an election for the period of three months after the declaration of the poll at that election.

(2) After the expiration of that period, the Returning Officer may destroy the voting papers.

PRIZES

The Ansett Air and Space Law Prize Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 11 July 1969)

Whereas Ansett Transport Industries Limited has agreed to provide an annual amount to establish a prize to be awarded to the student who achieves the best results in the examination of Air and Space Law in the School of General Studies in the Australian National University:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the prize:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

- | | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Citation | 1. These Rules may be cited as the Ansett Air and Space Law Prize Rules. |
| Definition | 2. In these Rules, 'the prize' means the Ansett Air and Space Law Prize. |
| Prize | 3. There shall be a prize for award by the Council each year which shall be known as the Ansett Air and Space Law Prize. |
| Value of prize | 4. The value of the prize in respect of a year shall be—
(a) an amount of Fifty dollars; and
(b) if, not more than twelve months after the notification to the prizewinner of the award of the prize or within such further time as the Faculty of Law, in a particular case, determines, the prizewinner undertakes a research project arranged by the Faculty in consultation with Ansett Transport Industries Limited in relation to air or space law or the air transport industry, such free air travel to assist the prizewinner with that research project as the Company in consultation with the Faculty determines. |
| Award of prize | 5. Subject to the next three succeeding rules, the Council shall award the prize to the student who achieves the best results in the annual examination in Air and Space Law. |
| Student meriting award of prize | 6. Where, in any year—
(a) no student achieves in the annual examination results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the prize in that year; or
(b) no student is eligible for the award of the prize, the Council may resolve not to award the prize in that year. |

7. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination held in that year are achieved by two or more students equally, the prize awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them. Students of equal merit

8. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination of Air and Space Law are achieved by a student who was making a second or subsequent attempt at that subject, the student or students who, of the students making a first attempt at that subject, achieved the best results in that examination shall be deemed, for the purposes of these Rules, to be the student or students who, of all the students who attempted that examination, achieved the best results. Student making more than one attempt

The Australian Capital Territory Bar Association Prize Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 8 December 1967)

Whereas the Australian Capital Territory Bar Association has agreed to provide an annual amount to establish a prize to be awarded to the student who achieves the best results in the examination of Evidence in the Faculty of Law in the School of General Studies of the Australian National University:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the prize:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the Australian Capital Territory Bar Association Prize Rules. Citation

2. In these Rules, 'the prize' means the Australian Capital Territory Bar Association Prize. Definition

3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council each year which shall be known as the Australian Capital Territory Bar Association Prize. Prize

4. The value of the prize in respect of a year shall be the amount made available in that year by the Australian Capital Territory Bar Association. Value of prize

5. Subject to the next three succeeding rules, the Council shall award the prize to the student who achieves the best results in the annual examination of Evidence. Award of prize

6. (1) Where, in any year—

(a) no student achieves in the annual examination results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently No student meriting award of prize

satisfactory to justify the award of the prize in that year; or

(b) no student is eligible for the award of the prize, the Council may resolve not to award the prize in that year.

(2) Where the Council has so resolved, the Council may award the prize in any later year in which two or more students achieve the best results in the annual examination held in that year.

Students of
equal
merit

7. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination held in that year are achieved by two or more students equally, the prize or prizes awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.

Student
making
second
attempt

8. No student who is making a second or subsequent attempt at the annual examination of Evidence is eligible for the award of the prize.

The Australian Institute of Physics Prize Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 11 November 1966; amended 12 December 1969)

Whereas the Australian Capital Territory Branch of the Australian Institute of Physics has agreed to provide an amount of Twenty-one dollars per annum to establish a prize in the subject of Physics in the Faculty of Science of the School of General Studies of the Australian National University:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish a prize in the Faculty of Science in the School of General Studies:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

Citation

1. These Rules may be cited as the Australian Institute of Physics Prize Rules.

Definitions

2. In these Rules—
'second-year Physics', in relation to a particular student and a particular year, means three units that are Group B Physics units within the meaning of the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Science) Rules and are taken by that student in that year, being units taken by that student for the first time;

'student' means a student who in the opinion of the Aca-

demic Registrar is enrolled in a course for the degree of bachelor of the University;

'the prize' means the Australian Institute of Physics Prize.

3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council each year to be known as the Australian Institute of Physics Prize. **Prize**

4. The prize shall be an amount of Twenty-one dollars. **Value of prize**

5. Subject to the next two succeeding rules, the Council shall award the prize to the student who achieves the best aggregate results in a year in second-year Physics. **Award of prize**

6. (1) Where, in any year—
 (a) no student achieves results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the prize in that year; or

(b) no student is eligible for the award of the prize, the Council may resolve not to award the prize in that year.

(2) * * * *

7. Where, in any year, the best results in second-year Physics in that year are achieved by two or more students equally, the prize awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them. **Students of equal merit**

8. * * * * **Student making second attempt**

The B.C. Meagher Prize for Commonwealth Constitutional Law Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 10 July 1970)

Whereas the Law Society of the Australian Capital Territory has agreed to provide an amount of One Hundred dollars per annum to establish, as a memorial to the late Bryan C. Meagher, a prize to be awarded to the student who achieves the best results in the subject of Commonwealth Constitutional Law in the Faculty of Law in the School of General Studies of the Australian National University:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the prize:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

Citation	1. These Rules may be cited as the B. C. Meagher Prize for Commonwealth Constitutional Law Rules.
Definition	2. In these Rules, 'the prize' means the B. C. Meagher Prize for Commonwealth Constitutional Law.
Prize	3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council each year which shall be known as the B. C. Meagher Prize for Commonwealth Constitutional Law.
Value of prize	4. The value of the prize in respect of a year shall be an amount of One Hundred dollars.
Award of prize	5. Subject to the next three succeeding rules, the Council shall award the prize to the student who achieves the best results in the subject of Commonwealth Constitutional Law.
No student meriting award of prize	6. Where, in any year— (a) no student achieves results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the prize in that year; or (b) no student is eligible for the award of the prize, the Council may resolve not to award the prize in that year.
Students of equal merit	7. Where, in any year, the best results are achieved by two or more students equally, the prize awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.
Student making second attempt	8. No student who is making a second or subsequent attempt at the subject of Commonwealth Constitutional Law is eligible for the award of the prize.

Canberra Association of University Women Prize Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 8 September 1961; amended 8 November 1963, 8 July 1966, 14 August 1970)

Whereas the Canberra Association of University Women has agreed to provide an amount of Forty dollars per annum for the award of a prize to the most outstanding woman student in the Department of Oriental Studies in the Faculty of Arts in the School of General Studies:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has abolished the Department of Oriental Studies in the Faculty of Arts in the School and has created a Faculty of Oriental Studies in the School:

And whereas, by Statute, the Faculty of Oriental Studies in the School has been renamed the Faculty of Asian Studies:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to award a prize in the Faculty of Asian Studies:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National

University hereby makes the following Rules under the Prizes Statute:

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>1. These Rules may be cited as the Canberra Association of University Women Prize Rules.</p> | <p>Citation</p> |
| <p>2. In these Rules—
‘the Committee’ means the Prizes Committee of the Board of the School;
‘the prize’ means the Canberra Association of University Women Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule.</p> | <p>Definitions</p> |
| <p>3. Where, in any year, the Canberra Association of University Women provides an amount of Fifty dollars, there shall be a prize available for award by the Council in that year, to be known as the Canberra Association of University Women Prize.</p> | <p>Name and value of prize</p> |
| <p>4. * * * *</p> | |
| <p>5. (1) Subject to the next two succeeding rules, the Council shall award the prize, in a year in which the prize is available for award, to the student who, in the opinion of the committee, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Asian Studies, is the most outstanding woman student completing the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) with Honours.</p> | <p>Award of prize</p> |
| <p>(2) In forming an opinion for the purpose of the last preceding sub-rule, the committee shall, in relation to a student, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Asian Studies, take into account both the academic achievement of the student over the period of her course and the contribution made by the student to University life as a whole.</p> | |
| <p>6. (1) Where, in any year in which the prize is available for award, no student is, in the opinion of the committee, sufficiently outstanding to justify the award of the prize in that year, the Council may resolve not to award the prize in that year.</p> | <p>Deferment of award</p> |
| <p>(2) * * * *</p> | |
| <p>7. Where, in any year in which the prize is available for award, the committee is of the opinion that two or more women students are equally outstanding, the prize or prizes awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.</p> | <p>Division of prize among equally outstanding students</p> |
| <p>8. * * * *</p> | |

The C.S.R. Chemicals Prize Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 8 July 1966; amended 14 August 1970)

Whereas C.S.R. Chemicals Pty Ltd has agreed to provide an amount of \$100 per annum for the award of a prize, for

the student specialising in Chemistry in a course for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours in the Faculty of Science of the Australian National University, who achieves the best results in Chemistry:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the prize:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

- Citation** 1. These Rules may be cited as the C.S.R. Chemicals Prize Rules.
- Definitions** 2. In these Rules—
'student' means a student who in the opinion of the Registrar of the University is enrolled for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours in the School of General Studies;
'the prize' means the C.S.R. Chemicals Prize.
- Name of prize** 3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council in each year, to be known as the C.S.R. Chemicals Prize.
- Value of prize** 4. The prize shall be of the value of \$100.
- Award of prize** 5. Subject to the next two succeeding rules, the Council shall award a prize to the student specialising in Chemistry in a course for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours, who, in the opinion of the Head of the Department of Chemistry, has achieved the best results in Chemistry.
- Deferment of award of prize** 6. Where, in any year—
(a) no student achieves results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the prize in that year; or
(b) no student is eligible for the award of the prize, the Council may resolve not to award the prize in that year.
- Division of prize** 7. Where, in any year, the best results in that year are achieved by two or more students equally, the prize awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.
- Savings** 8. A prize awarded before the commencement of these Rules shall be deemed to have been awarded under these Rules.

The Geological Society of Australia Prize Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 10 February 1961; amended 8 September 1961, 8 December 1961, 12 December 1969, 14 August 1970)

Whereas the Commonwealth Territories Division of the Geological Society of Australia agreed to provide an amount of Twenty dollars per annum to establish a prize in the subject of Geology in the Faculty of Science in the Canberra University College:

And whereas the Council of the Canberra University College agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the prize:

And whereas, by virtue of section twenty-four of the *Australian National University Act 1960*, the Canberra University College and the Council of the Canberra University College have ceased to exist:

And whereas the Commonwealth Territories Division of the Geological Society of Australia has agreed to continue to provide an amount of Twenty dollars per annum to establish a prize in the Faculty of Science in the School of General Studies:

And whereas the Commonwealth Territories Division of the Geological Society of Australia has agreed to increase the amount agreed to be provided to Fifty dollars:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish a prize in the School:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

- | | |
|--|----------------|
| <p>1. These Rules shall be known as the Geological Society of Australia Prize Rules.</p> | Citation |
| <p>2. In these Rules—
‘student’ means a student who in the opinion of the Academic Registrar of the University is a full-time student;
‘the prize’ means the Geological Society of Australia Prize.</p> | Definitions |
| <p>3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council each year, to be known as the Geological Society of Australia Prize.</p> | Name of prize |
| <p>4. The prize shall be an amount of Fifty dollars.</p> | Value of prize |
| <p>5. Subject to the next three succeeding rules, the Council shall award the prize to the student who achieves the best results in the annual examination held in Geology AO1 and who in the opinion of the Registrar of the University intends to proceed to further studies in Geology.</p> | Award of prize |

No student
of sufficient
merit

6. (1) Where, in any year—
 (a) no student achieves in the annual examination results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the prize in that year; or
 (b) no student is eligible for the award of the prize, the Council may resolve not to award the prize in that year.
 (2) * * * *

Students of
equal merit

7. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination held in that year are achieved by two or more students equally, the prize awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.

Students
making
more than
one attempt
at subject

8. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination held in that year are achieved by a student who was making a second or subsequent attempt at Geology AO1, the student who, of the students making a first attempt at that unit, achieved the best results in that examination shall, if the Council so determines, be deemed for the purposes of these Rules to be the student who, of all the students who sat for that examination, achieved the best results.

The George Knowles Memorial Prize Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 10 February 1961; amended 11 May 1962, 8 July 1966, 10 July 1970)

Whereas the Council of the Canberra University College accepted control of and administered certain moneys forming a fund established by Lady Eleanor Louisa Knowles for the purpose of providing a prize at the Canberra University College in order to serve as a memorial to the late Sir George Knowles:

And whereas, by virtue of section twenty-four of the *Australian National University Act 1960*, the Canberra University College and the Council of the Canberra University College have ceased to exist and all property, rights, liabilities and obligations of the Council of the Canberra University College have become property, rights, liabilities and obligations of the Australian National University:

And whereas the control and administration of the Fund have passed to the Council of the Australian National University:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

Citation

1. These Rules may be cited as the George Knowles Memorial Prize Rules.

2. In these Rules—
- ‘the committee’ means the Prizes Committee of the Board of the School;
- ‘the fund’ means the moneys the control and administration of which have passed to the Council for the purpose of the award of the prize, and includes any moneys that are added to the Fund after the commencement of these Rules;
- ‘the prize’ means the George Knowles Memorial Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule.
3. The Council may, in its discretion, award in respect of each year a prize, to be known as the George Knowles Memorial Prize, of an amount not exceeding the annual income of the fund, to the student of the University enrolled for study for the degree of Bachelor of Laws who has, in the opinion of the Council, done the best academic work in that year.
4. Where, in any year, there is no such student whose academic work, in the opinion of the Council, merits the prize, the prize shall not be awarded in respect of that year.
5. Where, in any year, there are two or more students whose academic work, in the opinion of the Council, merits the prize, the prize awarded in respect of that year shall be divided equally between them.
6. Any income of the fund, whether earned before or after the commencement of these Rules, that has not been or is not expended for the purpose of the award of the prize shall be added to the capital of the fund.
7. * * * *
8. A person shall not be awarded the prize more than twice.

Definitions

Award

No student meriting award of prize

Students of equal merit

Income of fund not expended

Prize to consist of books

Prize not to be awarded more than twice to one student

The Institute Prize for Economic History Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 12 December 1965)

Whereas the members of the academic staff in the Department of Economic History in the Institute of Advanced Studies of the Australian National University have at their disposal certain funds for the encouragement of research and have agreed to provide an amount of Fifty dollars per annum to establish a prize in the subject of Economic History in the Faculties of Arts and Economics in the School of General Studies of the Australian National University:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the prize:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

- Citation** 1. These Rules shall be known as the Institute Prize for Economic History Rules.
- Definitions** 2. In these Rules—
 'student' means a student of the University who is enrolled as a candidate for the degree of bachelor in the School of General Studies;
 'the prize' means the Institute Prize in Economic History.
- Name of prize** 3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council each year to be known as the Institute Prize for Economic History.
- Value of prize**
Award of prize 4. The prize shall be an amount of Fifty dollars.
5. Subject to the next three succeeding rules, the Council shall award the prize to the student who, of the students enrolled for Economic History II or Economic History III, presents to the Head of the Department of Economic History an essay written by the student, of between three thousand words and five thousand words, which the head of that department considers to show the highest quality and the greatest promise of research ability on a topic in Economic History nominated by the Head of the Department of Economic History in the School of General Studies.
- No student of sufficient merit** 6. Where, in any year—
 (a) no student achieves in such an essay a standard that, in the opinion of the Head of the Department of Economic History in the School of General Studies, is of sufficient merit to justify the award of the prize;
 or
 (b) no student is eligible for the award of the prize, the prize shall not be awarded.
- Students of equal merit** 7. Where, in any year, two or more students achieve, in the opinion of the Head of the Department of Economic History, an equal standard in their essays, the prize awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.
8. A student who, in any year, is making a second or subsequent attempt at Economic History II or Economic History III is not eligible for the award of the prize in that year.

The Lady Isaacs' Prize Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 10 February 1961; amended 10 July 1970)

Whereas the Council of the Canberra University College accepted control of and administered certain moneys forming a fund for the purpose of providing a prize at the Canberra University College to the student who obtained the best result at the annual examination held in the subject of Australian History:

And whereas, by virtue of section twenty-four of the *Australian National University Act* 1960, the Canberra University College and the Council of the Canberra University College have ceased to exist and all property, rights, liabilities and obligations of the Council of the Canberra University College have become property, rights, liabilities and obligations of the Australian National University:

And whereas the control and administration of the fund have passed to the Council of the Australian National University:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the Lady Isaacs' Prize Rules. **Citation**

2. In these Rules— **Definitions**

'the fund' means the fund, the control and administration of which have passed to the Council for the purpose of the award of the prize, and includes any moneys that are added to the fund after the commencement of these Rules;

'the prize' means the Lady Isaacs' Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule.

3. The Council may, in its discretion, award in each year a prize to be known as the Lady Isaacs' Prize, of an amount not exceeding the annual income of the fund, to the student of the University enrolled for study in the School who, in that year achieves the best result in the annual examination held in the subject of Australian History. **Award**

4. * * * * **Prize to consist of books**

5. Where, in any year, no student achieves in the annual examination, a result that, in the opinion of the Council, is sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the prize in that year, the Council may resolve not to award the prize in that year. **No student of sufficient merit**

6. Where, in any year, two or more students achieve the best result in the annual examination held in the subject of **Students of equal merit**

Australian History, the prize awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.

**Income of
Fund not
expended**

7. Any income of the fund, whether earned before or after the commencement of these Rules, that has not been or is not expended for the purpose of the award of the prize shall be added to the capital of the fund.

The Law Society of the Australian Capital Territory Prize for Contracts Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 11 July 1969)

Whereas the Law Society of the Australian Capital Territory has agreed to provide an amount of Fifty dollars per annum to establish a prize to be awarded to the student who achieves the best results in the examination of Contracts in the Faculty of Law in the School of General Studies of the Australian National University:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the prize:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

Citation

1. These Rules may be cited as the Law Society of the Australian Capital Territory Prize for Contracts Rules.

Definition

2. In these Rules, 'the prize' means the Law Society of the Australian Capital Territory Prize for Contracts.

Prize

3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council each year which shall be known as the Law Society of the Australian Capital Territory Prize for Contracts.

**Value of
prize**

4. The value of the prize in respect of a year shall be Fifty dollars.

**Award of
prize**

5. Subject to the next three succeeding rules, the Council shall award the prize to the student who achieves the best results in the annual examination of Contracts.

**No student
meriting
award
of prize**

6. (1) Where, in any year—

(a) no student achieves in the annual examination results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the prize in that year; or

(b) no student is eligible for the award of the prize, the Council may resolve not to award the prize in that year.

(2) Where the Council has so resolved, the Council may award the prize in any later year in which two or more students achieve the best results in the annual examination held in that year.

7. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination held in that year are achieved by two or more students equally, the prize or prizes awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them. Students of equal merit

8. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination of Contracts are achieved by a student who was making a second or subsequent attempt at that subject, the student or students who, of the students making a first attempt at that subject, achieved the best results in that examination shall be deemed, for the purposes of these Rules, to be the student or students who, of all the students who attempted that examination, achieved the best results. Student making more than one attempt

The Leslie Holdsworth Allen Memorial Prize Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 14 July 1967)

Whereas Joan Margaret Allen has agreed to provide an amount of Thirty dollars per annum to establish a prize in the subject of English in the Faculty of Arts of the School of General Studies of the Australian National University:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish a prize in the School:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the Leslie Holdsworth Allen Memorial Prize Rules. Citation

2. In these Rules— Definitions
 'student' means a student who in the opinion of the Registrar of the University is a student enrolled for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours;
 'the prize' means the Leslie Holdsworth Allen Memorial Prize.

3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council each year to be known as the Leslie Holdsworth Allen Memorial Prize. Prize

4. The prize shall be an amount of Thirty dollars. Value of prize

- Award of prize** 5. Subject to the next three succeeding rules the Council shall award the prize to the student who is undertaking a course of study for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours in the Honours School of English and achieves the best results in the examinations held at the end of the fourth year of his course.
- No student meriting award of prize** 6. Where, in any year—
 (a) no student achieves in the annual examinations results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the prize in that year; or
 (b) no student is eligible for the award of the prize, the Council may resolve not to award the prize in that year, and the prize for that year shall lapse.
- Students of equal merit** 7. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination held in that year are achieved by two or more students equally, the prize awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.
- Student making second attempt** 8. No student who is making a second or subsequent attempt at the examinations referred to in rule 5 of these Rules is eligible for the award of the prize.

Permanent Trustee Company (Canberra) Limited Prizes Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 14 August 1964;
amended 11 November 1966)

Whereas the Permanent Trustee Company (Canberra) Limited has agreed to provide an amount of Two Hundred dollars per annum to establish two prizes in the subjects of Equity* and Property II in the Faculty of Law in the School of General Studies:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the prizes:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

- Citation** 1. These Rules may be cited as the Permanent Trustee Company (Canberra) Limited Prizes Rules.
- Definition** 2. In these Rules, 'prize' means a Permanent Trustee Company (Canberra) Limited Prize.
- Number of prizes** 3. There shall be two prizes available for award by the Council each year, each of which shall be known as the Permanent Trustee Company (Canberra) Limited Prize.

* The name of the subject has been changed and the prize is now awarded in Trusts.

4. Each prize shall be of the value of One Hundred dollars. **Value of prizes**
5. (1) One prize shall, subject to the next three succeeding rules, be awarded to the student who achieves the best results in the annual examination in Trusts. **Award of prizes**
- (2) The other prize shall, subject to the next three succeeding rules, be awarded to the student who achieves the best results in the annual examination in Property II.
6. Where, in any year, no student achieves in the annual examination in the subject in which, but for this rule, a prize would have been awarded results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of that prize, that prize shall not be awarded in that year. **No student of sufficient merit**
7. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination in a subject in which the Council awards a prize or prizes are achieved by two or more students equally, the prize or prizes shall be divided equally between them. **Students of equal merit**
8. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination in a subject in which a prize is available for award are achieved by a student who was making a second or subsequent attempt at that subject, the student who, of the students making a first attempt at that subject, achieved the best results at that examination shall be deemed for the purposes of these Rules to be the student who, of all the students who sat for that examination, achieved the best results. **Students making more than one attempt**
9. These Rules apply only in respect of prizes available for award in the year 1965 and succeeding years. **Application**

Peter William Stroud Prize Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 12 July 1968)

Whereas the Council of the Australian National University has accepted the control and administration of certain moneys forming a fund for the purpose of providing a prize in order to serve as a memorial to the late Dr Peter William Stroud:

And whereas the Council has determined to use the fund for the purposes of establishing a prize in mathematics in the Australian National University:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the Peter William Stroud Prize Rules. **Citation**
2. In these Rules— **Definitions**
- ‘candidate’ means a person who has submitted a thesis;
- ‘the fund’ means the fund the administration and control of

which has been accepted by the Council for the purpose of the award of the prize and includes any moneys that are added to the fund after the commencement of these Rules; 'the prize' means the Peter William Stroud Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule;

'thesis' means a thesis submitted for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy of the University on a topic that, in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor, is either wholly or substantially mathematical.

Prize

3. (1) There shall be a prize available for award by the Council to be known as the Peter William Stroud Prize.

(2) The first prize shall be available for award in the year 1970 and thereafter the prize shall be available for award in each third succeeding year.

Value of prize

4. The prize shall be an amount of Five Hundred dollars or such other amount as the Council determines not being an amount exceeding the income of the fund during the period of three years immediately preceding a year in which the prize is awarded.

Award of prize

5. The Council shall award the prize to the candidate who, in the opinion of a panel of assessors appointed by the Vice-Chancellor, has written the best thesis during the period of three years immediately preceding a year in which the prize is available for award.

No student meriting award of prize

6. Where, in any period of three years immediately preceding a year in which the prize is available for award—

(a) no candidate submits a thesis that, in the opinion of the Council, is sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the prize; or

(b) no candidate is eligible for the award of the prize, the Council may resolve not to award the prize in that year and the unexpended income shall be added to the capital of the fund.

Students of equal merit

7. Where, in any period of three years immediately preceding a year in which a prize is available for award, two or more candidates submit theses that are judged to be of equal merit, the prize awarded in that year shall be divided equally between the candidates.

Administrative costs

8. The Council may approve the payment out of the income of the fund of the costs of administering the prize including the payment of such an amount by way of honorarium to an assessor appointed under rule 5 of these Rules as the Council thinks fit.

Priscilla Fairfield Bok Prize Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 14 July 1967)

Whereas the Council of the Australian National University has accepted the control and administration of certain moneys forming a fund established by public subscription to commemorate the work of Professor Bart Jan Bok and Priscilla Fairfield Bok, his wife, in the Department of Astronomy of the Australian National University:

And whereas the Council has determined to use the fund for the purposes of establishing a prize in the Faculty of Science of the School of General Studies of the University:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the Priscilla Fairfield Bok Prize Rules. **Citation**
2. In these Rules— **Definitions**
 - 'the fund' means the fund the administration and control of which has been accepted by the Council for the purpose of the award of the prize, and includes any moneys that are added to the fund after the commencement of these Rules;
 - 'student' means a student enrolled for the degree of bachelor;
 - 'the prize' means the Priscilla Fairfield Bok Prize.
3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council each year to be known as the Priscilla Fairfield Bok Prize. **Prize**
4. The prize shall be an amount to be determined by the Council but not exceeding the annual income of the fund. **Value of prize**
5. Subject to the next three succeeding rules, the Council shall award the prize— **Award of prize**
 - (a) to the woman student who achieves the best results in a third year unit offered by the Department of Applied Mathematics, Astronomy, Chemistry, Geology, Physics, Pure Mathematics, Statistics or Theoretical Physics; or
 - (b) if no student is of sufficient merit in a third-year unit offered by one of the departments referred to in the last preceding paragraph, or no student is eligible for the award of the prize in those departments, to the woman student who achieves the best results in a third-year unit offered by any department in the Faculty of Science of the School.
7. Where, in any year— **No student meriting award of prize**
 - (a) no student achieves in the annual examinations results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the prize in that year; or

(b) no student is eligible for the award of the prize, the Council may resolve not to award the prize in that year and the unexpended income shall be added to the capital of the fund.

Students
of equal
merit

8. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examinations held in that year are achieved by two or more students equally, the prize awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.

Student
making
second
attempt

9. No student who is making a second or subsequent attempt at a third-year unit shall be eligible for the award of the prize on her examination results in that unit, but such a student shall be eligible for the award of the prize on the examination results in any third-year unit that she is attempting for the first time.

The Professional Officers' Association Prizes Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 10 February 1961; amended 8 September 1961, 11 May 1962, 14 December 1962)

Whereas the Canberra Branch of the Professional Officers' Association agreed to provide an amount of Forty dollars per annum to establish two prizes in the Faculty of Science in the Canberra University College:

And whereas the Council of the Canberra University College agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the prizes:

And whereas, by virtue of section twenty-four of the *Australian National University Act* 1960, the Canberra University College and the Council of the Canberra University College have ceased to exist:

And whereas the Canberra Branch of the Professional Officers' Association has agreed to continue to provide an amount of Forty dollars per annum to establish two prizes in the Faculty of Science in the School of General Studies:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the prizes in the School:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

Citation

1. These Rules may be cited as the Professional Officers' Association Prizes Rules.

Definition

2. In these Rules 'prize' means a Professional Officers' Association Prize.

Number of
prize

3. There shall be two prizes available for award by the Council each year, each of which shall be known as the Professional Officers' Association Prize.

4. Each prize shall be of the value of Twenty dollars. Value of prizes

5. (1) One prize shall be available for award only in the subjects of Pure Mathematics I, Applied Mathematics I, Physics I and Chemistry I, and shall, subject to the next three succeeding rules, be awarded to the student enrolled for study for the degree of Bachelor of Science who achieves the best results in the annual examinations held— Award of prizes

(a) in the year 1961 and in each third succeeding year—
in Chemistry I;

(b) in the year 1962 and in each third succeeding year—
in Pure Mathematics I or Applied Mathematics I;
and

(c) in the year 1963 and in each third succeeding year—
in Physics I.

(2) The other prize shall be available for award only in the subjects of Botany I, Geology I and Zoology I, and shall, subject to the next three succeeding rules, be awarded to the student enrolled for study for the degree of Bachelor of Science who achieves the best results in the annual examinations held—

(a) in the year 1961 and in each third succeeding year—
in Botany I;

(b) in the year 1962 and in each third succeeding year—
in Geology I; and

(c) in the year 1963 and in each third succeeding year—
in Zoology I.

6. Where, in any year, no student achieves in the annual examination in the subject in which, but for this rule, a prize would have been awarded, results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of that prize, that prize shall not be awarded in that year. No student of sufficient merit

7. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination in a subject in which the Council awards a prize or prizes are achieved by two or more students equally, the prize or prizes shall be divided equally between them. Students of equal merit

8. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination in a subject in which a prize is available for award are achieved by a student who was making a second or subsequent attempt at that subject, the student who, of the students making a first attempt at that subject, achieved the best results in that examination shall, if the Council so determines, be deemed for the purposes of these Rules to be the student who, of all the students who sat for that examination, achieved the best results. Students making more than one attempt at subject

Rachel Dorph Memorial Prize Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 8 December 1961; amended 10 July 1970)

Whereas William Paul Frederick Dorph, late of Glenfield in the State of New South Wales, retired Church of England Clergyman, who died on 8 July 1960, bequeathed Two Hundred dollars to the Canberra University College and by his will directed as follows: 'such sum to be invested by it as it shall think fit and the proceeds of such investment to be utilised by it in providing a yearly prize to be called. "The Rachel Dorph Memorial Prize" to be awarded to such student as shall in the opinion of the authorities of the said Canberra University College or of some person appointed by them to adjudge the same write the best essay in the English language on a subject to be nominated by the said authorities from time to time':

And whereas, by force of the *Australian National University Act* 1960, the Canberra University College and the Council of the Canberra University College ceased to exist on 30 September 1960 and all property, rights, liabilities and obligations of the Council of the Canberra University College became property, rights, liabilities and obligations of the Australian National University:

And whereas the Australian National University has received the said sum of Two Hundred dollars:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

Citation

1. These Rules shall be known as the Rachel Dorph Memorial Prize Rules.

Definitions

2. In these Rules—
'the fund' means the fund the control and management of which has been accepted by the Council for the purpose of the award of the prize, and includes any moneys that are added to the fund after the commencement of these Rules;
'the prize' means the Rachel Dorph Memorial Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule.

Name of prize

3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council each year, to be known as the Rachel Dorph Memorial Prize.

Value of prize

4. The prize shall be an amount not exceeding the annual income of the fund.

Award of prize

5. Subject to the next two succeeding rules, the Council shall award the prize to the student who—

- (a) is enrolled for English IA as part of a course for a degree; and
- (b) submits an essay that, in the opinion of the Head of

the Department of English is the best essay on a topic prescribed as part of the requirements of that unit.

6. Where, in any year, no student submits an essay that, in the opinion of the Professor of English, is sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the prize in that year, the Council may resolve not to award the prize in that year. **No essay of sufficient merit**

7. Where, in any year, the best essays are submitted by two or more students, the prize awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them. **Essays of equal merit**

8. Any income of the fund, whether earned before or after the commencement of these Rules, that has not been or is not expended for the purpose of the award of the prize shall be added to the capital of the fund. **Income of fund not expended**

The Royal Australian Chemical Institute Prize Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 11 November 1966; amended 12 December 1969)

Whereas the Canberra Section of the Royal Australian Chemical Institute has agreed to provide an amount of Twenty dollars per annum to establish a prize in the subject of Chemistry in the Faculty of Science of the School of General Studies of the Australian National University:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish a prize in the School:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the Royal Australian Chemical Institute Prize Rules. **Citation**

2. In these Rules— **Definitions**
 'student' means a student who in the opinion of the Academic Registrar is a full-time student;
 'the prize' means the Royal Australian Chemical Institute Prize;
 'third-year Chemistry', in relation to a student and a particular year, means Group C Chemistry units the combined value of which, as specified in sub-rule (2) of rule 5 of the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Science) Rules, is not less than four points taken by that student in that year, being units taken by that student for the first time.

3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council each year to be known as the Royal Australian Chemical Institute Prize. **Prize**

- Value of prize** 4. The prize shall be an amount of Twenty dollars.
- Award of prize** 5. Subject to the next two succeeding rules, the Council shall award the prize to the student who achieves the best results in third-year Chemistry.
- No student meriting award of prize** 6. (1) Where, in any year—
 (a) no student achieves results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the prize in that year; or
 (b) no student is eligible for the award of the prize, the Council may resolve not to award the prize in that year.
 (2) * * * *
- Students of equal merit** 7. Where, in any year, the best results in third-year Chemistry in that year are achieved by two or more students equally, the prize awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.
- Student making second attempt** 8. * * * *

The Royal Institute of Public Administration Prize Rules (Made under the Prizes Statute on 11 December 1970)

Whereas the Australian Capital Territory Group of the Royal Institute of Public Administration has agreed to provide an amount of Thirty dollars per annum to establish a prize in the subject of Public Policy and Administration in the School of General Studies of the Australian National University:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the prize in the School:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

- Citation** 1. These Rules may be cited as the Royal Institute of Public Administration Prize Rules.
- Definition** 2. In these Rules 'the prize' means the Royal Institute of Public Administration Prize.
- Prize** 3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council each year, which shall be known as the Royal Institute of Public Administration Prize.
- Value of prize** 4. The prize shall be of the value of Thirty dollars.
- Award of prize** 5. Subject to the next three succeeding rules, the Council shall award the prize to the student enrolled for study for a

bachelor's degree who achieves the best results in Public Policy and Administration.

6. Where, in any year—

(a) no student achieves results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the prize; or

No student of sufficient merit

(b) no student is eligible for the award of the prize, the prize shall not be awarded in that year.

7. Where, in any year, the best results in Public Policy and Administration are achieved by two or more students equally, the prize shall be divided equally between them.

Students of equal merit

8. (1) No student who is making a second or subsequent attempt at Public Policy and Administration is eligible for the award of the prize.

Student making second attempt

(2) For the purposes of the last preceding sub-rule, a student shall be deemed to be making a second attempt at Public Policy and Administration if he has previously attempted, whether successfully or unsuccessfully, a subject or unit at a university, college of advanced education or other tertiary educational institution, being a subject or unit (however entitled) the content of which is, in the opinion of the Head of the Department of Political Science, substantially similar to that of Public Policy and Administration.

Schlich Memorial Trust Prize Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 8 December 1967)

Whereas certain moneys were collected by public subscription for the establishment of a Memorial Trust to be known as the Schlich Memorial Trust in memory of the late Sir William Schlich:

And whereas the trustees of the Schlich Memorial Trust determined to provide an amount of money for the provision of a prize to the best student at the Australian Forestry School at Canberra in the Australian Capital Territory:

And whereas the Australian School of Forestry has ceased to exist:

And whereas a Department of Forestry has been established in the Faculty of Science in the University:

And whereas the moneys collected have been paid to the University and the University has been requested to establish a prize in the Faculty of Science in the School of General Studies in the University:

And whereas the Council of the University has agreed to accept those moneys and to establish such a prize:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

- Citation** 1. These Rules may be cited as the Schlich Memorial Trust Prize Rules.
- Definitions** 2. In these Rules—
 'the fund' means the moneys which have been paid to the Council for the purposes of the award of the prize, and includes any moneys that are added to the fund after the commencement of these Rules;
 'the prize' means the Schlich Memorial Trust Prize.
- The prize** 3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council each year to be known as the Schlich Memorial Trust Prize.
- Value of prize** 4. The prize shall consist of a medal, suitably inscribed, and a cheque to the value of not more than the annual income of the fund after the deduction from that income of the cost of striking the medal.
- Award of prize** 5. The Council shall award the prize to the student of the University who, having completed in that year the requirements for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) with Honours, in the opinion of the Council is the student showing the most promise in Forestry that year.
- No student meriting award of prize** 6. Where in any year—
 (a) no student achieves results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the prize in that year; or
 (b) no student is eligible for the award of the prize, the Council may resolve not to award the prize in that year, and the unexpended income shall be added to the capital of the fund.
- Students of equal merit** 7. Where, in any year, two or more students, in the opinion of the Council, display equal promise, the prize shall be awarded to each student, a medal shall be struck for each prizewinner and the surplus of the annual income of the fund, if any, shall be divided equally between them.
- Student making second attempt** 8. No student who is making a second or subsequent attempt to qualify for the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) with Honours shall be eligible for the award of the prize.

The Statistical Society of Australia (Canberra Branch) Prize Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 11 July 1969)

Whereas the Statistical Society of Australia (Canberra Branch) has agreed to provide an amount of Thirty dollars per annum to establish a prize in the subject of Statistics in

the School of General Studies of the Australian National University:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the prize:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules shall be known as the Statistical Society of Australia (Canberra Branch) Prize Rules. Name of prize
2. In these Rules— Definitions
 - 'student' means a student who is enrolled for the degree of bachelor in the School of General Studies;
 - 'the prize' means the Statistical Society of Australia (Canberra Branch) Prize.
3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council each year, to be known as the Statistical Society of Australia (Canberra Branch) Prize. Prize
4. The prize shall be of the value of Thirty dollars. Value of prize
5. Subject to the next three succeeding rules, the Council shall award the prize to the student who achieves the best results in the annual examination held in Statistics III. Award of prize
6. Where, in any year—
 - (a) no student achieves in the annual examination results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the prize in that year; or
 - (b) no student is eligible for the award of the prize,
 the Council may resolve not to award the prize in that year.
7. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination held in that year are achieved by two or more students equally, the prize awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them. Students of equal merit
8. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination in Statistics III are achieved by a student who was making a second or subsequent attempt at that unit, the student or students who, of the students making a first attempt at that unit, achieved the best results in the examination shall be deemed, for the purposes of these Rules, to be the student or students who, of all the students who attempted that examination, achieved the best results. Student making more than one attempt

The Supreme Court Judges' Prize Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 11 July 1969; amended 13 March 1970)

Whereas the Judges of the Supreme Court of the Australian Capital Territory have agreed to provide an annual amount to establish a prize to be awarded to the student who qualifies for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours and achieves the best results in the Final Honours Examination in the Faculty of Law in the School of General Studies of the Australian National University:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the prize:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

- | | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Citation | 1. These Rules may be cited as the Supreme Court Judges' Prize Rules. |
| Definition | 2. In these Rules, 'the prize' means the Supreme Court Judges' Prize. |
| Prize | 3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council each year which shall be known as the Supreme Court Judges' Prize. |
| Value of prize | 4. The value of the prize in respect of a year shall be the amount made available in that year by the Judges of the Supreme Court of the Australian Capital Territory. |
| Award of prize | 5. Subject to the next two succeeding rules, the Council shall award the prize to the student who achieves the best results in the Final Honours Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours completed in that year. |
| No student meriting award of prize | 6. Where, in any year—
(a) no student achieves results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the prize in that year; or
(b) no student is eligible for the award of the prize,
the Council may resolve not to award the prize in that year. |
| Students of equal merit | 7. Where, in any year, the best results in the Final Honours Examination completed in that year are achieved by two or more students equally, the prize awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them. |

The Tillyard Prize Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 10 February 1961; amended
11 May 1962, 9 August 1963, 8 July 1966)

Whereas the Council of the Canberra University College accepted control of and administered certain moneys forming a fund established by the University Association of Canberra for the purpose of providing a prize at the Canberra University College in order to serve as a memorial to the late Dr Robin John Tillyard and his widow, Mrs Patricia Tillyard:

And whereas, by virtue of section twenty-four of the *Australian National University Act 1960*, the Canberra University College and the Council of the Canberra University College have ceased to exist and all property, rights, liabilities and obligations of the Council of the Canberra University College have become property, rights, liabilities and obligations of the Australian National University:

And whereas the control and administration of the Fund have passed to the Council of the Australian National University:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the Tillyard Prize Rules. Citation
2. In these Rules— Definitions
 - 'the committee' means the Prizes Committee of the Board of the School;
 - 'the fund' means the moneys the control and administration of which have passed to the Council for the purpose of the award of the prize and includes any moneys that are added to the fund after the commencement of these Rules;
 - 'the prize' means the Tillyard Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule.
3. The Council may, in its discretion, award in respect of each year a prize, to be known as the Tillyard Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the fund, to the student of the University— Award
 - (a) who qualified in that year for admission to a degree of bachelor with honours;
 - (b) whose personal qualities, contribution to University life and academic achievement in his course for that degree have been outstanding.
4. Where, in any year, there is no such student, the prize shall not be awarded in respect of that year. No student meriting prize

- Students of equal merit** 5. Where, in any year, there are two or more such students, the prize awarded in respect of that year shall be divided equally between them.
- Income of fund not expended** 6. Any income of the fund, whether earned before or after the commencement of these Rules, that has not been or is not expended for the purpose of the award of the prize shall be added to the capital of the fund.
- Prize to consist of books** 7. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, the prize shall consist of books approved by the committee on behalf of the Council.
- (2) The prize awarded in respect of any year may, on the application of the student to whom it is awarded and with the approval of the Council, be in a form other than books.

The Trustees Executors (Canberra) Limited Prize Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 11 December 1970)

Whereas the Trustees, Executors and Agency Company (Canberra) Limited has agreed to provide an amount of One Hundred dollars per annum to establish a prize to be awarded to the student who achieves the best result in the subject of Taxation offered by the Faculty of Law in the School of General Studies of the Australian National University:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the prize:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

- Citation** 1. These Rules may be cited as the Trustees Executors (Canberra) Limited Prize Rules.
- Definition** 2. In these Rules, 'the prize' means the Trustees Executors (Canberra) Limited Prize.
- Prize** 3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council each year which shall be known as the Trustees Executors (Canberra) Limited Prize.
- Value of prize** 4. The prize shall be of the value of One Hundred dollars.
- Award of prize** 5. Subject to the next three succeeding rules, the Council shall award the prize to the student who achieves the best result in Taxation.
- No student meriting award of prize** 6. Where, in any year—
- (a) no student achieves results that, in the opinion of Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the prize in that year; or

(b) no student is eligible for the award of the prize, the prize shall not be awarded in that year.

7. Where, in any year, the best results in Taxation in that year are achieved by two or more students equally, the prize awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them. Students of equal merit

8. No student who is making a second or subsequent attempt at Taxation is eligible for the award of the prize. Student making second attempt

The W. B. Clarke Prize in Geology Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 9 July 1965; amended 12 December 1969, 14 August 1970)

Whereas the staff of the Department of Geology of the School of General Studies, the Australian National University, have agreed to provide an annual amount of Fifty dollars to establish a prize in the subject of Geology in the School of General Studies in commemoration of the pioneer geological work carried out in Australia by the Reverend W. B. Clarke: Preamble

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the prize:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the W. B. Clarke Prize in Geology Rules. Citation

2. In these Rules— Definitions
 'second-year Geology', in relation to a student and a particular year, means not less than three units that are Group B Geology units within the meaning of the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Science) Rules and taken by that student in that year, being units taken by that student for the first time;

'student' means a student who is enrolled for the degree of bachelor in the School of General Studies;

'the prize' means the W. B. Clarke Prize in Geology.

3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council each year, to be known as the W. B. Clarke Prize in Geology. Prize

4. The prize shall be an amount of Fifty dollars. Value of prize

5. Subject to the next two succeeding rules, the Council shall award the prize to the student who, of the students who are eligible for the award of the prize, achieves the best aggregate results in a year in second-year Geology and satisfies the Registrar of the University that he intends to proceed to further studies in Geology. Award

- No student meriting award of prize
6. (1) Where, in any year—
 (a) no student who is eligible for the award of the prize achieves results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the prize in that year; or
 (b) no student is eligible for the award of the prize, the Council may resolve not to award the prize in that year.
 (2) * * * *
- Students of equal merit
7. Where, in any year, the best results in second-year Geology in that year are achieved by two or more students who are eligible for the award of the prize, the prize awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.
8. * * * *

SCHOLARSHIPS AND FELLOWSHIP

Asian Studies Scholarship Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 8 July 1966; amended 13 December 1968, 14 August 1970, 9 July 1971, 13 August 1971)

- Repeal
1. (1) The Oriental Studies Scholarship Rules in force at the date of commencement of these Rules are repealed.
 (2) A scholarship awarded under the Rules repealed by the last preceding sub-rule shall be deemed to have been awarded under these Rules.
- Definitions
2. In these Rules—
 ‘scholar’ means a person who has been awarded a scholarship;
 ‘scholarship’ means an Asian Studies Scholarship;
 ‘the committee’ means the committee appointed by the Board of the School to make recommendations with respect to the award and renewal of the scholarships;
 ‘the faculty’ means the faculty in which the student is enrolled.
- Number of Scholarships
3. The University may award in each year such scholarships as the Council determines.
- Eligibility
4. Except where the Board of the School otherwise determines, a person is not eligible for a scholarship unless in the opinion of the Board of the School he is ordinarily resident in the Commonwealth or a Territory of the Commonwealth.
- Applications
5. (1) The Registrar shall in each year publicly advertise the scholarships.
 (2) Applications for the scholarships shall close on the thirtieth day of November in each year.
- Tenure
6. Subject to rule 8 of these Rules, a scholarship is tenable for a period of four years.

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>7. Scholarships shall be at such value as is fixed by the University after advice from the committee and the Board of the School of General Studies and shall be awarded annually by the committee.</p> | <p>Value and award</p> |
| <p>8. The committee may terminate a scholarship if, after consultation with the faculty, it is satisfied that—
 (a) the scholar has not made satisfactory progress;
 (b) the scholar has not achieved a satisfactory standard at examinations; or
 (c) the scholar's conduct has not been satisfactory.</p> | <p>Termination</p> |
| <p>9. A scholar shall devote his full time to his University course and shall not, without the written consent of the Dean of Students, after consultation with the head of the honours school in which the scholar is enrolled, undertake any gainful occupation in the course of an academic year during the tenure of the scholarship.</p> | <p>Scholar not to engage in employment</p> |
| <p>10. Except with the consent of the committee, a scholar shall take up his scholarship immediately it is awarded and shall pursue his course of study for the scholarship without interruption.</p> | <p>Scholarships not to be deferred</p> |
| <p>11. A scholar shall follow a course of study recommended by the head of the honours school in which he is enrolled and endorsed by the committee.</p> | <p>Course of study of scholar</p> |
| <p>12. Moneys payable under a scholarship in respect of an academic year shall be paid in three instalments at the beginning of the first, second and third terms, respectively, of that academic year.</p> | <p>Scholarships payments</p> |

Imperial Chemical Industries of Australia and New Zealand Limited Research Fellowship Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 14 June 1968)

Whereas Imperial Chemical Industries of Australia and New Zealand Limited has offered a research fellowship tenable in the Australian National University:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the fellowship:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the Imperial Chemical Industries of Australia and New Zealand Limited Research Fellowship Rules. Citation

2. In these Rules—
 'research fellow' means a person who has been awarded a research fellowship; Definitions

'research fellowship' means the Imperial Chemical Industries of Australia and New Zealand Limited Research Fellowship referred to in the next succeeding sub-rule.

Research fellowship

3. There shall be available for award in accordance with these Rules a research fellowship to be known as the Imperial Chemical Industries of Australia and New Zealand Limited Research Fellowship.

Value of fellowship

4. The value of the research fellowship shall be an amount of Two Thousand Five Hundred dollars per annum.

Eligibility

5. The research fellowship shall be awarded to a person who proposes to conduct research in a field or fields that have a direct relationship to the scientific interests and national responsibilities of Imperial Chemical Industries of Australia and New Zealand Limited such as pure or applied chemistry, biochemistry, chemotherapy, pharmacology, physics, engineering, mining or metallurgy.

Research fellow to be subject of a British Commonwealth country

6. The research fellowship shall be awarded only to a person who is a British subject within the meaning of the Nationality and Citizenship Act and who is a graduate of a university approved by the Vice-Chancellor.

Award

7. The research fellowship shall be awarded by the Vice-Chancellor and is tenable for such period, not exceeding three years, as is determined by the Vice-Chancellor at the time of award.

Research fellow may undertake teaching, etc.

8. A research fellow, if he so desires, may undertake teaching duties in addition to his research activities, and may enrol for a postgraduate degree of the University.

Fees

9. A research fellow who enrolls for a degree shall not be required to pay tuition fees, but shall be required to pay such fees as persons enrolled for degrees are required to pay for membership of various University organisations.

Report by fellow

10. The research fellow shall submit a report to the Vice-Chancellor on the progress of his research on each anniversary of the date of his taking up the appointment.

Termination of fellowship

11. The research fellowship may be terminated at any time by the Vice-Chancellor if, in his opinion, the research fellow is not making satisfactory progress.

National Undergraduate Scholarships Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 8 September 1961; amended 10 May 1963, 12 November 1965, 13 December 1968, 14 August 1970, 9 July 1971)

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>1. In these Rules—
 ‘scholar’ means a person who has been awarded a scholarship;
 ‘scholarship’ means a National Undergraduate Scholarship;
 ‘the committee’ means the committee appointed by the Board of the School to make recommendations with respect to the award and renewal of the scholarships.</p> | <p>Definitions</p> |
| <p>2. The University shall make available for award in each year such National Undergraduate Scholarships, tenable in the University, as the Council determines.</p> | <p>Availability of scholarships</p> |
| <p>3. Except where the Board of the School otherwise determines, a person is not eligible for a scholarship unless in the opinion of the Board of the School he is ordinarily resident in the Commonwealth or a Territory of the Commonwealth.</p> | <p>Eligibility</p> |
| <p>4. (1) The Registrar shall in each year publicly advertise the scholarships available for award in the next succeeding year.</p> | <p>Applications</p> |
| <p>(2) Applications for the scholarships shall close on the thirtieth day of November in each year.</p> | |
| <p>5. Subject to rule 8 of these Rules, a scholarship is tenable for such period as is required to enable the scholar to complete the course of study for which he is enrolled.</p> | <p>Tenure</p> |
| <p>6. The nature and value of a scholarship shall be as determined by the Council.</p> | <p>Value</p> |
| <p>7. Scholarships shall be awarded to such persons eligible for the scholarships as the Council, upon the recommendation of the committee, determines.</p> | <p>Award</p> |
| <p>8. The Council may, on the recommendation of the committee, suspend or terminate a scholarship if it is satisfied that—</p> | <p>Suspension or termination</p> |
| <p>(a) the scholar has contravened or failed to comply with any of these Rules; or</p> | |
| <p>(b) the scholar has not made satisfactory progress in the course for which he has enrolled; or</p> | |
| <p>(c) the scholar’s conduct has not been satisfactory.</p> | |
| <p>9. (1) A scholar shall devote his full time to his University course and shall not, during the tenure of the scholarship, undertake any paid employment in the course of an academic year except with the consent in writing of the Dean of Students, after consultation with the head of the department, or</p> | <p>Scholar not to engage in employment</p> |

the heads of the departments, responsible for the honours course undertaken or to be undertaken, by the scholar; and

(2) For the purposes of the last preceding sub-rule, the dean of a faculty in which there are no departments shall be deemed to be the head of a department.

Residence 10. Unless exempted by the committee, a scholar shall reside in a hall of residence.

Deferment 11. (1) Subject to this rule, a scholar shall enter upon the enjoyment of his scholarship forthwith and shall continuously pursue his approved course.

(2) The committee may for reasons it considers sufficient and subject to such conditions (if any) as it thinks fit defer the enjoyment of a scholarship for such period as it determines.

(3) The committee shall report a deferment of a scholarship to the Council.

12. * * * *

Course of study of scholar 13. A scholar shall enrol for a course leading to a bachelor's degree with honours or for a combined course leading to two bachelor's degrees with honours in one or both of these degrees.

Scholarship payments 14. Moneys payable under a scholarship shall be paid in such amounts and at such times as the committee determines.

University House Rules

(Made under the University House Statute on 8 July 1955; amended 7 September 1956, 8 November 1957, 12 August 1960, 10 March 1972)

Part I—Fellows

At least three Fellows to be resident 1. The Fellows shall as far as is practicable be so elected that at any time not fewer than three are resident in the House.

Eligibility for fellowship 2. No person shall be eligible to be elected or to continue to be a Fellow unless he resides within twenty miles of the University and is a member of the staff of the University.

Honorary and Visiting Fellows 3. (1) The Council with the advice of the Master and Fellows may elect to honorary fellowships persons who have a substantial connection with University House or with the University and who are eminent in scholarship or public affairs.

(2) The Master and Fellows may elect persons of academic eminence to visiting fellowships.

(3) Honorary Fellows and Visiting Fellows shall not be members of the Governing Body. In other respects the conditions of their tenure shall be determined by the Master and Fellows.

4. The Master and Fellows shall meet at least twice in each term. At meetings of the Master and Fellows the Master, or in his absence the Deputy Master or a Fellow chosen by those present, shall preside. If a Fellow is absent from three consecutive meetings without leave from the Master, his Fellowship shall become vacant. Meetings

5. Subject to these Rules, the Master and Fellows may by resolution regulate their own proceedings. Procedure at meetings

6. Subject to these Rules, the Master and Fellows may by order regulate admission to and exclusion from membership and visitor membership, and the conduct, management and discipline of the House. Membership of the House

Part II—Officers

7. The Master and Fellows shall appoint one of the Fellows to be Deputy Master, one to be Bursar and another to be Steward. The emoluments of these officers shall be fixed by the Council on the recommendation of the Master and Fellows and their duties shall be determined by the Master and Fellows. Officers

8. The Master and Fellows shall determine the duties and fix the emoluments of such other officers and servants as they think fit. Duties and emoluments of officers

Part III—Membership and Residence

9. A person is eligible to be a member of University House if he is— Eligibility for membership

(a) a member of Convocation;

(b) enrolled in the University as a candidate for a doctor's or master's degree;

(c) a member of the full-time staff of the University who is a graduate of a university;

or

(d) invited by the Master and Fellows to be a member..

10. The Master and Fellows may grant visitor membership on such terms and conditions as they think fit to any person attached to the University as a visiting research worker (or a visiting student). Visitor membership

Certain employees of University to be members

10A. Any officer or servant of the University who was a member of University House immediately before the date of commencement of this rule shall continue to be eligible for membership as long as he remains in the full-time employment of the University.

Fees and charges

11. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, members and visitor members of the House shall pay such fees and charges as the Council, on the recommendation of the Master and Fellows, prescribes.

(2) The Master and Fellows may waive all or any of the fees and charges payable by a member or a visitor member under the last preceding sub-rule.

Eligibility for residence

12. The Master shall decide who among the members and visitor members of the House shall be eligible to reside in the House.

ORDERS

University House Discipline Order

(Made by the Master and Fellows, 23 October 1957)

1. In this Order—

Definition

‘The House’ means University House, and includes the buildings, courtyards and outhouses of University House and the lawns and gardens surrounding University House bounded by Balmain Crescent, Liversidge Street, Garran Road, and the watercourse between University House and the Old Hospital Buildings which runs from Balmain Crescent to Garran Road.

‘The Master’ includes any person authorised under the provisions of this Order to exercise the powers of the Master.

‘Prejudicial conduct’ means conduct prejudicial to the good order of the House committed in the House, and includes breach of a provision concerning conduct in the House contained in a Statute of the University, a Rule of the Council or an Order of the Master and Fellows.

2. (1) The Master or a Fellow may require any person (not being a member or resident of the House) to leave the House.

Direction to person to leave the House

(2) A person who has been required to leave the House under (1) hereof shall forthwith leave the House and shall not enter the House thereafter unless given permission to do so by the Master.

(3) A Fellow shall report to the Master the circumstances of any action taken by him under this section.

3. (1) If, in the opinion of the Master or a Fellow, a member or resident of University House has engaged in prejudicial conduct, the Master or such Fellow may make an order (herein called a suspension order) suspending the rights and privileges of such member or resident (herein called a suspended person), and shall communicate such order, either verbally or in writing, to the suspended person.

Suspension of rights and privileges

(2) If so requested, the Master or a Fellow when communicating a suspension order shall give the suspended person a written summary of his reasons.

(3) A suspension order shall operate for such period as the Master or Fellow making it specifies, but not exceeding forty-eight hours from the time of its communication.

(4) Subject to (5) hereof, a suspended person shall leave the

House forthwith and shall not enter the House for the period of the suspension.

(5) A suspended person may attend the Master in the House or elsewhere and request the Master to call a Special Meeting of the Governing Body to consider the suspension. The Master shall as soon as is conveniently possible call such meeting, at which the person who made the suspension order and (if he desires) the suspended person shall attend. The Governing Body may hear such persons as it thinks fit and (if he desires) shall hear the suspended person and any person whose presence the suspended person procures to give evidence in support of his defence, and after such hearing the Governing Body may confirm, vary or quash the suspension order, or may exercise the powers given by sub-section (1) of the next succeeding section.

**Powers of
Governing
Body**

4. (1) In respect of any member or resident of the House (herein called a defendant) who has engaged in prejudicial conduct, the Governing Body may exercise the following powers:

- (a) it may cancel a defendant's membership;
- (b) it may suspend a defendant's membership for such period as it thinks fit, entirely or in relation to such privileges of membership as it specifies;
- (c) it may exclude a defendant from the House for such period as it thinks fit, generally or in relation to such parts of the House or the use of such facilities of the House as it thinks fit;
- (d) it may impose a fine not exceeding Twenty pounds;
- (e) it may refer the matter to the Vice-Chancellor, to be dealt with by the general disciplinary processes of the University.

(2) Except in the case of a defendant who is a suspended person under section 3, and in respect of whose suspension a Special Meeting of the Governing Body is held under sub-section (5) of section 3, the Master shall give written notice to a defendant of the prejudicial conduct alleged against him, and of the time and place of a Special Meeting of the Governing Body at which such allegation is to be considered. The Master shall summon a Special Meeting of the Governing Body accordingly at which the Governing Body may hear such evidence as it thinks fit and (if he desires) shall hear the defendant and any persons whose presence the defendant procures to give evidence in support of his defence, and after such hearing if the Governing Body decides that the defendant has engaged in prejudicial conduct, it may exercise such

one or combination of powers given by this section as is appropriate.

5. (1) A decision of the Governing Body under sections 3 and 4 hereof shall be final. **Decisions of Governing Body**

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Order, the Master may at any time permit a suspended person or a person who has been excluded from the House to enter the House for such special purpose and for such period as the Master specifies, but subject to such permission the suspension order or the exclusion as the case may be shall remain in effect.

(3) The Governing Body may in its discretion at any time remit or modify any penalty imposed under section 4.

6. Notices required to be given or served under this Order shall be sufficiently given or served if left at or posted to the place of residence of the person entitled to the notice last known to the Master. **Notices**

7. (1) A Special Meeting of the Governing Body convened for any of the purposes of this Order may adjourn its proceedings from time to time and shall do so (and shall notify a suspended person or defendant accordingly) if in its opinion the suspended person or defendant has not had adequate notice of the prejudicial conduct alleged against him. **Special Meetings of Governing Body**

(2) Fines shall be paid to the Master within seven days of imposition.

(3) If a suspended person or defendant fails to comply with a suspension order or a decision made in his case by the Governing Body, such failure shall constitute prejudicial conduct for the purpose of this Order and may be separately dealt with as such under section 4 hereof.

8. When the Governing Body makes an order under section 4 cancelling membership or suspending or excluding from the House in the case of a member or employee of the University, the Master shall report the circumstances to the Vice-Chancellor. **Certain orders to be reported to Vice-Chancellor**

9. The powers of the Master under this Order shall in his absence be exercised by the Deputy Master, or in the absence of the Master and the Deputy Master, by a Fellow authorised for such purpose by the Master or the Deputy Master or by a Special Meeting of the Governing Body. **Powers of Master may be exercised by other persons in certain circumstances**

LIQUOR

Bruce Hall (Sale and Purchase of Liquor) Order

(Made under the Liquor (Halls of Residence and University Union) Statute; approved by the Council on 13 March 1970)

Sale of
liquor—
general

1. (1) Subject to section 2 of this Order, liquor shall not be sold to members of Bruce Hall except in accordance with this section.

(2) Liquor shall not be sold or supplied to a member under the age of twenty-one years unless the member has attained eighteen years of age and the Warden has not received notice in writing from the member's parent or guardian indicating that he does not consent to liquor being sold or supplied to the member.

(3) Liquor may be sold only between the hours of five o'clock and eight o'clock in the evening.

(4) Unless the prior permission in writing of the Warden has been obtained, liquor purchased from sources other than the Hall may be consumed in members' rooms only. Liquor purchased from the Hall may be consumed in members' own rooms at any time and in addition in the junior common-room and the dining-hall, but in the two last-mentioned places only immediately after the sale.

Sale of
liquor—
designated
members and
members of
conferences

2. (1) This section applies to such members of Bruce Hall and in respect of such parts of Bruce Hall as shall have been specifically designated by the Warden and to such residents of the Hall who are members of conferences so approved by the Governing Body.

(2) In respect of persons and places so designated by the Warden liquor may be sold and consumed between the hours of twelve noon and two o'clock in the afternoon and between the hours of five o'clock and eight o'clock in the evening so long as the said designation remains unrevoked.

Burton Hall (Liquor) Order No. 1

(Made under the Liquor (Halls of Residence and University Union) Statute; approved by the Vice-Chancellor on 17 July 1970)

Whereas by section 5 of the Liquor (Hall of Residence and University Union) Statute it is provided that the Council may appoint an authority in respect of the premises of each hall of residence and that the authority so appointed may make orders, not inconsistent with that Statute, regulating the sale, purchase and consumption of liquor in those premises:

And whereas the Council has appointed the Governing Body of Burton Hall to be the authority for the purposes of that section in respect of Burton Hall:

And whereas the Governing Body of Burton Hall has, in relation to the premises occupied by Burton Hall jointly with Garran Hall, consulted with the Governing Body of Garran Hall:

Now therefore the Governing Body of Burton Hall makes the following Order this seventeenth day of July 1970:

1. This Order may be cited as the Burton Hall (Liquor) Order No. 1. Citation
2. In this Order, unless the contrary intention appears— Definitions

'member' means—

 - (a) a member of the Hall; and
 - (b) a resident of the Hall as defined by section 2 of the Liquor (Halls of Residence and University Union) Statute;

'premises of the Hall' means—

 - (a) the premises occupied by Burton Hall to the exclusion of any other hall of residence; and
 - (b) in relation to members and residents of Burton Hall, the premises occupied by Burton Hall jointly with Garran Hall.
3. (1) Subject to this clause the Governing Body may, with the concurrence of the Vice-Chancellor, determine the parts of the premises of the Hall in which, and the times at which, liquor may be sold. Sale and purchase of liquor

(2) Liquor shall not be sold in the premises of the Hall except—

 - (a) between 12 noon and 2 p.m.; and
 - (b) between 5 p.m. and 10 p.m.

(3) Subject to the next succeeding sub-clause liquor shall not be sold between 12 noon and 2 p.m. other than on Saturdays, Sundays, University holidays and University vacations.

(4) Liquor may be sold for consumption in the dining hall to a member who is having a *bona fide* meal in the dining hall—

 - (a) between 12.30 p.m. and 1.15 p.m.; and
 - (b) between 5.40 p.m. and 6.30 p.m.

(5) Liquor shall not be sold to a member who is under the age of 18 years.
4. (1) The Governing Body may determine the parts of the premises of the Hall in which, and the conditions under which, liquor purchased within the Hall or elsewhere may be consumed. Consumption of liquor

(2) Subject to the last preceding sub-clause, except with the permission of the Warden, liquor not purchased within the premises of the Hall shall not be consumed in any part of those premises other than members' rooms or the dining-hall.

Sale of liquor—special occasions to designated members.

5. (1) This clause applies to such functions, including conferences held in the Hall, and to such members of the Hall attending those functions as shall have been specifically designated by the Warden.

(2) In respect of functions and members so designated by the Warden, liquor may be sold and consumed between the hours of 12 noon and 2 p.m. and 5 p.m. and 10 p.m., in such places within the Hall as the Warden may determine, so long as the said designation remains unrevoked, notwithstanding the provisions of clauses three and four of this Order.

Garran Hall (Liquor) Order No. 2

(Made under the Liquor (Halls of Residence and University Union) Statute; approved by the Vice-Chancellor on 17 July 1970)

Whereas by section 5 of the Liquor (Halls of Residence and University Union) Statute it is provided that the Council may appoint an authority in respect of the premises of each hall of residence and that the authority so appointed may make orders, not inconsistent with that Statute, regulating the sale, purchase and consumption of liquor in those premises:

And whereas the Council has appointed the Governing Body of Garran Hall to be the authority for the purchases of that section in respect of Garran Hall:

And whereas the Governing Body of Garran Hall deems it desirable to issue an order to replace Order No. 1 made on 11 March 1970:

And whereas the Governing Body of Garran Hall has, in relation to the premises occupied by Garran Hall jointly with Burton Hall, consulted with the Governing Body of Burton Hall:

Now therefore the Governing Body of Garran Hall makes the following Order this seventeenth day of July 1970:

Citation

1. (1) This Order may be cited as the Garran Hall (Liquor) Order No. 2.

(2) The Order made by the Governing Body on 11 March 1970 and approved by the Council on 13 March 1970 is hereby revoked.

2. In this Order, unless the contrary intention appears— Definitions
 'member' means—

- (a) a member of the Hall; and
- (b) a resident of the Hall as defined by section 2 of the Liquor (Halls of Residence and University Union) Statute;

'premises of the Hall' means—

- (a) the premises occupied by Garran Hall to the exclusion of any other hall of residence; and
- (b) in relation to members and residents of Garran Hall, the premises occupied by Garran Hall jointly with Burton Hall.

3. (1) Subject to this clause the Governing Body may, with the concurrence of the Vice-Chancellor, determine the parts of the premises of the Hall in which, and the times at which, liquor may be sold. Sale and purchase of liquor

(2) Liquor shall not be sold in the premises of the Hall except—

- (a) between 12 noon and 2 p.m.; and
- (b) between 5 p.m. and 10 p.m.

(3) Subject to the next succeeding sub-clause liquor shall not be sold between 12 noon and 2 p.m. other than on Saturdays, Sundays, University holidays and University vacations.

(4) Liquor may be sold for consumption in the dining-hall to a member who is having a *bona fide* meal in the dining-hall—

- (a) between 12.30 p.m. and 1.15 p.m.; and
- (b) between 5.40 p.m. and 6.30 p.m.

(5) Liquor shall not be sold to a member who is under the age of 18 years.

4. (1) The Governing Body may determine the parts of the premises of the Hall in which, and the conditions under which, liquor purchased within the Hall or elsewhere may be consumed. Consumption of liquor

(2) Subject to the last preceding sub-clause, except with the permission of the Warden, liquor not purchased within the premises of the Hall shall not be consumed in any part of those premises other than members' rooms or the dining-hall.

5. (1) This clause applies to such functions, including conferences held in the Hall, and to such members of the Hall attending those functions as shall have been specifically designated by the Warden. Sale of liquor—special occasions to designated members.

(2) In respect of functions and members so designated by the Warden, liquor may be sold and consumed between the hours of 12 noon and 2 p.m. and 5 p.m. and 10 p.m., in such places within the Hall as the Warden may determine, so long as the said designation remains unrevoked, notwithstanding the provisions of clauses three and four of this Order.

University Union (Liquor) Order

(Made under the Liquor (Halls of Residence and University Union) Statute on 13 March 1970; amended 14 August 1970)

Whereas by section 5 of the Liquor (Halls of Residence and University Union) Statute it is provided that the Council may appoint an authority in respect of the premises of the University Union and that the authority so appointed may make orders, not inconsistent with that Statute, regulating the sale, purchase and consumption of liquor in those premises:

And whereas the Council has appointed the Union Board of Management to be the authority for the purposes of that section in respect of the University Union:

Now therefore the Union Board of Management makes the following Order this second day of March 1970:

- Citation** 1. This Order may be cited as the University Union (Liquor) Order.
- Definitions** 2. In this Order—
- ‘membership card’ means a card issued to a member by or with the approval of the Union Board of Management and evidencing his membership of the Union;
- ‘the dining-room’ means that part of the top floor of the Union Building delineated by vertical hachuring on Plan No. 1 in the Schedule to this Order;
- ‘the lounge’ means that part of the top floor of the Union Building delineated by horizontal hachuring on Plan No. 1 in the Schedule of this Order;
- ‘the refectory’ means that part of the ground floor of the Union Building delineated by vertical hachuring on Plan No. 2 in the Schedule to this Order;
- ‘*bona fide* meal’ means a meal as defined by the Union Board of Management for the purposes of this Order.
- Sale, purchase and consumption of liquor** 3. (1) Liquor shall not be sold, purchased or consumed in the premises of the Union otherwise than in accordance with this Order.

(2) Liquor other than in bottles and cans purchased in accordance with this Order may be consumed only during the period during which it was purchased or during the period of half an hour immediately after the expiration of that period.

(3) Liquor purchased in accordance with this Order may not be consumed by a person who has not attained the age of 18 years.

(4) Liquor purchased otherwise than in accordance with this Order shall not be consumed in the premises of the Union.

4. Liquor shall not be sold or purchased under this Order on a Sunday or on Good Friday or Christmas Day. Days when liquor not to be sold

5. (1) Liquor may be sold at the bar in the lounge at such hours between five o'clock in the afternoon and ten o'clock in the evening as are determined by the Union Board of Management with the concurrence of the Vice-Chancellor. Bar sales

(2) Liquor other than in bottles and cans sold at that bar shall be—

(a) served only by the glass; and

(b) consumed only in the lounge.

(3) Liquor may be sold at the bar in bottles and cans.

6. (1) Beer, cider, table wines and sherry but not other fortified wines and spirits may be sold in accordance with this clause— Liquor with meals

(a) in the lounge—between the hours of noon and two o'clock in the afternoon;

(b) in the dining-room—between the hours of noon and two o'clock in the afternoon and between the hours of five o'clock and eight o'clock in the afternoon; and

(c) in the refectory between the hours of noon and two o'clock in the afternoon and between the hours of five o'clock and seven o'clock in the afternoon.

(2) Liquor sold under this clause—

(a) may be served either by the glass, bottle or can;

(b) shall be sold only to a member having, or about to have a *bona fide* meal at a table in that part of the premises of the Union in which it is sold; and

(c) shall be consumed only while the persons to whom it is served are having a *bona fide* meal in that place.

Person to produce membership card on request

7. Liquor shall not be sold to a person who, when requested by the person selling the liquor to produce his membership card, fails to do so.

Intoxicated person not to be served

8. Liquor shall not be sold or served to a person who is, in the opinion of the person in charge of the sale of liquor in the premises of the Union when the sale or service is requested, intoxicated.

Powers of closure of liquor service if demanded by circumstances

9. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Order, the Secretary or any person in charge of the sale of liquor in the Union may refuse to sell liquor to any person or persons if, in his opinion, it is desirable under the circumstances to do so.

Service of liquor to visitors

10. Liquor shall not be supplied or served to a person who is not a member unless that person is in the premises of the Union on the invitation and in the company of a member, evidence of which satisfactory to the Union Board of Management has been recorded in writing signed by that member in a book kept for the purpose.

AFFILIATED COLLEGES

Burgmann College Rules

(Approved under the Residential Colleges (Affiliation) Statute
by the Council of the University on 12 March 1971)

Name

1. The name of the Association shall be Burgmann College Incorporated, in these Rules called 'the Society'.

Interpre-
tation

2. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—
'academic and executive staff' shall include tutorial and administrative staff of the College;

'the College' means the residential inter-denominational college affiliated with the Australian National University, in the Australian Capital Territory, known as Burgmann College;

'the Committee' means the committee of management of the Society;

'Convocation' means such academic staff of the A.N.U. who, after invitation by the Council elect to become members of the Convocation of the College by notification to the Master, former resident student members of the College who resided in College for at least two years, former members of the academic staff of the College, Founder Fellows and such other persons as a general meeting of the Society shall decide to invite, and who agree, to become members of the Convocation;

'Council' shall mean the members of the Society meeting together as the Society;

'Councillor' shall mean a member of the Society as defined in rule 6(1);

'Fellow' means a person engaged in such work in or for the College that a general meeting of the Society invites him, and he agrees, to become a Fellow of the College with such privileges and duties as are prescribed by the Society for Fellows;

'Founder Fellow' means a person who has given such service to the foundation of the College that a general meeting of the Society invites him, and he agrees, to become a Founder Fellow of the College with such privileges as are prescribed by the Society for Founder Fellows;

'general meeting' means a general meeting of members of the Society convened in accordance with rule 16;

- 'guest' shall mean a person permitted by the Committee to lodge temporarily within the College;
- 'Master' wherever herein mentioned shall include 'Acting Master';
- 'member of the College' as defined in rules 5(2) and 5(3) includes both student and non-student members;
- 'member of the Society' means a person referred to in rule 6(1) hereof;
- 'Memorial Room' means a room or other part of the College buildings named after some person or family;
- 'non-resident member of the College' shall include those persons referred to in rule 5(3) hereof;
- 'ordinary committeeman' means a member of the Committee, other than an officer of the Society, referred to in sub-rule (1) of rule 26;
- 'ordinary member of staff' shall mean all employees of the College, excepting members of the academic and executive staff;
- 'the participating Churches' means the Church of England in Australia, the Methodist Church of Australasia, the Presbyterian Church of Australia, the Congregational Union of Australia, the Baptist Union of Australia, the Churches of Christ of Australia, and such other Churches as the Society may from time to time admit into participation by resolution at a general meeting;
- 'resident member of the College' shall include those persons referred to in rule 5(2) hereof;
- 'special resolution' shall mean a resolution passed by three-fourths of those personally present and voting;
- 'student' includes members of the College proceeding to a degree within the University;
- 'the University' means the Australian National University.

(2) In these Rules, expressions referring to writing shall, unless the contrary intention appears, be construed as including references to printing, lithography, photography, and other modes of representing or reproducing words in a visible form.

(3) Words or expressions contained in these Rules shall be interpreted in accordance with the provisions of the (Commonwealth) Acts Interpretation Act as in force on the date on which these Rules are adopted by the Society.

(4) In these Rules the masculine gender shall, wherever the context admits, include the feminine gender.

3. The registered office of the Society shall be at the University or such other place as the Committee may from time to time determine. Society's office

4. (1) In this rule 'basic objects of the Society' mean the provision through the sponsorship of those Churches willing to co-operate, of a residential College within and affiliated with the University, for undergraduate students, postgraduate students, University staff and guests, drawn from all over Australia and overseas, emphasising— Objects and purposes of the Society

- (a) a vital community;
- (b) pastoral care, chapel and chaplaincy service for the College community and, where possible, a wider University population;
- (c) tuition;
- (d) supervision of students, of a kind that involves maximum co-operation with student bodies and is flexible in meeting modern needs;
- (e) theological work at an advanced academic level;
- (f) the meeting of University persons with persons from outside the University world;

(2) In addition to the basic objects of the Society, the objects and purposes of the Society shall, subject to their being exercised in relation to the basic objects, be deemed to include—

- (a) the purchase, taking on lease or in exchange, and the hiring or otherwise acquiring of any real or personal property that may be deemed necessary or convenient for any of the objects or purposes of the Society;
- (b) the buying, selling, and supplying of, and dealing in, goods of all kinds;
- (c) the construction, maintenance, and alterations of buildings or works necessary or convenient for any of the objects or purposes of the Society;
- (d) the accepting of any gift, whether subject to a special trust or not, for any one or more of the objects or purposes of the Society;
- (e) the taking of such steps from time to time as the Committee or the members in general meeting may deem expedient for the purpose of procuring contributions to the funds of the Society, whether by way of donations, subscriptions, or otherwise;
- (f) the printing and publishing of such newspapers, periodicals, books, leaflets, or other documents as the

- Committee or the members in general meeting may think desirable for the promotion of the objects and purposes of the Society;
- (g) the borrowing and raising of money in such manner and on such terms as the Committee may think fit or as may be approved or directed by resolution passed at a general meeting;
 - (h) subject to the provisions of the Trustee Ordinance 1963, the investment of any moneys of the Society not immediately required for any of its objects or purposes in such a manner as the Committee may from time to time determine;
 - (i) the making of gifts, subscriptions, or donations to any of the funds, authorities, or institutions to which paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of section 78 of the Income Tax Assessment Act 1936-1970 of the Commonwealth relates;
 - (j) the establishment and support, or aiding in the establishment and support, of associations, institutions, funds, trusts, schemes, and conveniences calculated to benefit servants or past servants of the Society and their dependants, and the granting of pensions, allowances, or other benefits to servants or past servants of the Society and their dependants, and the making of payments towards insurance in relation to any of those purposes;
 - (k) the establishment and support, or aiding in the establishment or support, of any other association formed for any of the basic objects of the Society;
 - (l) the absorption of, affiliation with, amalgamation with or entering any other relation, whether formal or informal, with any company, institute, society, association or other body having similar objects or purposes and to subscribe to become a member of or to cooperate with any such body *provided* that the Society shall not absorb or amalgamate with any company, institute, society, association or other body unless the same shall prohibit the distribution of its income and property among its members and unless the prior consent of the University is obtained;
 - (m) the purchase or acquisition, and undertaking, of all or any part of the property, assets, liabilities, and engagements of any association with which the Society may at any time become amalgamated in accordance

with the provisions of the Ordinance and the Rules of the Society; and

- (n) the doing of all such other lawful things, including the employment or retaining of person or persons, as are incidental or conducive to the attainment of the basic objects of the Society or of any of the objects and purposes specified in the foregoing provisions of this sub-rule.

5. (1) The College shall seek to be affiliated to the University pursuant to the University's 'Residential Colleges (Affiliation) Statute'. Affiliation
with the
University

- (2) (a) The Council shall not permit a person (other than a member of the staff of the College or the wife and children of a member of the staff of the College) to reside at the College unless he is a resident member of the College, and shall not admit a person to resident membership unless he—

- (i) is enrolled for a course of study leading to a degree or diploma of the University;
- (ii) is a member of the research, teaching, library or administrative staff of the University; or
- (iii) is engaged in research at the University.

- (b) Notwithstanding the above, the Council may admit as resident members persons who do not comply with the conditions of sub-rule (2) (a) above, provided that such persons have reached an educational standard comparable in the opinion of the Council of the University, with the education standard of students entering the University for degree courses and provided that at any one time the number of such persons shall not exceed ten per centum of the total number of resident members of the College at that time.

(3) The Council may admit to non-resident membership of the College—

- (a) any person who is not disqualified for admission to residential membership under the last preceding section;
- (b) graduates of the University;
- (c) non-resident tutors of the College; and
- (d) members of the Convocations of the College and the University.

(4) The Council shall not impose any religious test as a condition of membership of the College and shall not require of any member that he participates in any religious observance.

(5) The Council shall if required by the Council of the University establish and maintain to the satisfaction of the Council of the University a tutorial system for the benefit of resident and non-resident students to supplement formal teaching provided by the University.

Membership
of the
Society

6. (1) The Society shall consist of Councillors appointed as follows:

- (a) two by each of the participating Churches to be appointed by the person or body appointed for this purpose by and in such Church;
- (b) up to two by the Council of the University;
- (c) the Master;
- (d) two by and from the academic staff of the College, provided that at least one of whom shall be resident in the College;
- (e) two by and from Convocation;
- (f) one by and from the heads of residential colleges affiliated to Universities in Australia;
- (g) one by and from the heads of theological colleges in Australia of the participating Churches;
- (h) three elected by and from the resident members of the College, not being members of the academic and executive staff of the College, such election being in a manner approved by the Council;
- (i) not more than five additional persons elected by the Society.

(2) Councillors other than the Master and persons elected pursuant to rules 6(1) (d) and 6(1) (h) shall hold office for four years; provided that where appropriate in the first instance of the exercise of this power each of the appointing bodies shall appoint half of its representation for a period of four years and half for a period of two years. Persons elected pursuant to rules 6(1) (d) and 6(1) (h) shall be elected annually. All persons shall be eligible for reappointment.

(3) If a Councillor shall be absent from three consecutive meetings without leave of absence or good cause shown, his seat may be declared vacant and another person appointed in his place by the original appointing body.

(4) A Councillor may at any time resign from the Society by notifying the Secretary in writing. Upon receipt of a written resignation the Secretary shall ask the relevant appointing authority to appoint another representative in his stead or, if the member resigning were elected, notifying the

Society that a vacancy exists that may be filled by election. The Committee may appoint a person to act as a Councillor during the interval between resignation and appointment or election.

(5) A person appointed to fill a casual vacancy arising under rule 6(4) shall serve the remainder of the term to which his predecessor had been appointed but shall be eligible for re-election.

(6) A right, privilege, or obligation of a person by virtue of his position as a Councillor—

(a) is not capable of being transferred or transmitted to another person, and

(b) terminates upon his ceasing to be a Councillor, whether by death, resignation, or otherwise.

(7) In the event of the Society being wound-up, no member shall be liable to contribute towards the payment of debts and liabilities of the Society, or the costs, charges and expenses of the winding-up.

7. (1) In addition to powers specifically mentioned elsewhere in these Rules the Society shall have power to make such regulations for or in any way relating to the governance or ordering of the College as it may from time to time think fit and to amend any such regulations PROVIDED ALWAYS that no regulation or amended regulation shall be made which shall be inconsistent with any of these rules and provided that a copy of such regulations or amendments shall be sent forthwith to the University. The interpretation of any term in any regulation shall be the same interpretation as in these Rules.

Powers
of the
Society

(2) The Society may engage and employ for any of the purposes of the College such persons and on such terms as it may from time to time think fit.

(3) The Society shall administer and control the finances of the College in all respects.

(4) The general powers of the Council as the governing body of the College shall not in any way be restricted or affected by the enumeration of particular powers.

8. There shall be a person appointed as Public Officer the manner of whose appointment and nature of whose duties shall be as set out in the relevant sections of the Associations Incorporation Ordinance (A.C.T.).

Public
Officer

9. (1) The income and property of the Society, however derived, shall be applied solely towards the promotion of the

Income and
property
of Society

objects and purposes of the Society and no portion thereof shall be paid or transferred, directly or indirectly, by dividend, bonus, or otherwise, to any member of the Society.

(2) The Society shall not—

(a) appoint a person who is a member of the Committee to any office in the gift of the Society to the holder of which there is payable any remuneration by way of salary, fees, or allowances; or

(b) pay to any such person any remuneration or other benefit in money or money's worth (other than the repayment of out-of-pocket expenses).

(3) Nothing in the foregoing provisions of this rule shall prevent the payment in good faith to a servant of or a member of the Society in respect of—

(a) remuneration in return for the services as servant of the Society whether as Master or as a member of the academic and executive staff of the College where such services have actually been and are being rendered to the College by that person or for goods supplied to the Society which are necessary to enable the Society to fulfil its objects and purposes by the servant or member of the Society in the ordinary course of business;

(b) interest at a rate not exceeding seven and one-quarter per cent on moneys lent to the Society by the servant or member of the Society; or

(c) a reasonable and proper sum by way of rent for premises let to the Society by the servant or member of the Society.

Accounts of
receipts,
expenditure,
etc.

10. (1) True accounts shall be kept—

(a) of all sums of money received and expended by the Society and the matter in respect of which the receipt or expenditure takes place; and

(b) of the property, credits, and liabilities of the Society and subject to any reasonable restrictions as to time and manner of inspecting them that may be imposed by the Society for the time being, those accounts shall be open to the inspection of the Councillors.

(2) The Treasurer of the Society shall faithfully keep all general records, accounting books, and records of receipts and expenditure connected with the operations and business of the Society in such form and manner as the Committee may direct.

(3) The accounts, books, and records referred to in sub-rules (1) and (2) of this rule shall be kept at the Society's office or at such other place as the Committee may decide.

11. (1) The Treasurer of the Society shall, on behalf of the Society receive all moneys paid to the Society and forthwith after the receipt thereof cause the issue of official receipts therefor. Banking
and
finance

(2) The Committee shall cause to be opened with such bank as the Committee selects a banking account or accounts in the name of the Society into which all moneys received shall be paid by the Treasurer as soon as possible after receipt thereof.

(3) The Committee may receive from the Society's bank or bankers for the time being the cheques drawn by the Society on any of its accounts with the bank or bankers and may release and indemnify the bank or bankers from and against all claims, actions, suits, or demands that may be brought against the bank or bankers arising directly or indirectly out of those cheques or the surrender thereof to the Society.

(4) Except with the authority of the Committee, no payment of a sum exceeding Two dollars shall be made from the funds of the Society otherwise than by cheque drawn on the Society's bank account, but the Committee may provide the Treasurer with a sum to meet urgent expenditure, subject to the observance of such conditions in relation to the use and expenditure thereof as the Committee may impose.

(5) No cheques shall be drawn on the Society's bank account except for the payment of expenditure that has been authorised by the Committee.

(6) All cheques, drafts, bills of exchange, promissory notes, and other negotiable instruments shall be signed by any two of those persons authorised by the Committee to sign on its behalf.

(7) Notwithstanding the provisions above-mentioned nothing shall invalidate the use of petty cash exceeding \$2.00 but not exceeding \$100.00, or the drawing of cheques without prior authorisation, provided that such use of petty cash and drawing of cheques is ratified at the next meeting of the Committee.

12. (1) At each annual general meeting of the Society the Councillors present shall appoint a person, not being a Councillor, as the Auditor of the Society, who shall be approved and registered with the Registered Board of Auditors and whose qualifications and whose duties shall be defined mutatis mutandis under the Companies Ordinance of the A.C.T. Auditor

(2) A person so appointed shall hold office until the annual general meeting next after that at which he is appointed, and is eligible for reappointment.

(3) If an appointment is not made at an annual general meeting the Committee shall appoint an Auditor of the Society for the then current financial year of the Society.

(4) The Auditor may only be removed from office by special resolution.

(5) If a casual vacancy occurs in the office of Auditor during the course of a financial year of the Society, the Committee may appoint a person as the Auditor and the person so appointed shall hold office until the next succeeding annual general meeting.

**Audit of
accounts**

13. (1) Once at least in each financial year of the Society, the accounts of the Society shall be examined by the Auditor.

(2) The Auditor shall certify as to the correctness of the accounts of the Society and shall report thereon to the Councillors present at the annual general meeting.

(3) In his report, and in certifying to the accounts, the Auditor shall state—

- (a) whether he has obtained the information required by him;
- (b) whether, in his opinion, the accounts are properly drawn up so as to exhibit a true and correct view of the financial position of the Society according to the information at his disposal and the explanations given to him and as shown by the books of the Society; and
- (c) whether the rules relating to the administration of the funds of the Society have been observed.

(4) The Public Officer of the Society shall cause to be delivered to the Auditor a list of all the accounts, books, and records of the Society.

(5) The Auditor—

- (a) has a right of access to the accounts, books, records, vouchers and documents of the Society;
- (b) may require from the servants of the Society such information and explanations as may be necessary for the performance of his duties as Auditor;
- (c) may employ persons to assist him in investigating the accounts of the Society; and
- (d) may, in relation to the accounts of the Society, examine any member of the Committee or any servant of the Society.

14. (1) The Society shall, in each year, hold an annual general meeting. Annual
general
meeting

(2) The annual general meeting shall be held on such day (being not later than three months after the close of the financial year of the Society) as the Committee may determine.

(3) The annual general meeting shall be in addition to any other general meetings that may be held in the same year.

(4) The annual general meeting shall be specified as such in the notice convening it.

(5) The ordinary business of the annual general meeting shall be—

(a) to confirm the minutes of the last preceding annual general meeting and of any general meeting held since that meeting;

(b) to receive from the Committee, Auditor, and servants of the Society reports upon the transactions of the Society during the last preceding financial year;

(c) to elect the officers of the Society and the ordinary committeemen;

(d) to appoint the Auditor and determine his remuneration; and

(e) to determine the remuneration of servants of the Society.

(6) The annual general meeting may transact special business of which notice is given in accordance with these Rules.

(7) All general meetings other than the annual general meeting shall be called special general meetings.

15. (1) The Committee shall convene special general meetings of the Society at such intervals as are determined by the Society and may convene a special general meeting whenever it thinks fit. Special
general
meetings

(2) The Committee shall, on the request of the Master or on the requisition in writing of not less than six Councillors, convene a special general meeting of the Society.

(3) A requisition for a special general meeting shall state the objects of the meeting and shall be signed by the requisitionists and deposited at the office of the Society and may consist of several documents in the like form, each signed by one or more of the requisitionists.

(4) If the Committee does not cause a special general meeting to be held within twenty-one days from the date on which

a requisition therefor is deposited at the office of the Society, the requisitionists, or any of them, may convene the meeting; but any meeting so convened shall not be held after three months from the date of the deposit of the requisition.

(5) A special general meeting convened by requisitionists in pursuance of these Rules shall be convened in the same manner as nearly as possible as that in which those meetings are convened by the Committee, and all reasonable expenses incurred in convening the meeting shall be refunded by the Society to the persons incurring them.

Notices of
general
meetings

16. At least fourteen days' written notice of general meetings shall be sent by the Secretary by ordinary prepaid post to all Councillors at their last addresses as shown in the records of the Association.

Business
and
quorum of
general
meetings

17. (1) All business that is transacted at special general meetings and all business that is transacted at the annual general meeting, with the exception of that specially referred to in these Rules as being the ordinary business of the annual general meeting, shall be deemed to be special business.

(2) No item of business shall be transacted at a general meeting unless a quorum of Councillors entitled under these Rules to vote is present during the time when the meeting is considering that item.

(3) One-third of the Councillors personally present shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of the business of a general meeting.

(4) If within one hour after the appointed time for the commencement of a general meeting a quorum is not present, the meeting, if convened upon the requisition of Councillors, shall be dissolved; and in any other case it shall stand adjourned to a day in the next week, at the same time and (unless another place is specified by the chairman at the time of the adjournment or by written notice to Councillors given before the day to which the meeting is adjourned) at the same place, and if at the adjourned meeting a quorum is not present within one hour after the time appointed for the commencement of the meeting, the meeting shall be dissolved.

(5) The Society may not meet and transact business (other than adjournment and subject to rules 14(1) and 15(2) without the Master's concurrence except in the case of his death, incapacity or absence from the country, or when the terms and conditions of his dismissal are to be discussed.

18. (1) The Chairman shall chair every general meeting of the Society and shall have a deliberative as well as a casting vote. **Chairman to preside at general meetings**

(2) If the Chairman is absent from a general meeting, the Councillors present shall elect one of their number to preside as Chairman thereat.

19. (1) The Chairman of a general meeting at which a quorum is present may, with the consent of the meeting, adjourn the meeting from time to time and place to place, but no business shall be transacted at an adjourned meeting other than the business left unfinished at the meeting at which the adjournment took place. **Adjournment of general meetings**

(2) Where a meeting is adjourned for fourteen days or more, the like notice of the adjourned meeting shall be given as in the case of the original meeting.

(3) Except as provided in the foregoing provisions of this rule, it is not necessary to give any notice of an adjournment or of the business to be transacted at an adjourned meeting.

20. A question arising at a general meeting of the Society shall be determined on a show of hands and unless before or on the declaration of a result of the show of hands a poll is demanded, a declaration by the Chairman that a resolution has, on a show of hands, been carried, or carried unanimously, or carried by a particular majority, or lost. An entry to that effect in the minute book of the Association is evidence of that fact, without proof of the number or proportion of the votes recorded in favour of, or against that resolution. **Determination of questions arising at general meetings**

21. (1) Upon any question arising at a general meeting of the Society, a Councillor has one vote only. **Votes**

(2) All votes shall be given personally.

(3) In the case of an equality of voting on a question the Chairman of the meeting is entitled to exercise a second or casting vote.

22. If at a meeting a poll on any question is demanded it shall be taken at that meeting in such manner as the Chairman may direct, and the result of the poll shall be deemed to be the resolution of the meeting on that question. **Taking of poll**

23. A poll that is demanded on the election of a Chairman, or on a question of adjournment, shall be taken forthwith, and a poll that is demanded on any other question shall be **When poll to be taken**

taken at such time before the close of the meeting as the Chairman may direct.

Affairs of
Association
to be
managed
by a
committee

24. (1) Subject to rule 7(4), the affairs of the Society shall be managed by a Committee of Management constituted as provided in rule 26.

(2) The Committee—

- (a) shall control and manage the business and affairs of the Society;
- (b) may, subject to these Rules, exercise all such powers and functions as may be exercised by the Society, other than those powers and functions that are required by these Rules to be exercised by general meeting of members of the Society; and
- (c) subject to the Ordinance and these Rules, has power to perform all such acts and things as appear to the Committee to be essential for the proper management of the business and affairs of the Association, including power to appoint, subject to ratification by the Council, an Acting Master if the Master is absent from the College, is ill, or is otherwise unable to perform his duties, of if there is any vacancy in the office of Master; and upon such appointment, the powers of the Acting Master shall be the powers of the Master.

Officers
of the
Society

25. (1) The officers of the Society shall be elected by and from the Councillors and shall be—

- (a) a Chairman;
- (b) a Secretary; and
- (c) a Treasurer.

(2) Each officer of the Society shall hold office until the annual general meeting next after the date of his election but is eligible for re-election, provided that the Chairman may not hold office for more than three consecutive years.

(3) In the event of a casual vacancy in any office mentioned in sub-rule (1) of this rule, the Committee may appoint one of its members to the vacant office, and the member so appointed may continue in office up to and including the conclusion of the annual general meeting next following the date of his appointment.

Constitution
of the
Committee

26. (1) The Committee shall consist of the Master, the officers of the Society, one of the Councillors appointed by the University, and six (or such larger number as the Society

may from time to time determine by a special resolution), other Councillors, at least two of whom shall be resident students and one a resident member of the academic and executive staff of the College (other than the Master) all of whom except the Master shall be elected at the annual general meeting of the Society in each year in such usual and proper manner as the Council may direct.

(2) Each ordinary committeeman shall, subject to these Rules, hold office until the annual general meeting next after the date of his election, but is eligible for re-election.

(3) In the event of a casual vacancy occurring in the office of ordinary committeemen, the Committee may appoint a Councillor to fill the vacancy, and the Councillor so appointed shall hold office subject to these Rules, until the conclusion of the annual general meeting next following the date of his appointment.

27. For the purpose of these Rules, the office of an officer of the Society or of an ordinary committeeman becomes vacant if the officer or committeeman—

Vacation
of office

- (a) dies;
- (b) becomes bankrupt or applies to take or takes advantage of any law relating to bankrupt or insolvent debtors or compounds with his creditors, or makes any assignment of his estate for their benefit;
- (c) becomes of unsound mind;
- (d) resigns his office by writing under his hand addressed to the Committee;
- (e) fails, without leave granted by the Committee, to attend three consecutive meetings of the Committee;
or
- (f) ceases to be a Councillor.

28. (1) The Committee shall meet at least once in each two months at such place and at such times as the Committee may determine.

Meetings
of the
Committee
and of sub-
committees

(2) Special meetings of the Committee may be convened by the Chairman or by the Master or by any four of its members.

(3) Notice shall be given to members of the Committee of any special meeting, specifying the general nature of the business to be transacted, and no other business shall be transacted at such a meeting.

(4) Any six members of the Committee, one of which shall be the Master, constitute a quorum for the transaction of the

business of a meeting of the Committee, provided that any six members of the Committee shall constitute a quorum when notice in writing of the Master's absence through his illness shall have been received by the Secretary.

(5) No business shall be transacted unless a quorum is present and if within half an hour of the time appointed for the meeting a quorum is not present, the meeting shall stand adjourned to the same place and at the same hour of the same day in the following week unless the meeting was a special meeting in which case it lapses.

(6) At meetings of the Committee, the Chairman, or in his absence such one of the remaining members of the Committee as may be chosen by the members present, shall preside.

(7) Questions arising at meetings of the Committee, or of any sub-committee appointed by the Society or by the Committee, shall be determined on a show of hands or, if demanded by a member by a poll taken in such manner as the person presiding at the meeting may determine.

(8) Each member of the Committee present at a meeting of the Committee or of any sub-committee (including the person presiding at the meeting) is entitled to one vote and, in the event of an equality of votes on any question, the person presiding may exercise a second or casting vote.

(9) Written notice of each Committee meeting shall be served on each member of the Committee by delivering it to him at a reasonable time before the meeting or by sending it to him by post in a prepaid letter addressed to him at his usual or last-known place of abode in time to reach him in due course of post before the date of the meeting.

Disclosure
of interest
in contracts,
etc.

29. (1) A member of the Committee who is interested in any contract or arrangement made or proposed to be made with the Society shall disclose his interest at the first meeting of the Committee at which the contract or arrangement is first taken into consideration if his interest then exists, or, in any other case, at the first meeting of the Committee after the acquisition of his interest.

(2) If a member of the Committee becomes interested in a contract or arrangement after it is made or entered into he shall disclose his interest at the first meeting of the Committee after he becomes so interested.

(3) No member of the Committee shall vote as a member of the Committee in respect of any contract or arrangement in which he is interested and if he does so vote his vote shall not be counted.

30. (1) The Society or Committee may at any time appoint a sub-committee from its members as it may think fit and shall prescribe the powers and functions thereof.

Sub-committees and Executive Committee

(2) The Society or Committee may co-opt as members of a sub-committee such persons as it thinks fit, whether or not those persons are Councillors, but a person co-opted is not entitled to vote.

(3) Unless the Committee should otherwise determine, those appointed members of a sub-committee constitute a quorum at a meeting of the sub-committee.

(4) The Secretary of the Society is responsible for calling meetings of a sub-committee.

(5) Written notice of each sub-committee meeting shall be served on each member of the sub-committee by delivering it to him at a reasonable time before the meeting or by sending it by post in a prepaid letter addressed to him at his usual or last-known place of abode, in time to reach him in due course of post before the date of the meeting.

(6) The Chairman, the Treasurer, the Secretary and the Master constitute the Executive Committee. This Executive Committee may issue instructions to the Public Officer and the servants of the Society in matters of urgency connected with the management of the affairs of the Society during the intervals between meetings of the Committee and where any such instructions are issued shall report thereon to the next meeting of the Committee.

(7) The Master shall have the right to attend and address but not vote at all or any meetings of all or any sub-committees.

31. The Committee shall determine the period which shall constitute the financial year of the Society.

Financial year

32. A notice may be served by or on behalf of the Society upon any Councillor either personally or by sending it through the post in a prepaid letter addressed to the Councillor at his usual or last-known place of abode.

Notices

33. (1) The Seal of the Society shall be in the form of a rubber stamp, inscribed with the name of the Society encircling the word 'seal'.

Seal of the Society

(2) The Seal of the Society shall not be affixed to any instrument except by the authority of the Committee, and the affixing thereof shall be attested by the signatures either of two members of the Committee or one member of the Com-

mittee and of the Public Officer of the Society or such other person as the Committee may appoint for that purpose, and that attestation is sufficient for all purposes that the Seal was affixed by the authority of the Committee.

(3) The Seal shall remain in the custody of the Secretary.

(4) The Secretary shall cause to be kept a record of the affixing of the Seal and the authority by which the Seal was affixed.

Visitor

34. The Society shall from time to time appoint some suitable person to act as the Visitor to the College for such term and for such purposes as the Society shall deem fit. The Visitor may perform such functions as the Council of the University shall from time to time approve.

Master

35. (1) The Master of the College shall be appointed by the Council and shall have qualifications for participating where appropriate in the academic life of the University.

(2) The Master shall be the chief executive officer and a member of the College and, notwithstanding any of the provisions in these present contained and subject always to the general control and authority of the Council, all members of the staff of the College and those occupied in the work and conduct of the College shall be under the control of the Master. The Master shall have the right of nomination for all positions on the College staff and no appointment shall be made without his concurrence. Subject to such regulation as may be made by the Council, the Master shall have deputed to him power to appoint and dismiss members of the staff and shall be responsible to the Council for the good government of the College.

(3) Students expelled by the Master from the College shall have the right of appeal to the Committee provided written notice of appeal is lodged within fourteen days with the Secretary.

Admission

36. Every person before admission to membership of the College shall sign a declaration that he will obey the regulations of the College from time to time in force and will also conform with the directions from time to time of its authorities.

College meeting

37. There may be called a meeting of members of the College with power to make recommendations to the Council upon and relating to the good conduct of the College. Such meeting shall be called by the Master or upon a requisition

in writing addressed to the Secretary and signed by not less than forty members of the College.

38. (1) With the exception of rule 4, all rules may be altered by special resolution of a simple majority of Councillors present and voting at a general meeting. Alteration of rules

(2) Rule 4 may be altered only by special resolution of not less than a two-thirds majority of Councillors present and voting at a general meeting.

(3) No alteration shall become effective until approved by the Council of the University.

(4) Fourteen days' written notice of any proposed alteration to the rules must be sent to all Councillors.

(5) At the expiration of not more than five years from the date on which these Rules come into force the Chairman of the Society shall call a Special Meeting of the Society on not less than one month's notice to consider the need for revision of these Rules.

(6) Notwithstanding anything hereinbefore stated no rule or regulation affecting the Master may be introduced or altered without his concurrence.

39. (1) These Rules shall come into force as soon as they have been approved by the Council of the University. Transitional provisions

(2) Until the first general meeting of the Council attended by Councillors appointed or elected under rule 6(1) of these present rules the members of the Society shall continue to be the members appointed in terms of rule 5(1) of the former rules, and such members shall have until such general meeting all the powers and responsibilities given to Councillors under these present rules.

John XXIII College Constitution

(Approved under the Residential Colleges (Affiliation) Statute by the Standing Committee of the Council of the University on 9 December 1966)

1. The name of the College shall be 'John XXIII College' (hereinafter called 'the College'). Name

2. The property of the College is vested in the Trustees of the Dominican Fathers, a body incorporated under the *Roman Catholic Church Committees Lands Act 1942-1948* of the State of New South Wales and having its address in the Australian Capital Territory at Blackfriars Priory, Phillip Avenue, Watson. Property

Objects

3. The objects of the College are to establish and maintain a residential college in connection with the Roman Catholic Church within and affiliated with the Australian National University at Canberra (hereinafter called 'the University') where students of the University, members of staff of the University, persons engaged in research at the University and other qualified persons may, as residents or non-residents, obtain religious, educational, cultural, social and recreational advantages and facilities and opportunities for study and research.

Governing Body

4. (a) The Governing Body of the College shall be a Council consisting of the following persons, who shall be deemed to be members of the College during their terms of office:

- (i) the Master of the College;
- (ii) the Dean of Residents;
- (iii) a member appointed by the University*;
- (iv) the Bursar;
- (v) the Senior Tutor;
- (vi) the President of the College;
- (vii) a representative of non-resident members provided that, in the opinion of the Dominican Provincial, the number of such non-resident members warrants representation on the Council;

- (b) (i) the Master, Dean or Bursar shall be appointed or removed from office by the Dominican Provincial and his Council after prior consultation with the Council of the College, in the case of the Master;
- (ii) the Senior Tutor shall be the tutor from time to time senior, having regard to the date of his appointment as a tutor of the College;
- (iii) the President of the College shall be the person from amongst the residents of at least two years' standing elected annually at the commencement of each academic year by all resident members and shall hold office until the appointment of his successor;
- (iv) the representative of non-resident members shall be elected annually by them from amongst their number at the commencement of each academic year and shall hold office until the appointment of his successor;

* It has been agreed with the University that this member will be appointed by the Council of the University after prior consultation with the Dominican Provincial.

- (c) the Master shall have qualifications for participating, where appropriate, in the academic life of the University;
- (d) the Master or in his absence the Dean of Residents, shall with any three other members of the Council constitute a quorum for a meeting of the Council;
- (e) subject to (f) decisions of the Council shall be determined by the vote of a majority of the members present and voting at a meeting;
- (f) the Master or in his absence the Dean of Residents shall preside over the Council and shall have both a deliberative and casting vote;
- (g) no act of the Council shall be invalidated by reason of a vacancy in the number of members of the Council, provided the number does not fall below the quorum;
- (h) notice of casual vacancies when they occur in the Council, through resignation, loss of status (ceasing to be a tutor, or a resident or non-resident member), death, or incapacitating circumstances, shall be promptly given to the bodies competent to take measures to fill the vacancies. In the cases of the President of the College and the representative of the non-resident members, those elected to fill the vacancies shall hold office until the appointment of their successors at the commencement of the next academic year.

5. Subject to this Constitution, the Council shall be responsible for the general management of the property and affairs of the College and its duties and functions shall include the following matters:

Duties of
Council

- (a) to determine policy and take all measures necessary for the welfare of the College;
- (b) to determine what persons or class of persons shall be admitted to resident and non-resident membership of the College and generally to deal with all matters relating to membership and exclusion from such membership;
- (c) to fix the fees from time to time of resident and non-resident members;
- (d) to arrange the horary of the College;
- (e) to make and amend from time to time rules or regulations for the good government of the College;
- (f) to fix the numbers, conditions of engagement and salaries of members of the staff, the appointment and

dismissal of whom shall be the responsibility of the Master;

- (g) to appoint and dissolve such committees as it may consider advisable from amongst its own members or others and to delegate specific powers to such committees provided that such powers be not in excess of the powers of the Council. The Council may at any time remove any member of a committee and may fill any vacancy;
- (h) to report annually to the Trustees of the Dominican Fathers.

Visitor

6. The Visitor of the College shall be the Catholic Archbishop of Canberra. The Visitor will perform such functions as the Council of the University may from time to time approve.

Resident members

7. The Council shall not permit a person (other than a member of the Staff of the College) to reside at the College unless he is a resident member of the College and shall not admit a person to resident membership except in conformity with the provisions of the Residential Colleges (Affiliation) Statute.

Non-resident members

8. The College may admit to non-resident membership of the College—

- (a) any person who is not disqualified for admission to residential membership under the last preceding clause;
- (b) graduates of the University; and
- (c) members of Convocation of the University.

9. The College shall not impose any religious test as a condition of membership of the College and shall not require of any member that he participate in any religious observance.

Tutorial system

10. The Council shall, if so required by the Council of the University, establish and maintain to the satisfaction of the latter a tutorial system for the benefit of resident and non-resident students to supplement formal teaching provided by the University.

Amendment of Constitution

11. This Constitution may be altered, amended and added to only by a majority vote of the full number for the time being of the members of the Council convened for the express purpose of considering the alteration or amendment and after approval thereof—

- (a) by the Trustees of the Dominican Fathers; and
- (b) by the Council of the University.

Ursula College Constitution

(Approved under the Residential Colleges (Affiliation) Statute by the Standing Committee of the Council of the University on 9 December 1966; amended 11 October 1968, 14 August 1970)

- | | |
|--|-----------------------|
| <p>1. The name of the College shall be 'Ursula College' (hereinafter called 'the College').</p> | <p>Name</p> |
| <p>2. The property of the College is vested in the Trustees of the Ursuline Nuns of the Roman Union of Ursulines.</p> | <p>Property</p> |
| <p>3. The objects of the College are to establish and maintain a residential college in connection with the Roman Catholic Church within and affiliated with the Australian National University at Canberra (hereinafter called 'the University'), where students of the University, members of staff of the University, persons engaged in research at the University and other qualified persons may, as residents or non-residents, obtain religious, educational, cultural, social and recreational advantages and facilities and opportunities for study and research.</p> | <p>Objects</p> |
| <p>4. (a) The Governing Body of the College shall consist of the following persons who shall be deemed to be members of the College during their term of office:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) the Principal of the College; (ii) the Vice-Principal; (iii) the Bursar; (iv) two members appointed by the University*; (v) a Tutor elected by the tutors of the College; (vi) the President of the College; (vii) one other student representative elected by the junior members of the College; <p>(b) (i) the Principal, Vice-Principal and Bursar shall be appointed or may be removed from office by the Provincial of the Ursulines after prior consultation with the Governing Body;</p> <p>(ii) the President of the College shall be the person elected annually at the elections to be held at the commencement of each academic year at which all resident members of the junior common-room shall be entitled to vote, a candidate for election to President who shall have been a resident for at least two years prior to nomination. The President elected by the resident members</p> | <p>Governing Body</p> |

* It has been agreed with the University that these members will be appointed by the Council of the University after prior consultation with the Governing Body of the College.

- shall hold office until her successor is elected at the next election. The person elected shall be eligible for re-election;
- (iii) the second student representative shall have been a resident member of the College for not less than two years. She shall hold office until her successor is elected at the next election. She shall be eligible for re-election;
 - (c) the Principal shall have qualifications for participating, where appropriate, in the academic life of the University;
 - (d) meetings of the Governing Body shall be held once each term, or more frequently if required by at least three members;
 - (e) the Principal, or in her absence the Vice-Principal, shall with any three other members of the Governing Body constitute a quorum for a meeting of the Governing Body;
 - (f) subject to (g) decisions of the Governing Body shall be determined by the vote of a majority of the members present and voting at the meeting;
 - (g) the Principal or in her absence the Vice-Principal shall preside over meetings of the Governing Body and shall have both a deliberative and casting vote;
 - (h) no act of the Governing Body shall be invalidated by reason of a vacancy in the number of members of the Governing Body provided that the number does not fall below a quorum;
 - (j) notice of casual vacancies when they occur in the Governing Body through resignation, loss of status (ceasing to be a tutor or a resident member), death, or incapacitating circumstances shall be promptly given to the bodies competent to take measures to fill the vacancies. In the cases of the President of the College and the second student representative, those elected to fill the vacancies shall hold office until the appointment of their successors at the commencement of the next academic year.

Duties
of the
Governing
Body

5. The Governing Body shall be responsible for the general management of the property and affairs of the College and its duties and functions shall include the following matters:
- (a) to determine policy and take all measures necessary for the welfare of the College;
 - (b) subject to this Constitution, to determine what persons or class of persons shall be admitted to resident

or non-resident membership of the College and generally to deal with all matters relating to membership and exclusion from such membership;

- (c) to fix the fees from time to time of resident and non-resident members;
- (d) to arrange the timetable of the College;
- (e) to make and amend from time to time rules or regulations for the good government of the College;
- (f) to fix the numbers, conditions of engagement and salaries of members of the administrative, academic, clerical and supervisory staff, the appointment and dismissal of whom shall be the responsibility of the Principal;
- (g) to appoint and dissolve such committees as it may consider advisable from amongst its own members or others and to delegate specific powers to such committees provided that such powers be not in excess of the powers of the Governing Body. The Governing Body may at any time remove any member of a committee and may fill any vacancy;
- (h) to report annually to the Trustees of the Ursuline Nuns of the Roman Union of Ursulines.

6. The Visitor of the College shall be the Catholic Archbishop of Canberra. The Visitor will perform such functions as the Council of the University may from time to time approve.

Visitor
member

7. The Governing Body shall not permit a person (other than a member of the Staff of the College) to reside at the College unless he or she is a resident member of the College and shall not admit a person to resident membership except in conformity with the provisions of the Residential College (Affiliation) Statute.

Resident
member

8. The Governing Body may admit to non-resident membership of the College—

Non-
resident
members

- (a) any person who is not disqualified for admission to residential membership under the last preceding clause;
- (b) graduates of the University; and
- (c) members of Convocation of the University.

9. The College shall not impose any religious test as a condition of membership of the College and shall not require of any member that she participate in any religious observance.

Tutorial
system

10. The Governing Body shall, if so required by the University, establish and maintain to the satisfaction of the latter a tutorial system for the benefit of resident and non-resident students to supplement formal teaching provided by the University.

Amendment
of Consti-
tution

11. This Constitution may be altered, amended and added to only by a majority vote of the full number for the time being of the members of the Governing Body convened for the express purpose of considering the alteration or amendment and after approval thereof—

(a) by the Trustees of the Ursuline Nuns of the Roman Union of Ursulines; and

(b) by the Council of the University.

INDEX

Note: Act means the Australian National University Act 1946-71

- Academic Dress: Academic and Ceremonial Dress Statute, 30-3; Chancellor, 31; Pro-Chancellor, 31; Vice-Chancellor, 31; Graduates, 31-3; Undergraduates, 33; Non-graduate Members of Council, 33
- Academic Progress (School of General Studies): Statute, 33-4
- Accounting and Public Finance: Courses of Study Rules, 174-87
- Act, The Australian National University, 1-16; Mount Stromlo Observatory, 17-18
- Admission: Institute of Advanced Studies, 126-37; School of General Studies, 123
- Admission Rules, 123
- Admission to Status (School of General Studies) Statute, 35
- Affiliated Colleges: Statute, 73-5; Rules and Constitutions, 323-48
- Annual Report: Act, S.33, 14
- Arts, Faculty of, School of General Studies (Classics, English, French, Geography, Germanic Languages, History, Linguistics, Mathematics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Russian, Sociology): Statute, 52-3; Courses of Study Rules, 137-65
- Asian Civilizations: Courses of Study Rules, 165-73, 188-90, 209-10
- Asian Studies, Faculty of, School of General Studies (Asian Civilizations, Chinese, Indonesian Languages and Literatures, Japanese, South Asian and Buddhist Studies): Statute, 57-8; Courses of Study Rules, 165-73, 188-90, 209-10
- Astronomy: Mount Stromlo Observatory Act, 17-18; Arrangements, 19-22; Lease, 22-3
- Australian National University Act (establishment, incorporation, organisation, etc.), 1-16
- Australian National University (Leases) Ordinance, 24-9
- Biochemistry, Faculty of Science: Courses of Study Rules, 214-30
- Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies: Act, Ss 15A, 15C, 6-8; Statute, 36-8; Procedure Rules, 124-6
- Board of the School of General Studies: Act, Ss 15B, 15C, 7-8; Statute, 39-41; Admission, 123; Power to admit to status, 35
- Botany: Courses of Study Rules, 214-30
- Bruce Hall: Halls of Residence Statute, 61; Halls of Residence Rules, 252-6; Halls of Residence Discipline Rules, 259-63; Liquor Order, 316
- Burton Hall: Halls of Residence Statute, 61; Halls of Residence Rules, 252-6; Halls of Residence Discipline Rules, 259-63; Liquor Order, 316-18
- Canberra University College, 15-16
- Ceremonial Occasions: Chancellor to preside, 42; Pro-Chancellor, 71
- Chancellor: Election of, Act, S.17, 9; Chancellorship Statute, 41-2; Academic Dress, 31
- Chemistry, Faculty of Science: Courses of Study Rules, 214-30
- Chinese: Courses of Study Rules, 165-73, 188-90, 209-10
- Classics (Greek, Latin): Courses of Study Rules, 137-65
- Common Seal: Act, S.5, 2; Statute, 42
- Computer Science: Courses of Study Rules, 174-87
- Convocation: Act, S.16, 8-9; Statute, 43-5
- Council: Constitution and Powers, *see* Act *passim*, 1-18; Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies, advises, 36-8; Board of the School of General Studies, advises, 39-41; Delegation by: Act, S.25, 10; Meetings, Act, S.15, 4; Membership Statute, 69-70; Rules, 263-75; Elections, Conduct of, 263
- Courses and Degrees (Doctoral Degrees and Graduate Studies) Rules, 126-37
- Courses of Study Rules, School of General Studies: B.A., 137-62; M.A., 162-5; B.A.(Asian Studies), 165-71; M.A.(Asian Studies), 171-3; B.Ec., 174-87; M.Ec., 190-3; M.Agr.Dev.Ec., 193-5; LL.B., 195-205; LL.M., 205-6;

- Combined B.A./LL.B., 206-8; Combined B.A.(Asian Studies)/B.Ec., 188-90; Combined B.A.(Asian Studies)/LL.B., 209-10; Combined B.Ec./LL.B., 210-12; (Professional Training in Law), 212-14; B.Sc., 214-23; B.Sc. (Forestry), 223-8; M.Sc., 228-30; Dip.Ec., 230-1
- Deputy Chairman of the Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies, Act, S.15A, 7
- Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School of General Studies, Act, S.15B, 7
- Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Statute, 45; Appointment, Act, S.18A, 9
- Discipline: Statute, 46; Rules, 232-46; Halls of Residence, Discipline Rules, 259-61; University House Discipline Order, 313-15
- Dress, *see* Academic Dress
- Economic History, Faculty of Economics: Courses of Study Rules, 174-87, 210-12
- Economics, Faculty of, School of General Studies (Accounting and Public Finance, Economic History, Economics, Political Science, Statistics). Courses of Study Rules, 174-95, 210-12, 230-1; Statute, 53-4
- Department of, Faculty of Economics: Courses of Study Rules, 174-95, 210-12, 230-1
- Elections to Council, conduct of, 263
- English: Courses of Study Rules, 137-65
- Enrolment: Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute, 46-8; Courses and Degrees (Doctoral Degrees and Graduate Studies) Rules, 126-37; Admission Rules, 123
- Examinations (School of General Studies) Rules, 246-9
- Faculties and Faculty Boards (Institute of Advanced Studies) Statute, 48-50
- Faculties, School of General Studies, Statute, 51-60
- Arts: Courses of Study Rules, 137-65, 206-8; (*see also* Classics, English, French, Geography, Germanic Languages, History, Linguistics, Mathematics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Russian, Sociology)
- Asian Studies: Courses of Study Rules, 165-73, 188-90; (*see also* Asian Civilizations, Chinese, Indonesian Languages and Literatures, Japanese, South Asian and Buddhist Studies)
- Economics: Courses of Study Rules, 174-95, 210-12; (*see also* Accounting and Public Finance, Economic History, Economics, Political Science, Statistics)
- Law: Courses of Study Rules, 195-214
- Science: Courses of Study Rules, 214-30; (*see also* Biochemistry, Botany, Chemistry, Forestry, Geology, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology, Theoretical Physics, Zoology)
- Fees: Statute, 61; Rules, 128, 250-2
- Forestry: Courses of Study Rules, 223-30
- French: Courses of Study Rules, 137-65
- Garran Hall: Halls of Residence Statute, 61; Halls of Residence Rules, 252-6; Liquor Order No. 2, 318-20
- Geography: Courses of Study Rules, 137-65
- Geology: Courses of Study Rules, 214-30
- Germanic Languages: Courses of Study Rules, 137-65
- Graduates: Academic Dress, 31-3
- Greek, *see* Classics
- Halls of Residence (Graduate House) Rules, 256-9
- Halls of Residence Rules, 252-6
- Halls of Residence Statute, 61
- Halls of Residence Discipline Rules, 259-63
- History, Faculty of Arts: Courses of Study Rules, 137-65
- Faculty of Economics: (*see also* Economic History)
- Honorary Degrees, 135
- Indonesian Languages and Literatures: Courses of Study Rules, 165-73, 188-90, 209-10
- Institute of Advanced Studies (John Curtin School of Medical Research, Research Schools of Physical Sciences, Social Sciences, Pacific Studies, Chemistry, Biological Sciences): Act, Ss 7, 8, 2-3; Admission to courses and degrees, 126-37
- Interpretation Statute, 62-3

- Japanese: Courses of Study Rules, 165-73, 188-90, 209-10
- John Curtin School of Medical Research, Institute of Advanced Studies: Act, S.8, 3
- John XXIII College: Constitution, 341-4
- Latin, *see* Classics
- Law, Faculty of (Air and Space Law, Commercial Law, Commonwealth Constitutional Law, Company Law, Comparative Law, Company Law and Business Planning, Conflict of Laws, Criminology, Law of Employment, Evidence and New South Wales Procedure and Pleading, Family Law, Law of Industrial Property, International Business Transactions, International Law, Law of International Organisations, Jurisprudence, Labour Relations, Legal Drafting, Legislative Process, Local Government and Town Planning Law, Military Law, Soviet Law, Taxation): Statute, 54-5; Courses of Study Rules, 195-214
- Leases: Ordinance, 24; Agreement, 25; 1953 Lease, 27; 1967 Lease, 28-9; Mount Stromlo, 22-3
- Limitation on Admission to Degrees Statute, 63-4
- Linguistics, Faculty of Arts: Courses of Study Rules, 137-65, 206-10
- Liquor: Statutes, 64-5, 66-7, 68; Orders, Bruce Hall (Sale and Purchase), 316
Burton Hall, No. 1, 316-18
Garran Hall, No. 2, 318-20
University Union, 320-2
- Liquor (Halls of Residence and University Union) Statute, 66-7
- Liquor (University Staff Centre) Statute, 68
- Master, University House, 117-20, 310-12
- Mathematics, Faculty of Arts (Applied Mathematics, Pure Mathematics, General Mathematics): Courses of Study Rules, 137-65
—Faculty of Science (Applied Mathematics, Pure Mathematics, General Mathematics): *see* Faculty of Arts
- Matriculation Rules, *see* Admission Rules
- Medical Research, *see* John Curtin School of
- Membership of the Council: Act, 3-6; Statute, 69-70; Rules, 263-75
- Mount Stromlo Observatory: Act, 17-18; Transfer, 19-20; Lease, 22-3; Supplementary Arrangement, 21-2
- Observatory, *see* Mount Stromlo Observatory
- Orders: Discipline: University House, 313-15; Liquor: Bruce Hall, 316; Burton Hall, 316-18; Garran Hall, 318-20; University Union, 320-2
- Ordinance (Leases), 24-9
- Oriental Studies, *see* Asian Studies
- Pacific Studies, Research School of: Act, S.8, 3
- Philosophy, Faculty of Arts: Courses of Study Rules, 137-65
- Physical Sciences, Research School of: Act, S.8, 3
- Physics, Faculty of Science: Courses of Study Rules, 214-30
- Political Science, Faculty of Arts: Courses of Study Rules, 137-65
—Faculty of Economics: *see* Faculty of Arts
- Prizes: Statute, 71; Rules: The Ansett Air and Space Law, 276-7; The Australian Capital Territory Bar Association, 277-8; The Australian Institute of Physics, 278-9; The B. C. Meagher Prize for Commonwealth Constitutional Law, 279-80; Canberra Association of University Women, 280-1; The C.S.R. Chemicals, 281-2; The Geological Society of Australia, 283-4; The George Knowles Memorial, 284-5; The Institute, for Economic History, 285-6; The Lady Isaacs', 287-8; The Law Society of the Australian Capital Territory, for Contracts, 288-9; The Leslie Holdsworth Allen Memorial, 289-90; Permanent Trustee Company (Canberra) Limited, 290-1; Peter William Stroud, 291-2; Priscilla Fairfield Bok, 293-4; The Professional Officers' Association, 294-5; Rachel Dorph Memorial, 296-7; The Royal Australian Chemical Institute, 297-8; The Royal Institute of Public Administration, 298-9; Schlich

- Memorial Trust, 299-300; The Statistical Society of Australia (Canberra Branch), 300-1; The Supreme Court Judges', 302; The Tillyard, 303-4; The Trustees Executors (Canberra) Limited, 304-5; The W. B. Clarke, in Geology, 305-6
- Pro-Chancellor: Appointment or Election of, Act, S.18A, 9; Pro-Chancellorship Statute, 71; Academic Dress, 31
- Professorial Board: Act, S.15D, 8; Statute, 72-3
- Psychology, Faculty of Science: Courses of Study Rules, 214-23, 228-30
- Faculty of Arts: *see* Faculty of Science
- Quorums: Council, Act, S.19(1), 9; Convocation, Act, S.19(2), 9; Standing Committee, Act, S.24(4), 10
- Religion: No religious test, Act, S.32, 14
- Research Schools, Act, S.8, 3
- Research Students, Admission of, 127-8
- Residential Colleges (Affiliation) Statute, 73-5
- Returning Officer, 70
- Rules: Admission, 123; Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies Procedure, 124-6; Courses and Degrees (Doctoral Degrees and Graduate Studies), 126-37; Courses of Study: B.A., 137-62; M.A., 162-5; B.A. (Asian Studies), 165-71; M.A. (Asian Studies), 171-3; B.Ec., 174-87; B.A. (Asian Studies)/B.Ec., 188-90; M.Ec., 190-3; M.Agr.Dev.Ec., 193-5; LL.B., 195-205; LL.M., 205-6; Combined B.A./LL.B., 206-8; Combined B.A. (Asian Studies)/LL.B., 209-10; Combined B.Ec./LL.B., 210-12; (Professional Training in Law), 212-14; B.Sc., 214-23; B.Sc. (Forestry), 223-8; M.Sc., 228-30; Dip.Ec., 230-1; Discipline, 232-46; Examinations (School of General Studies), 246-9; Fees, 128, 250-2; Halls of Residence, 252-6; Halls of Residence (Graduate House), 256-9; Halls of Residence, Discipline, 259-63; Membership of the Council, 263-75; Prizes, 276-306; Scholarships and Fellowship, 306-10; University House, 310-12
- Russian: Courses of Study Rules, 137-65
- Scholarships and Fellowship: Forestry Scholarships, Act, S.29, 14; Rules: Asian Studies Scholarship, 306-7; Imperial Chemical Industries of Australia and New Zealand Limited Research Fellowship, 307-8; National Undergraduate Scholarships, 309-10
- School of General Studies (Faculties of Arts, Asian Studies, Economics, Law, Science): Act, Ss 7, 9, 2-3; Board, Statute, 39-41; Courses of Study Rules, 137-231
- Science, Faculty of (Biochemistry, Botany, Chemistry, Forestry, Geology, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology, Theoretical Physics, Zoology): Statute, 55-6; Courses of Study Rules, 214-30
- Seal, Common: Act, S.5, 2; Statute, 42
- Secretary, Act, S.18A, 9
- Social Sciences, Research School of, Act, S.8, 3
- Sociology, Faculty of Arts: Courses of Study Rules, 137-65
- South Asian and Buddhist Studies: Courses of Study Rules, 165-73, 188-90, 209-10
- Staff Centre, *see* University Staff Centre
- Staff Superannuation Statute, 75-116
- Standing Committee: of Council, Act, S.24, 10
- Statistics, Faculty of Economics: Courses of Study Rules: 174-93, 210-12, 230-1
- Status (School of General Studies), Admission to, Statute, 35
- Statutes: Act, Ss 27, 28, 11-13; Academic and Ceremonial Dress, 30-3; Academic Progress (School of General Studies), 33-4; Admission to Status (School of General Studies), 35; Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies, 36-8; Board of the School of General Studies, 39-41; Chancellorship, 41-2; Common Seal, 42; Convocation, 43-5; Deputy Vice-Chancellorship, 45; Discipline, 46; Enrolment, Courses and Degrees, 46-8; Faculties and Faculty Boards (Institute of Advanced Studies), 48-50; Faculties (School of General Studies), 51-60; Fees, 61;

- Halls of Residence, 61; Interpretation, 62-3; Limitation on Admission to Degrees, 63-4; Liquor (Affiliated Colleges), 64-5; Liquor (Halls of Residence and University Union), 66-7; Liquor (University Staff Centre), 68; Membership of the Council, 69-70; Prizes, 71; Pro-Chancellorship, 71; Professorial Board, 72-3; Residential Colleges (Affiliation), 73-5; Staff Superannuation, 75-116; University House, 117-20; University House (Sale of Liquor), 120-1; Vice-Chancellorship, 121-2
- Students: Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute, 46-8; Courses and Degree Rules, 126-37; Courses of Study Rules, 137-231.
- Superannuation: Statute, 75-116
- Theoretical Physics, Faculty of Science: Courses of Study Rules, 214-30 (*see also* Physics)
- Thesis, Theses, 130-5, 249
- University College, Canberra, Incorporation in University, *see* Canberra University College
- University House: Statute, 117-20; (Sale of Liquor) Statute, 120-1; Rules, 310-12; Discipline Order, 313-15
- University Staff Centre: Liquor Statute, 68
- University Union (Liquor Order), 320-2
- Unsatisfactory Students, *see* Discipline Rules and Academic Progress Statute
- Ursula College: Constitution, 345-8
- Vice-Chancellor: Appointment of, Act, S.18, 9; Vice-Chancellorship Statute, 121-2
- Warden, 254-6
- Zoology: Courses of Study Rules, 214-30